



**GRONDEIENAAR
ATTENANCE REGISTER/BYWONINGS
REGISTER**

**NALEDI DEVELOPMENT
OPENBARE DEELNAMEKANTOOR VIR
BELANGHEBBENDES
Vanessa Viljoen/Rowena Slack
Posbus 13509, Sinoville, 0129
Tel: 012 543 9093 of Sel: 083 628 3720
Faks: 086 236 1672
E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com**

Vul asseblief in

Please complete

BESONDERHEDE VAN GRONDEIENAAR/INFORMATION OF ATTANDEES

Datum Vergadering/Date of Meeting..... 11 MAY 2012Plek/Venue..... FARM OFFICE - RUDOLF OTTO

Titel	<u>MR.</u>	Voornaam/Name	<u>RUDOLF</u>
Voorletters/Initials	<u>R.</u>	Van/Surname	<u>OTTO.</u>
Plaas/Farm	<u>SECRABJE</u>	<u>470.</u>	
Titel	<u>MRS</u>	Voornaam/Name	<u>MARIE.</u>
Voorletters/Initials	<u>M.</u>	Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm	<u>SECRABJE</u>	<u>470.</u>	
Titel	<u>MR</u>	Voornaam/Name	<u>PETER.</u>
Voorletters/Initials	<u>P.</u>	Van/Surname	<u>MARK.</u>
Plaas/Farm	<u>COAL</u>		
Titel	<u>MRS.</u>	Voornaam/Name	<u>CARIEN</u>
Voorletters/Initials	<u>C.</u>	Van/Surname	<u>JOUBERT.</u>
Plaas/Farm	<u>NALEDI DEVELOPMENT</u>		
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			
Titel		Voornaam/Name	
Voorletters/Initials		Van/Surname	
Plaas/Farm			

1. Publieke deelname verantwoordelike persoon afteken/Public participation responsible person sign off

(Gebruik gerus aparte bladsye indien u wil)

Teken/Sign (Print name)

NAAM: Carren Joubert HANDTEKENING: [Signature] DATUM: 11-5-2012



MEETING WITH WATERPOORT CHAPUDI MINE COMMITTEE

Wednesday, 21 June 2012, 15:00-17:00

Venue: Farm of Rudolf Otto: Secrabje

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Name	Organisation
Rudolf Otto	Chairman, Waterpoort Farmers' Association
Willem Opperman	Land Owner Advisor
Henning Botha	Land Owner, Waterpoort Farmers' Association
Jannie Moolman	Land Owner, Waterpoort Farmers' Association
Bertus Otto Sr.	Land Owner, Waterpoort Farmers' Association
Tony Burchell	Land Owner, Waterpoort Farmers' Association
Heno Breytenbach	Land Owner, Waterpoort Farmers' Association
Dave Dewsnap	Land Owner, Waterpoort Farmers' Association
Bertus Otto Jr.	Land Owner, Waterpoort Farmers' Association
Phile van Zyl	ZZ2
John Wallington	CoAL
Riaan van der Merwe	CoAL
Pieter Marx	CoAL
Mashudu Rumaano	Rothe
Joe Mathebula	Rothe
Vhutshilo Muthurwana	Rothe
Carien Joubert	Naledi Development
Lizinda Grobbelaar	Naledi Development

2 WELCOMING, INTRODUCTION AND OBJECTIVES

- To explain the phases and background of the Greater Soutpansberg Project (GSP)
- A participation process to discuss the matters that pose challenges with CoAL's top management (John Wallington and Riaan van der Merwe)

3 PARTICIPATION BY STAKEHOLDERS AND THE PARTICIPATION PROCESS

Questions for discussion were compiled and divided into the following categories:

3.1 Exploration and Prospecting Phase

- Is it true that the Chapudi project is high on CoAL of Africa's development agenda?
- It is not clear to what extent the Makhado Project and the Chapudi Project assets are interdependent.
- Explanation to questions: Riaan van der Merwe, CoAL
 - The project is still in its initial phase and these questions will be answered over time. Various specialist studies still have to be completed, but the first step is to complete the prospecting phase. More drilling has to take place and the proposed drilling exploration programme consists of about 210 drilling holes to be drilled on various farms.
 - Carien Joubert and Peter Marx will visit the farms/owners/tenants to determine whether the positions of the exploration drilling holes are viable or not.
 - Should CoAL find that the project is not viable, they are then willing to assist the area in putting an end to further prospecting in the area.

3.1.1 Water

3.2 Water and baseline investigations

- How are they going to address the problem of sweet and saline water and limit this in the drilling process?
- What will CoAL do to protect the underground water resources?
- To what extent is CoAL willing to monitor the water and pollution impacts on the affected environment?
- The Waterpoort Farmers' Association also wanted to know where the water will be tested so that they could submit independent tests.
- Explain our water rights and where your water will come from?
- Explanation to questions: Riaan van der Merwe, CoAL
 - Certain procedures are in place that have been approved by independent geologists for the drilling in Waterpoort and Bergwater.
 - The procedure will also be applicable in the greater Soutpansberg area where saline water has been identified.

- A proper study will be conducted on the existing drilling holes and groundwater sources before drilling simply commences. These reports will be made available to Land Owners.
- The Waterpoort Farmers' Association will be provided with the address of the nearest approved water laboratory.

3.2.1 Environmental Impacts and Monitoring

- To what extent is CoAL of Africa willing to monitor environmental, water and pollution impacts?
- Explanation to question: Riaan van der Merwe, CoAL
 - Continuous monitoring will take place; an Environmental Monitoring Committee could be constituted from the ranks of Land Owners to carry out this task with CoAL. Currently there is a similar monitoring group at Vele doing the monitoring.

3.2.2 Socioeconomic: Impacts on Agriculture

- What will CoAL of Africa do to secure the farming activities that form part of South Africa's winter food basket?
- Explanation to question: Riaan van der Merwe, CoAL
 - The economic impact studies will already commence in this year (late 2012) and clear recommendations will then be made.

3.2.3 Socioeconomic: Market value of the farms in and around the possible mining area

- Market value of farms and the proposals of the Committee
 - CoAL's intentions are noble at present, but all could change regarding the current market value of the farms. Should the water become polluted, the value of the properties would be affected.
 - Even though some farmers are not directly affected, the market value of the land around the mine is affected and nobody would want to buy the properties in future.
 - The value of the land in and around the proposed mining area should be determined by an independent valuator.
 - The proposed committee should reach a compromise with CoAL regarding escalation, should the farm(s) become so polluted in 20 years that the farm owner(s) has to be compensated according to the valuation that was submitted as the baseline value during the exploration phase.
 - The proposed committee should ensure that an escalation clause be added to the baseline valuation in order to protect the value of farms.
 - CoAL should then establish a trust to pay out the changed values, should the value drop to below the baseline value which was determined at a specific date during the exploration phase.
 - This will then become the mitigating clause to safeguard the value of the land in the area which should be documented during the environmental impact study and the socioeconomic

studies, which would form part of the final decision of the authorities should the mine be approved.

- The trust, as mentioned above, should provide guarantees in case CoAL ceases to exist. These guarantees should be from an institution such as, for example, the United Nations/Chamber of Mines and not political, for example a government SOC.
 - The character of the bushveld and its aesthetic value should also be taken into consideration during the valuation process.
 - This will therefore become the norm of the mitigating clause in order to safeguard the value of land in the area.
 - The groundwater could possibly be affected. How will CoAL protect this? The farmers are willing to do monitoring/take samples on farms at their own cost. Contact details of persons who would be able to do this for them are available at the Farmers' Association, but CoAL would also have to do monitoring and give regular feedback.
- Explanation to questions: John Wallington, CoAL
 - The undertaking is that definite attempts will be made to get back to the Committee with a clear answer.
 - His suggestion was that a trust could indeed be established from which the impacted Land Owners could benefit by obtaining a possible percentage of shares in the proposed mine.
 - This matter in itself would be a full day's discussion in order to reach final implementation.
 - Another follow-up meeting would be arranged to further discuss this matter.
 - In principle, however, this was a good suggestion and could be investigated.

3.2.4 Gas rights

- In which areas does CoAL have gas rights and will exploration result from these rights?
- Explanation to the question: Riaan van der Merwe, CoAL
 - There are indeed gas rights and these would shortly receive attention in the Tsipise area.
 - The company under whose name these rights would be investigated will be known as Tsipise Gas.

3.3 Generic Access Agreement

3.3.1 Access agreements

- A suggestion was made that the prospecting phase be completed as soon as possible so that finality can be reached with regard to the viability of coal mining.
- This agreement will put everyone at ease that it enjoys the support of the Farmers' Association and that it was well considered.
- Explanation to questions: Peter Marx
 - Such a document has already been tabled and will be discussed with the Waterpoort Farmers' Association on 23 June 2012.
 - Afterwards such a document will be circulated and signed by all the impacted Land Owners.

- As soon as the Environmental Management Plans have been approved by the Department, the prospecting drilling can commence on the identified farms.

4 Acknowledgements

- Rudolf Otto thanked John and Riaan for making the time to address them. He expressed his desire for more such fruitful discussions in the future.
- Mashudu thanked the Land Owners for allowing CoAL access to their land.
- John once again thanked the Land Owners for this mindset of open discussion to share thoughts and information. He stated that it was of utmost importance that the Land Owners are aware of every fact regarding planning and activities. This is where Land Owners could obtain facts and they should not react to hearsay.

5 Future Actions

No	Actions	Responsible person(s)	Date
1	Further meetings to investigate the trust	John Wallington Riaan van der Merwe Peter Marx Carien Joubert	Date to be confirmed
2	Workshop to discuss the generic agreement	Carien Joubert Peter Marx	23 June 2012
3	Baseline water report	Peter Marx Carl Haupt	30 July 2012
4	Address of approved water laboratory	Peter Marx	15 July 2012

To be incorporated in the project action list.



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: 30 June 2012
TIME: 15:30
VENUE: Farm Office Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Landowners Union.

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Rudolf Otto, Waterpoort Farmers Association
- Stephan Otto, Waterpoort Farmers Association
- Carien Joubert, Naledi, stakeholder engagement
- Peter Marx, Coal of Africa

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- To follow-up on the previous meeting held on 11 May 2012
- To deliver the printed Minutes
- To discuss the proposed meeting with John Wallington and Riaan van der Merwe and the site visit at Vele and to commit to dates for that meeting and visit.
- An Informal discussion took place regarding the all unanswered questions that has been given to CoAL on the 21-4-2012.
- Peter requested that these questions need thorough discussion with John Wallington and Riaan van der Merwe
- He agreed that some of the proposal by the landowners do have merits to be very seriously considered especially the request from the landowners in the first phase of the project to allocate a certain amount into a Trust Account whereby CoAL and the landowners have access on, if any damages need to be paid out.
- Peter also makes the landowners aware that CoAL already has an insurance policy of R2mil for fire damages and R5mil for any other unforeseen damages during the drilling program.

- Rudolf also confirmed with Peter that the Farmers Association consulted with ZZ2 and it was agreed that the ZZ2 access agreement could be utilise as the uniform agreement for all landowners.
- Carien submitted to Rudolf the English version of the agreement all addendums, of the ZZ2 agreement. Rudolf requested that the document for discussion purposes for the 16th June 2012 need to be translated into Afrikaans. This was agreed.

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Meeting with John Wallington and Riaan van der Merwe and site visit to Vele 21-6-2012
- That Peter and Carien will follow up with Phile van Zyl to get permission to utilise the agreement that was approved by him to allow access to Bergwater and Waterpoort farms, on the 1st June 2012.

4 FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	Meeting and Vele visit	John Wallington Riaan Van der Merwe Peter Marx Carien Joubert Lizinda Grobbelaar Prof van der Riet	21-6-2012
2.	Meeting with Phile van Zyl	Carien, Peter Marx,	1-6-2012
3.	Logistics will be prepared and send to All attendees	Carien Joubert	8-6-2012
4.	Agenda to submitted by Rudolf Otto	Rudolf Otto	18-6-2012

To be incorporated into project action list.



GROTER SOUTPANSBERGPROJEK: VERGADERING RUDOLF OTTO

DATUM: Donderdag, 21 Augustus 2012
TYD: 11:00
PLEK: Plaaskantoor, Rudolf Otto, Waterpoort Boerevereniging

KORT NOTAS VAN NOTULE

1 BYWONING

Die vergadering is bygewoon deur:

- Rudolf Otto, Waterpoort Boerevereniging Voorsitter / Waterpoort Komitee
- Carien Joubert, Naledi: skakeling met belanghebbendes
- Chris Lombard, Coal of Africa

2 DOEL VAN DIE VERGADERING

Die doel van die vergadering was:

- Om die konsep generiese toegangs ooreenskoms tussen CoAL en Plaas Eienaars te oorhandig aan Rudolf Otto, sodat hy dit kan bespreek met die Waterpoort Komitee vir goedkeuring.
- Om te verseker dat die korrekte inligting aan die boere verskaf word, aldus inligting oor toegang vir boorwerk op die plase.
- Om 'n werkswinkel te reel om die toegangs ooreenskoms te kan bespreek en goed te keur.

3 UITKOMS VAN DIE VERGADERING

Die uitkoms van die vergadering was soos volg:

- Die werkswinkel met die Waterpoort Komitee vir die goedkeuring van die toegangs ooreenskoms te reel.
- Die korrekte inligting rakende die proses wat met die eksplorasië gevolg sal word, moet versprei word dmv 'n openbare vergadering

4 TOEKOMSTIGE AKSIES

No.	Aksie	Verantwoordelike persoon	Sperdatum
1.	Opvolgvergadering	Carien Joubert, Peter Marx	14-9-2012 (kan verander)

2.	Konsep Voorlegging vir die openbare vergadering	Carien Joubert, Peter Marx, Lizinda Grobbelaar	Toekoms datums sal vasgestel word tydens die werkswinkel van die 14de
3.	Opstel/druk van bestaande kaarte van die boorprogram op individuele plaasgebiede (Kzm)	Ash Whittaker	14-9-2012
4.	Opstel/druk van bestaande kaarte van die plase wat geraak kan word	Ash Whittaker	14-9-2012
5.	Druk inligtingsbriewe en agtergrond-dokumente in Afrikaans wat saam met uitnodigings uitgestuur moet word en op na die 14 -9-2012 die uitgedeel moet word	Vanessa Viljoen	14-9-2012
6.	Vergadering by die Waterpoort Boerevereniging se saal	Carien Joubert, Peter Marx, Lizinda Grobbelaar, Chris Lombaard	Sal besluit

Om in die projekaksielyst vervat te word.



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: Thursday, 17 October 2012
TIME: 11:00
VENUE: Farm: Scerabje

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Carien Joubert, Naledi, Stakeholders Engagement
- Chris Lombaard, CoAL
- Rudolf Otto, Chairperson, Waterpoort Farmers Association

See attached attendance register.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- To get clarity and confirmation on the access agreement and the comments on the agreement from the Land Owners
- To explain the urgency to conclude on the access agreement

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Carien requested inputs from the Land Owners to the Access Agreement and stressed the urgency to finalise the Access Agreement in order for the exploration drilling to be initiated by end November 2012
- Rudolf noted that comments were received from their attorney and that it would be forwarded to Carien.
- He requested Chris Lombaard to incorporate the comments into the document
- Chris agreed to the above

4. FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	Agreement to be finalised and send back to	Chris Lombaard and Carien	To be confirmed

	Rudolf	Joubert, Peter Marx	
2	Follow up meeting with Rudolf	Chris Lombaard and Carien Joubert, Peter Marx	To be confirmed

To be incorporated into project action list



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING

DATE: Thursday, 7 February 2013
TIME: 11:00
VENUE: Farm: Scerabje

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 ATTENDANCE

The meeting was attended by:

- Rudolf Otto, Chairperson, Waterpoort Farmers Association
- Carien Joubert, Naledi, Stakeholders Engagement
- Stephan Otto
- Bertus Otto (jnr.)

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The Purpose of the meeting was:

- To give feedback on the signing progress regarding the Access Agreement
- General feedback on the proposed Mining Right Application

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Rudolf again requested a follow up meeting with Mr Riaan van der Merwe and Mr John Wallington to ensure that the issues rose during the meeting of 21 June 2012 with the Committee need to be addressed.
- He will forward an agenda and secure a meeting date.

4. FUTURE ACTIONS

No	Action	Responsible	Due date
1.	Rudolf to secure a meeting date with Committee to meet with Riaan and John Wallington.	Rudolf, Carien Joubert, Peter Marx	To be confirmed

To be incorporated into project action list



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING CHAPUDI

DATE: Friday 19 April 2013
TIME: 14:00
VENUE: Farm: Secrabje

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 OPENING

The meeting was opened by Rudolf Otto.

2 WELCOME

The Waterpoort Committee welcomed CoAL and specifically Riaan van der Merwe to the meeting. Riaan introduced Cobus Bohn, CoAL's Optimisation Manager, and explained that if Riaan is not available for meetings, that Cobus would attend in his stead.

3 ATTENDANCE / APOLOGIES

The attendance register was circulated and is attached to the minutes.

4 MEETING OBJECTIVES

The purpose of the meeting was explained:

4.1 Chairperson – Introduction of the meeting

The Chairperson explained that a letter was written to CoAL, requesting feedback on issues raised since 21 April 2012.

Carien Joubert confirmed that the purpose of the meeting was to provide feedback on the Chapudi Project, Mining Right Applications and Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme Process, as well as to address the issues raised previously and again in their letter submitted to CoAL.

4.2 Who is MbeuYashu?

CoAL is a shareholder of MbeuYashu (Pty) Ltd, with a shareholding of 74%. The remaining 26% is held by Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd, a Black Economic Empowerment company as contemplated in the Mining Charter.

- In the letter submitted by the Committee a question was posed regarding the Chinese Investment in Coal of Africa Limited: We have heard that the Chinese invested in CoAL of Africa. What exactly is

their interest and prospects regarding this Greater Soutpansberg Project, and is CoAL of Africa still committed to responsible mining as at Vele Mine?

- *CoAL remains committed to responsible mining. HEI (from China) recently acquired 23.60 per cent of the Company's issued share capital. HEI now has the right to appoint director(s) to the board. HEI does not have controlling shares and the company remains a South African company that must comply with South African legislation. HEI is also a listed company that has to comply with international standards and ethical values.*
- The Committee requested what the chances are that HEI (from China) will increase their shareholding in CoAL?
 - *Riaan van der Merwe (CoAL) explained that currently this is not the intent, but it is difficult to foresee what the future holds. Even if this does happen the company would still need to comply with South African legislation and policy. CoAL is a public company and people can purchase shares on the open market.*
- In previous meetings a question was posed on who the Directors of CoAL are?
 - *The directors of CoAL is public knowledge and the information is available on the website.*

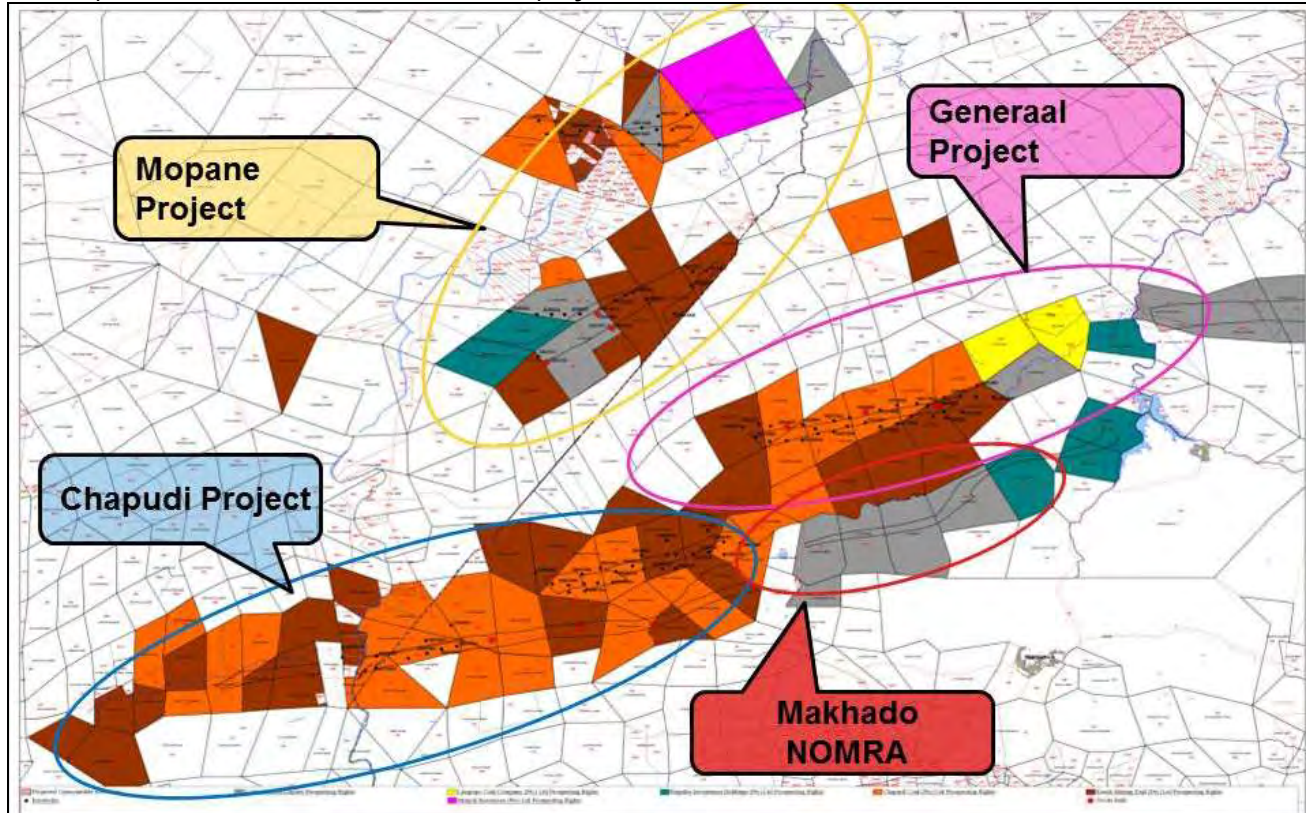
4.3 Feedback on the GSP and Chapudi project

Peter Marx gave an overview on the proposed planning of the Greater Soutpansberg Projects. He confirmed that in terms of the current plan, they would not need to drill the originally required 212 prospecting holes due to information obtained from Rio Tinto and Exarro. The current plan is to only drill 22 prospecting boreholes in the Chapudi area.

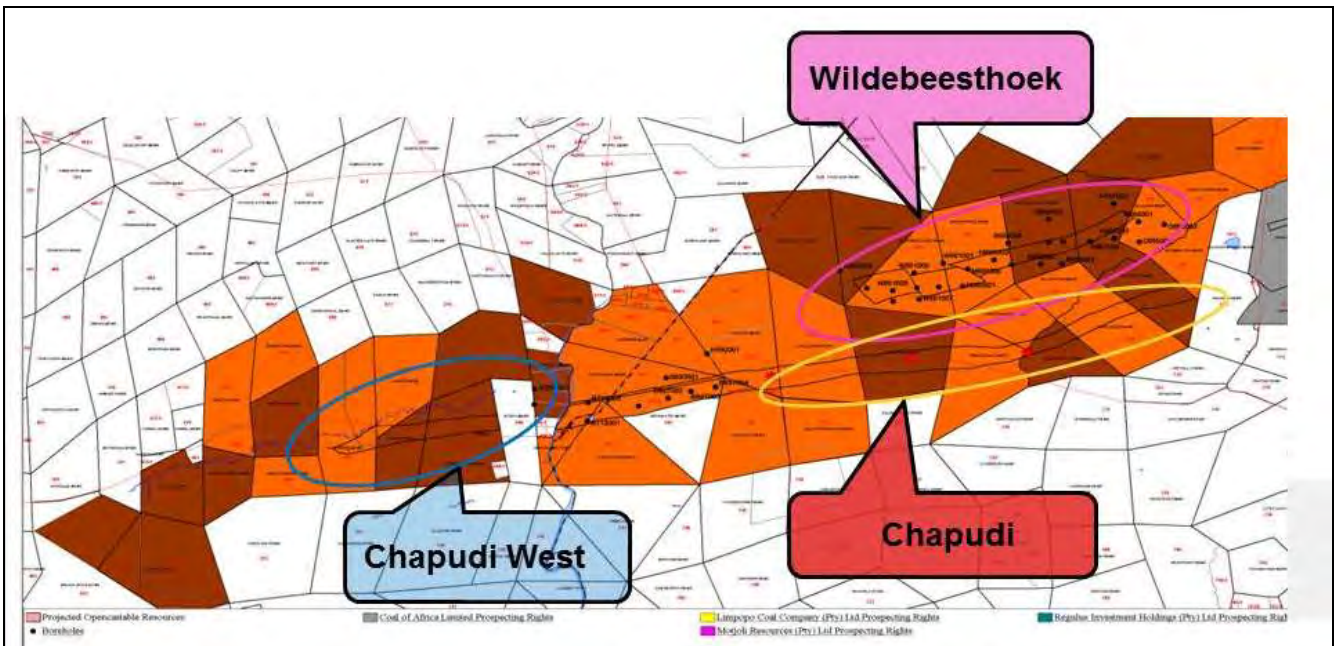
He further explained that the Greater Soutpansberg Project has been divided into three projects:

- Chapudi Project
- Generaal Project
- Mopane Project

The map below indicates the extent of each project:

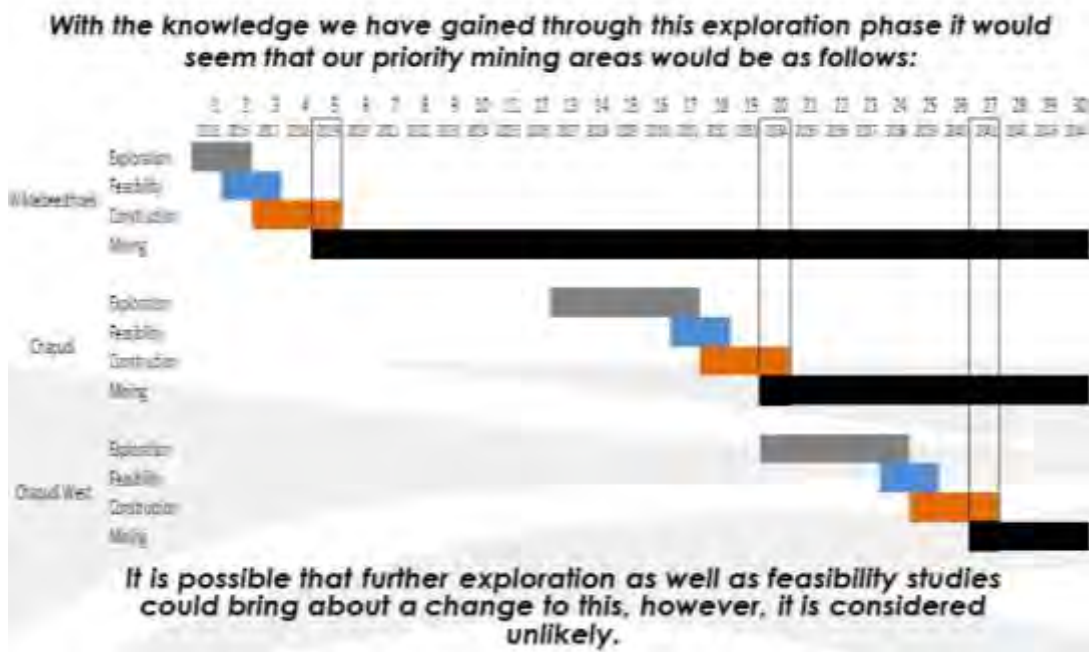


The Chapudi project includes three sections, the Chapudi West Section, the Chapudi section and the Wildebeesthoek Section. The extent was explained on the map.

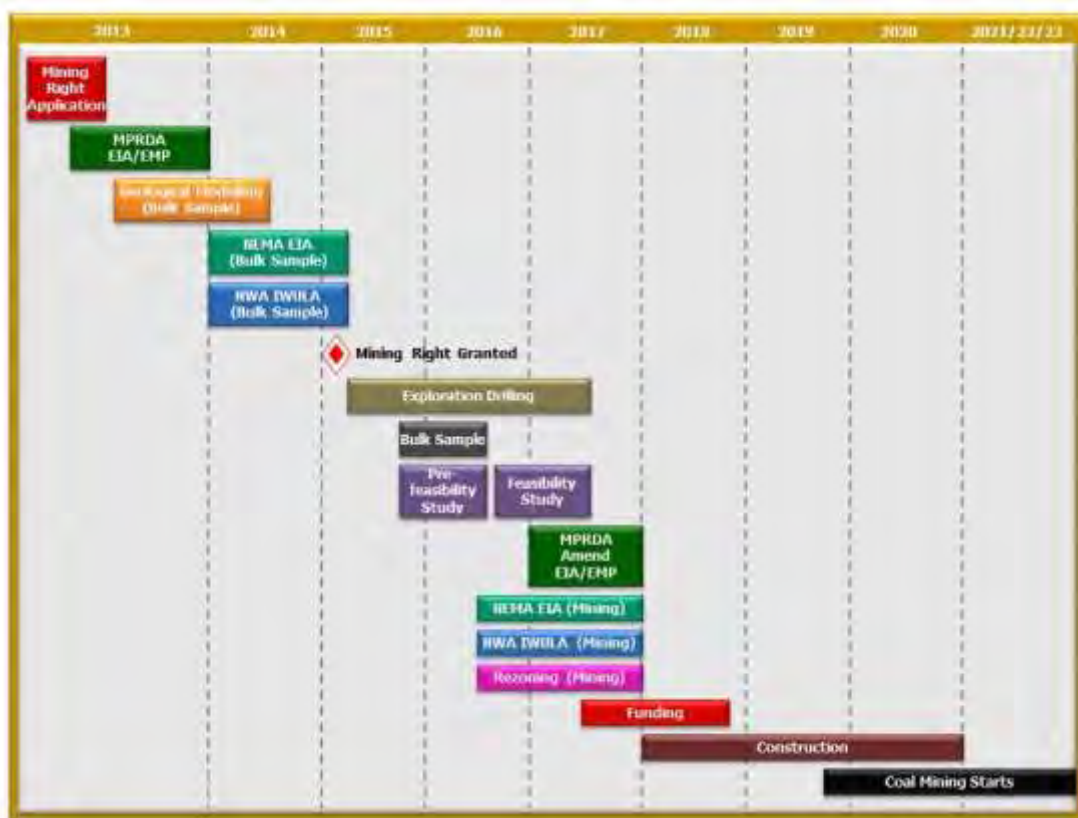


Currently CoAL holds prospecting rights on the above areas and need to apply for mining rights in the areas. This application needs to be submitted to DMR on or before the end of May 2013. DMR will then send an administrative acknowledgement that the application documentation is complete, and that CoAL may proceed with the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme process. This letter of is not the permission to start a mine it means that the application for a mining right has been received and an administrative number is now allocated to this application.

The long term planning for the project includes various phases before construction and mining will take place, these include the completion of the licensing process in terms of MPRDA, but also other legislation, further exploration, a feasibility study and fund raising before construction could commence. The schedule below indicates the planning in terms of current planning. It should be noted as more information becomes available this schedule may change.



The typical process before a mine can open was explained by Peter Marx. The Mining Right for the Chapudi project to secure rights will be submitted to Department of Mineral Resources in mid-May 2013.



4.4 Relevant Regulated Processes and the Environmental Impact Assessment Process

A mining project has to comply with a number of legislative requirements of which the main requirement is that of the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA). Other legislation includes the National Environmental Management Act, The NEMA Waste Act, the National Water Act for application of water use licenses, and recently the possibility to now also apply to the Municipality for rezoning of the land to be mined.

For the Greater Soutpansberg Projects, MbeuYashu will first follow the legal requirements of the MPRDA to secure the Mining Right, and only thereafter continue with the processes to comply with the other legislations.

As mentioned above, MbeuYashu plans to submit the Mining Right Applications for the Chapudi project in mid-May 2013. Thereafter the company needs to wait for the Department of Mineral Resources to issue a letter indicating that the Mining Right Applications comply to their requirements. Then receipt of this letter triggers the commencement of the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme process, and the EIA/EMP report must be submitted within 180 days from the date the letter was received.

The regulated process EIA is indicated in the below drawing.



The Environmental Impact Assessment

4.5 Environmental Impact Assessment process.

- **Baseline Data-gathering**

- Desktop Research
- Field surveys
- Sampling and testing
- Drilling of monitoring boreholes
- Interviews / Engagement

- **Impact Modelling**

- **Mitigation Measures**

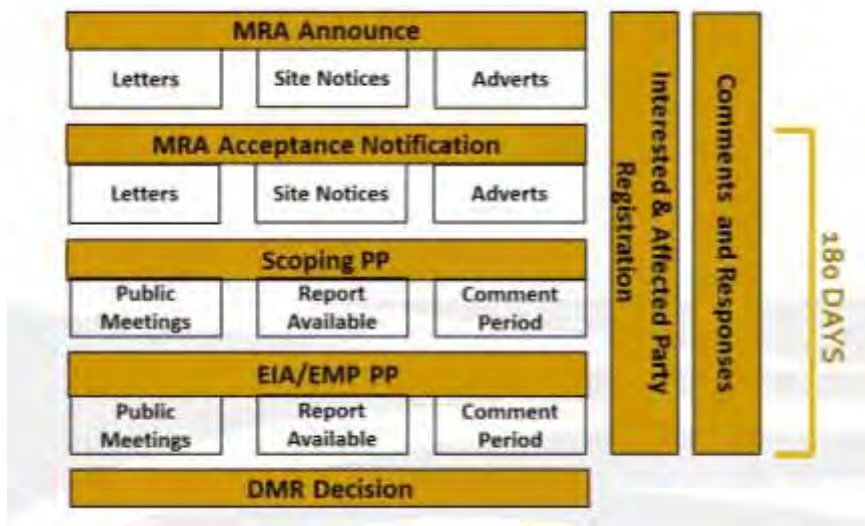
4.6 The Studies that will follow:

- **Soils, Land use & Land Capability Impact Assessment**
- **Biodiversity Impact Assessment**
- **Aquatic & Wetland Impact Assessment**
- **Surface and Groundwater Impact Assessment**
- **Noise Impact Assessment**
- **Air Quality Impact Assessment**
- **Heritage Impact Assessment**
- **Socio- and Macro-Economic Impact Assessment**
- **Social & Community Impact Assessment**

4.7 The access to farm to do the impact assessment is required

- Soils, Land use & Capability
 - Soil survey (300 – 500m grid in certain areas), and mapping
- Biodiversity
 - Field surveys
- Aquatic & Wetlands
 - Wetland delineation
 - Aquatic / biomonitoring
- Groundwater
 - Hydrocensus – survey and testing of boreholes on properties and adjacent farms
 - Drilling and testing of monitoring boreholes
- Surface Water
 - Water sampling and testing
 - Flood-line determination / site assessments
- Heritage Resources
 - Field surveys
 - Possible excavations
- Socio-/Macro-Economic & Social/Community
 - Interviews / Engagement
- Noise, Air Quality, Visual & Socio-economic
 - Sensitive Receptor survey
 - Confirmation of Sensitive Receptors (landowners and neighbours)
 - Baseline noise, visual and air quality monitoring
 - Completion of questionnaire

4.8 Public and Stakeholder involvement



5 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING AND QUESTIONS

Questions	Person	Answer
An Unknown person phoned me that they have a Prospecting Right for other commodities than Coal and request permission to drill.	Willem Opperman	CoAL has prospecting rights for coal. If another Company has prospecting rights for other commodities other than Coal, they are allowed to do the prospecting, but need to follow protocol regarding consultation. The Committee said that if they will be approach the same process to access and other relevant prospecting access needs to be followed, to allow continuity in the process for prospecting and mining in the area.
How do you get information on approved prospecting right and different commodities?	Bertus Otto	If there is a prospecting right for other commodities than Coal, the applicant should be able to prove that that commodity exists on the farm area that they would like to access.
The Committee has a concern that if CoAL does not have funding for development, the risk will be that CoAL will sell to another Company that the committee does not trust nor have such good relationship with as they have with CoAL. The Committee is concerned that CoAL wants to develop up to a certain point and sell to get out of financial constrains to the Chinese.	Willem Opperman	Riaan explained that the MPRDA process is not only for CoAL all mining houses must adhere to the legal obligation and process. It is also not easy to sell because all legal obligation about the prospecting, Mining NEMA, IWULA, etc. need to be adhered to.
Will it be more attractive for funders if CoAL could submit the Mining Right Application.	Danie Johnsten	Peter Marx, this is true, this is the same as getting a big contract that a Company can request funding from a Bank for rolling the project out. The mining right can serve as security.
The concern at this moment is that the submission of the Mining Right is a plus for the mining house but it is negative to the farm owners. The landowner is affected because it is public here comes a mine. Impact psychologically and land value will be affected. All land transactions is taboo for 5 years? Who will buy land if they know a mine is planned in the future. My question is thus: Where in the consultation process will you acquire to buy land or commence with the valuation of land in a certain radius of the proposed mining area?	Danie Johnsten	It could form part of the Feasibility study, Phase 1 or Phase 2. As part of the environmental studies, CoAL is looking at land valuations, economic studies, and these costs are taken into account when determining the feasibility of the mine. Not necessarily all contracts, but valuations should be done.
What protects the Land Owner if CoAL received the mining license and there are Land Owners who do not want to sell.		We do a valuation of the land, after that follows negotiations between the landowner and CoAL. As the holder of the mineral rights CoAL has rights, just like the land owners have rights.

		<p>It is essential that both parties must agree in fairness about the transaction.</p> <p>There are several methods: Agree on an independent Valuator, works with the land owner or the land owner can also appoint his own valuator.</p> <p>It also looked at the development period, or buy and rent back to the party or we rent the land and agree on a purchase price by a certain date with inflation.</p>
Do you have examples of agriculture after life of mine?		Cattle and Game, but not irrigation.

6 FUTURE ACTIONS

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Carien requested inputs from the Land Owners to divide the Committee into working groups if the Environmental Impact commence this will allow the specialist to have meetings with the Committee regarding findings and advice from the Stakeholders on issues to be addressed.
- The Access to the farms need to be arranged during the impact assessment and this will be arrange by Carien.

To be incorporated into project action list



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: STAKEHOLDER MEETING CHAPUDI

DATE: Friday 19 April 2013
TIME: 14:00
VENUE: Farm: Scerabje

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 OPENING AND WELCOME

2 ATTENDANCE

Please find attendance register attached to this Minutes

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING: AGENDA OF DISCUSSION

3 MEETING OBJECTIVES

The Committee needed to get feedback on the relevant issues that has been outstanding since 21 April 2012.

3.1 Who is Mbeu Yashu:

MbeuYashu is the name of the company owned by Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe")

3.2 Chinese investment how will it influence the local situation

- HEI (from China) recently acquired 23.60 per cent of the Company's issued share capital
- HEI now has the right to appoint director(s) to the board
- Fear of people with Chinese companies is that everything is going to change, this is not a controlling shares
- The largest shareholder is a South African company, the policy cannot change, the management is South African and must comply with South African company law.
- Policy cannot change, the management is South African, CoAL cannot see that the workforce of the mine should comprise 80% of the Chinese workers, it is not South African policy.

3.2.1 Discussion point 3.2

The meeting would like to know what the chances are that the Chinese will increase their shares?

Riaan van der Merwe (CoAL) said this will be difficult for them to raise now, even if they get a controlling stake, they will still need to comply with the local laws as explained. He also confirmed that currently there is no question that they want to buy a controlling interest or the entire company. He also said that one certainly cannot say never, but currently it does not seem so.

The meeting reiterate that this is a public company so you will not be able to stop it.

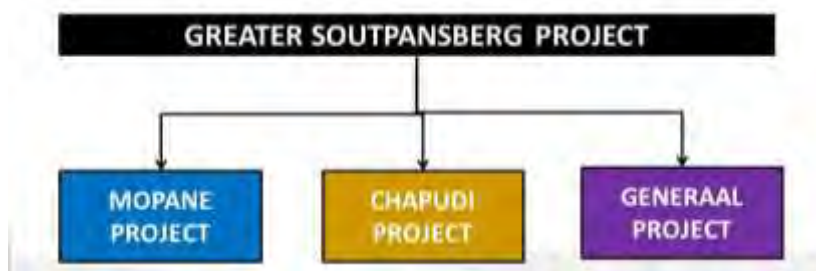
3.3 Who is the Directors of CoAL

- The directors of CoAL is public knowledge and is available on the website.

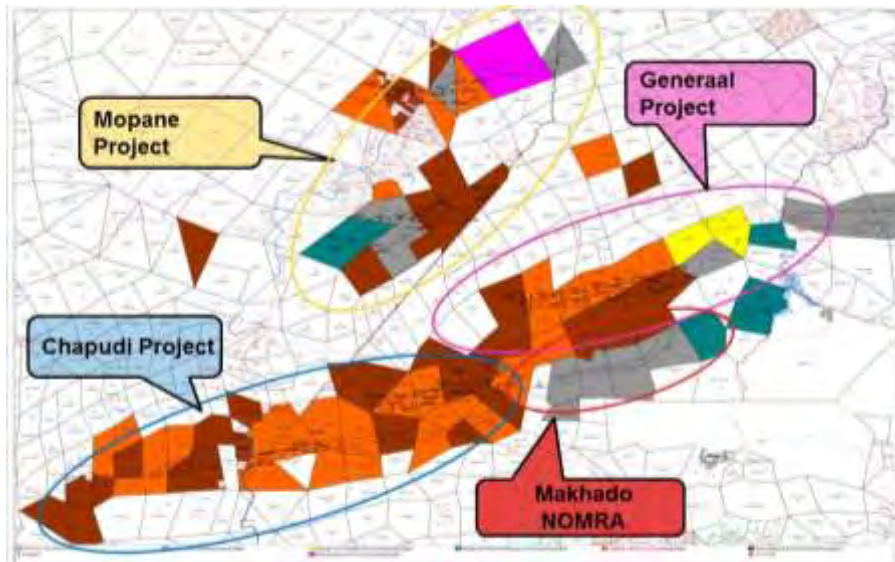
3.4 Feedback on the GSP and Chapudi project

Mr Peter Marx gave an overview on the proposed planning of the Greater Soutpansberg Projects. There will not be 212 prospecting holes drilled because there are many present information obtained from Rio Tinto and Exarro, only 22 prospecting boreholes be drilled in the Chapudi area.

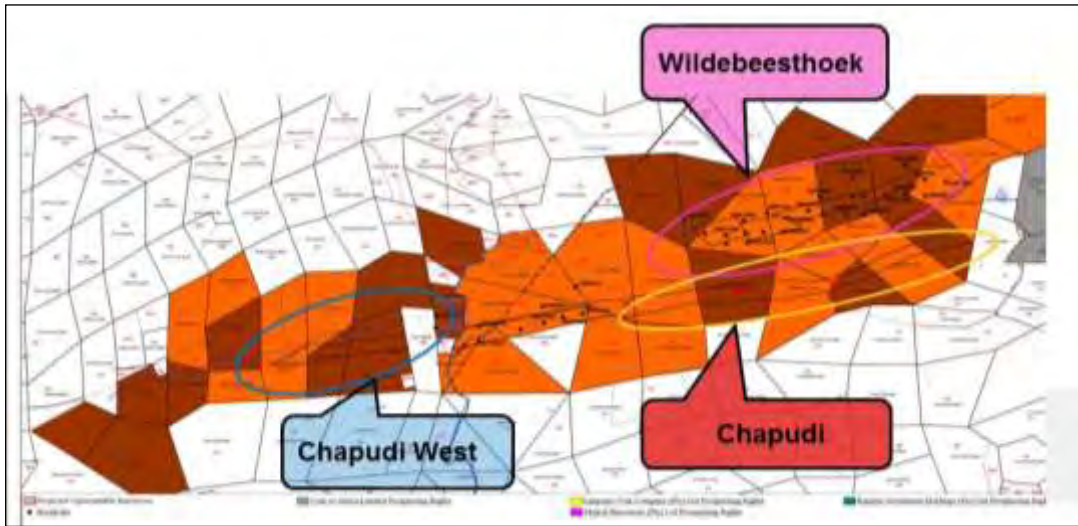
The following proposed project is envisage in the future:



3.5 The Proposed projects in the area:



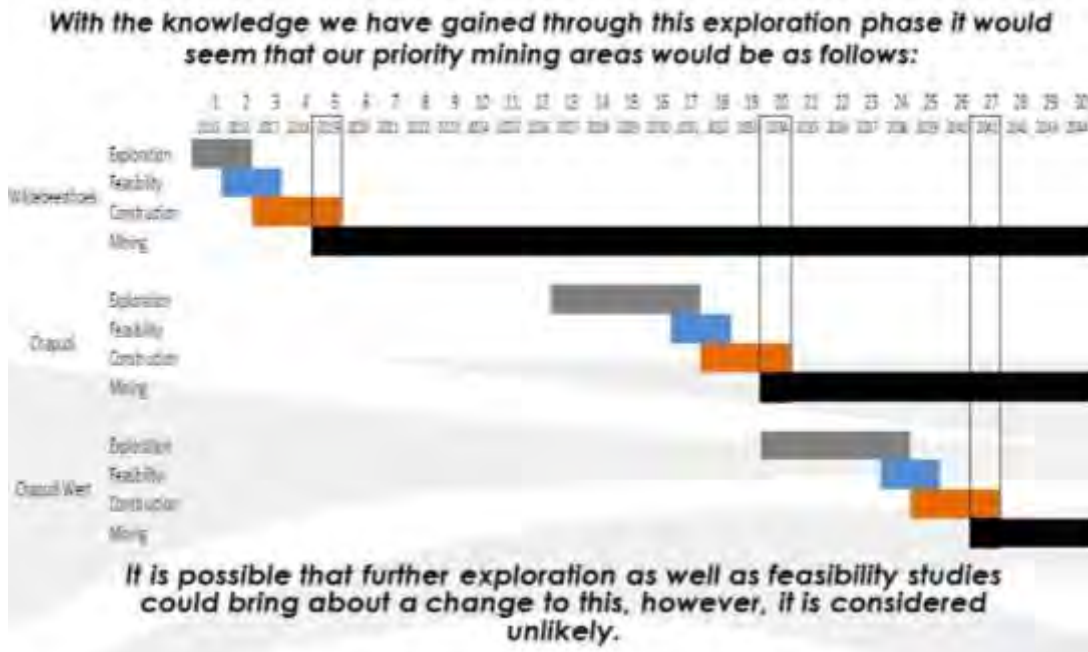
3.6 The proposed projects continue



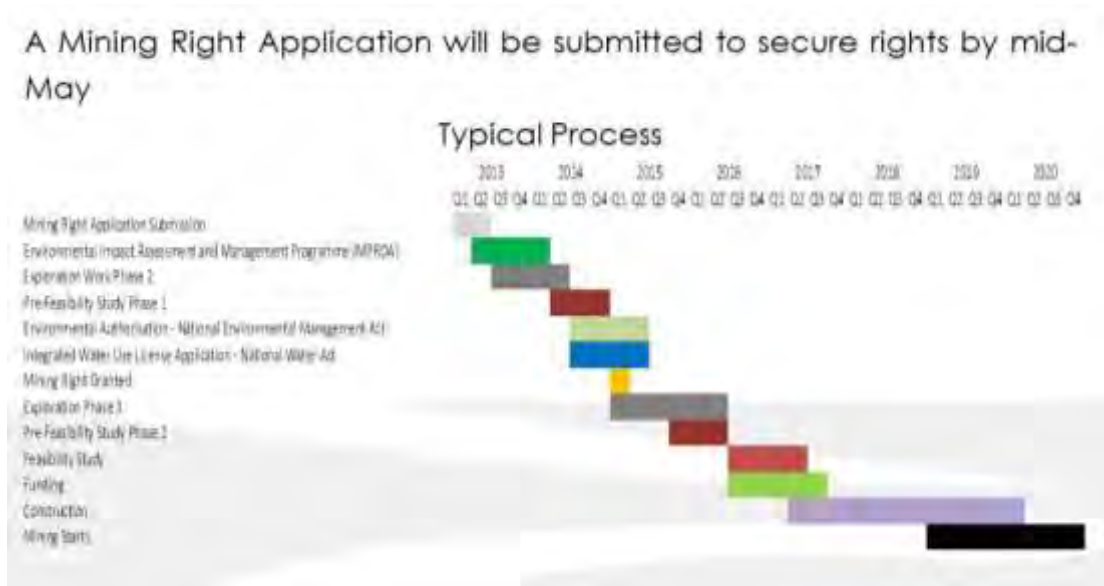
Currently CoAL holds prospecting rights on the above areas and need to apply for mining rights in the areas. This application needs to be submitted to DMR on or before the end of May 2013. DMR will then send a confirmation letter to CoAL that the documents have been received and that CoAL may be preceded by the necessary environmental impact studies.

This letter of confirmation is not the permission to start a mine it means that the application for a mining right has been received and an administrative number is now allocated to this application.

3.7 The following timelines has been envisage for the Chapudi project that is relevant to the Waterpoort area.

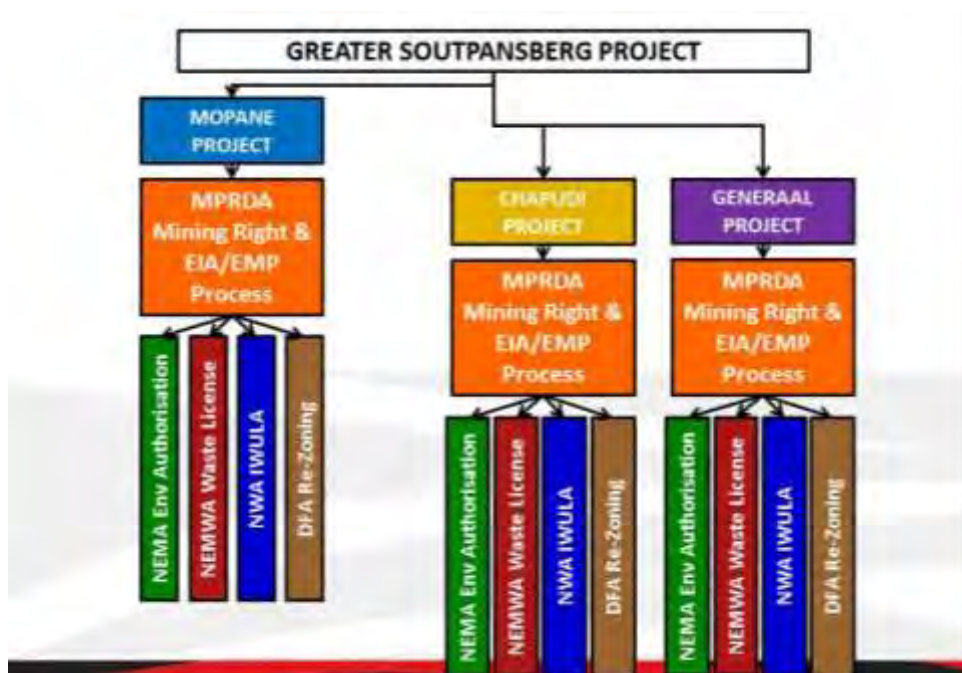


3.8 The planning and mining right application continues



3.9 Relevant Regulated Processes and the Environmental Impact Assessment Process

From the time CoAL receive the letter from DMR confirming that they received the mining right application the environmental impact assessment process will proceed. Specialist studies will be carried out as follow:



3.10 The regulated process and timelines before the Mining Right can be finally approved.



3.11 Environmental Impact Assessment process.

- **Baseline Data-gathering**
 - Desktop Research
 - Field surveys
 - Sampling and testing
 - Drilling of monitoring boreholes
 - Interviews / Engagement
- **Impact Modelling**
- **Mitigation Measures**

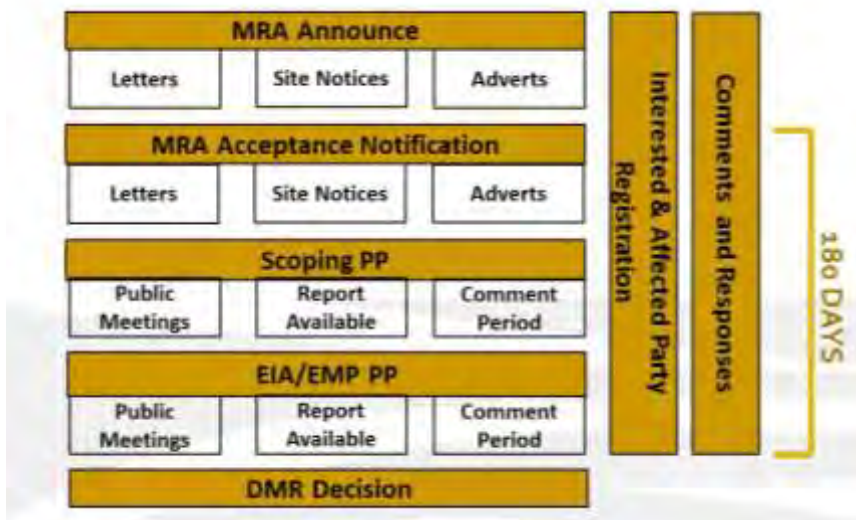
3.12 The Studies that will follow:

- **Soils, Land use & Land Capability Impact Assessment**
- **Biodiversity Impact Assessment**
- **Aquatic & Wetland Impact Assessment**
- **Surface and Groundwater Impact Assessment**
- **Noise Impact Assessment**
- **Air Quality Impact Assessment**
- **Heritage Impact Assessment**
- **Socio- and Macro-Economic Impact Assessment**
- **Social & Community Impact Assessment**

3.13 The access to farm to do the impact assessment is required

- Soils, Land use & Capability
 - Soil survey (300 – 500m grid in certain areas), and mapping
- Biodiversity
 - Field surveys
- Aquatic & Wetlands
 - Wetland delineation
 - Aquatic / biomonitoring
- Groundwater
 - Hydrocensus – survey and testing of boreholes on properties and adjacent farms
 - Drilling and testing of monitoring boreholes
- Surface Water
 - Water sampling and testing
 - Flood-line determination / site assessments
- Heritage Resources
 - Field surveys
 - Possible excavations
- Socio- /Macro-Economic & Social/Community
 - Interviews / Engagement
- Noise, Air Quality, Visual & Socio-economic
 - Sensitive Receptor survey
 - Confirmation of Sensitive Receptors (landowners and neighbours)
 - Baseline noise, visual and air quality monitoring
 - Completion of questionnaire

3.14 Public and Stakeholder involvement



4 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING AND QUESTIONS

Questions	Person	Answer
An Unknown person phoned me that they have a Prospecting Right for other commodities than Coal and request permission to drill.	Willem Opperman	CoAL has prospecting rights for coal. If another Company has prospecting rights for other commodities other than Coal, they are allowed to do the prospecting, but need to follow protocol regarding consultation. The Committee said that if they will be approach the same process to access and other relevant prospecting access needs to be followed, to allow continuity in the process for prospecting and mining in the area.
How do you get information on approved prospecting right and different commodities?	Bertus Otto	If there is a prospecting right for other commodities than Coal, the applicant should be able to proof that that commodity exists on the farm area that they would like to access.
The Committee has a concern that if CoAL does not have funding for development, the risk will be that CoAL will sell to another Company that the committee does not trust nor have such good relationship with as they have with CoAL. The Committee is concerned that CoAL wants to develop up to a certain point and sell to get out of financial constrains to the Chinese.	Willem Opperman	Riaan explained that the MPRDA process is not only for CoAL all mining houses must adhere to the legal obligation and process. It is also not easy to sell because all legal obligation about the prospecting, Mining NEMA, IWULA, etc. need to be adhered to.
Will it be more attractive for funders if CoAL could submit the Mining Right Application.	Danie Johnsten	Peter Marx, this is true, this is the same as getting a big contract that a Company can request funding from a Bank for rolling the project out. The mining right can serve as security.
The concern at this moment is that the submission of the Mining Right is a plus for the mining house but it is negative to the farm owners. The landowner is affected because it is public here comes a mine. Impact psychologically and land value will be affected. All land transactions is taboo for 5 years? Who will buy land if they know a mine is planned in the future. My question is thus: Where in the consultation process will you acquire to buy land or commence with the valuation of land in a certain radius of the proposed mining area?	Danie Johnsten	It could form part of the Feasibility study, Phase 1 or Phase 2. As part of the environmental studies, CoAL is looking at land valuations, economic studies, and these costs are taken into account when determining the feasibility of the mine. Not necessarily all contracts, but valuations should be done.
What protects the Land Owner if CoAL received the mining license and there are Land Owners who do not want to sell.		We do a valuation of the land, after that follows negotiations between the landowner and CoAL. As the holder of the mineral rights CoAL has rights, just like the land owners have rights.

		<p>It is essential that both parties must agree in fairness about the transaction.</p> <p>There are several methods: Agree on an independent Valuator, works with the land owner or the land owner can also appoint his own valuator.</p> <p>It also looked at the development period, or buy and rent back to the party or we rent the land and agree on a purchase price by a certain date with inflation.</p>
Do you have examples of agriculture after life of mine?		Cattle and Game, but not irrigation.

5 FUTURE ACTIONS

The outcome of the meeting was:

- Carien requested inputs from the Land Owners to divide the Committee into working groups if the Environmental Impact commence this will allow the specialist to have meetings with the Committee regarding findings and advice from the Stakeholders on issues to be addressed.
- The Access to the farms need to be arranged during the impact assessment and this will be arrange by Carien.

To be incorporated into project action list



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: CHAPUDI PROJECT WATERPOORT MINING COMMITTEE MEETING

DATUM: Saturday 24 August 2013
TYD: 10h00
PLEK: Waterpoort Farmers Association Hall

SHORT MEETING NOTES

1 OPENING AND WELCOME

The meeting was opened with prayer and all welcomed. Apologies were rendered from the Farmers Association for the short notice of the meeting. All landowner's inputs into the meeting's discussion points are welcome.

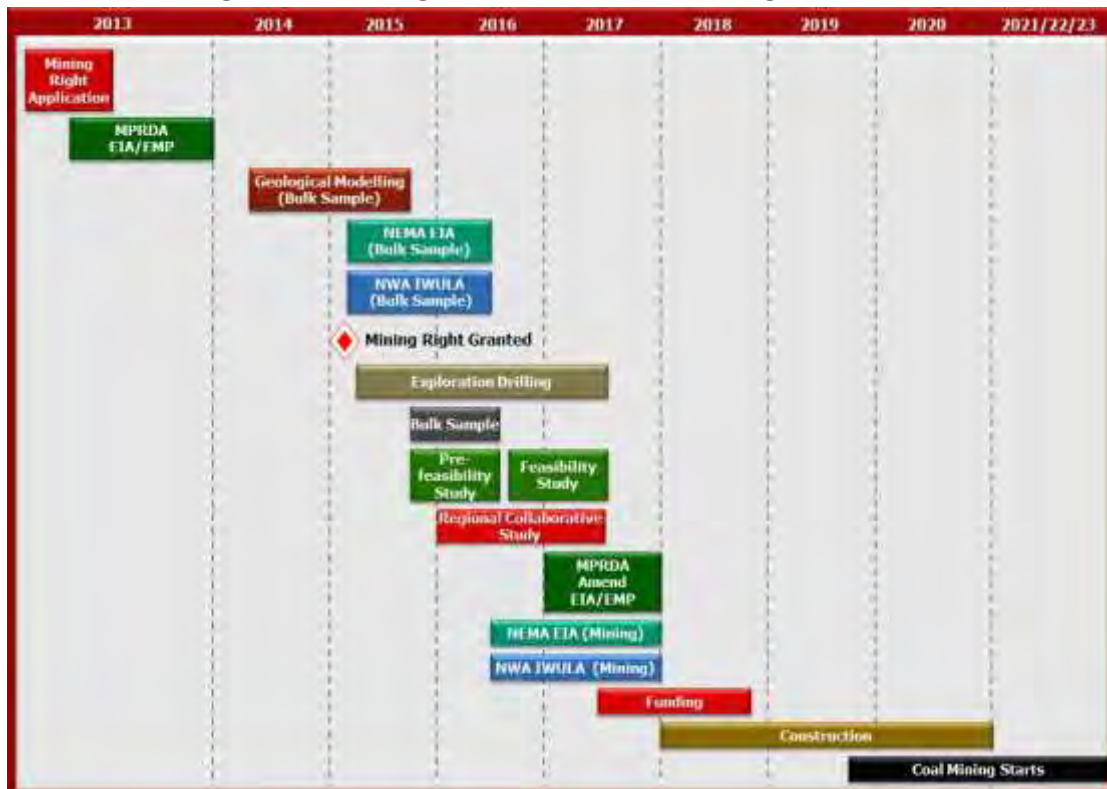
2 ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Circulated and attached to the minutes.

3 COAL OF AFRICA PRESENTATION ON THE CHAPUDI PROJECT

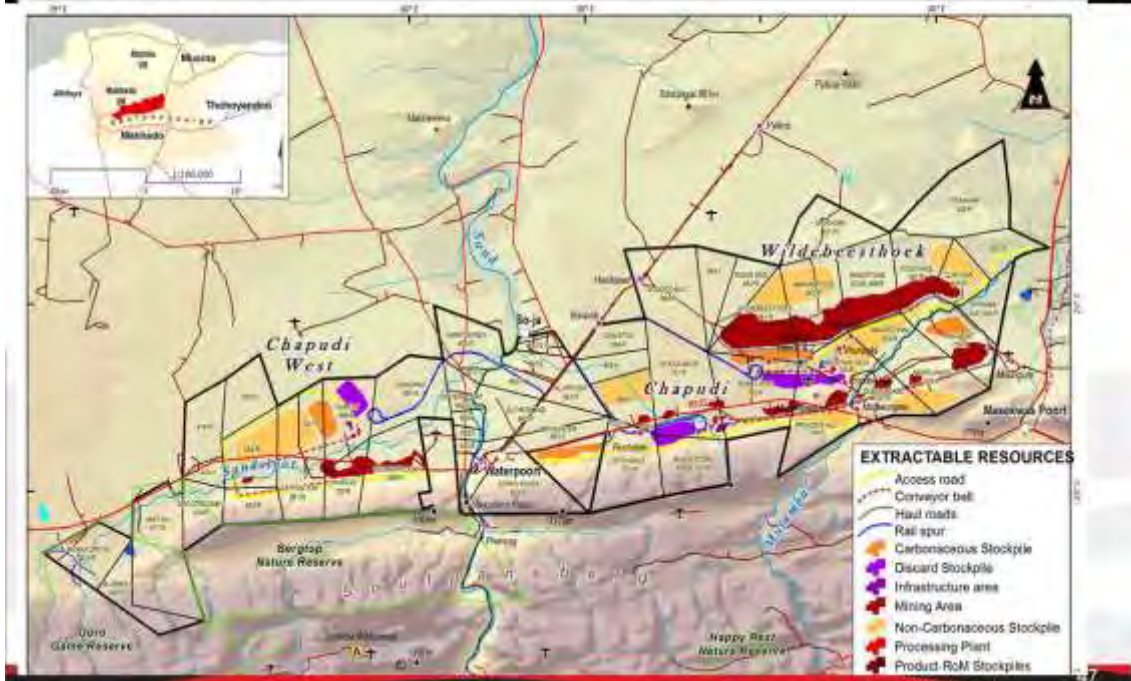
- Riaan van der Merwe presented as follows:
 - CoAL team and consultants introduced
 - Riaan van der Merwe's new role as Mineral Resource Manager explained, hand-over to Cobus Bronn as new COO
 - Restructuring of the company explained - John Wallington's contract that ended, new directorship (Dave Murray and Mike Meeser), new Chairperson of the Board and acting CEO, David Brown that joined CoAL, Eugene O'Brien that left CoAL
 - Explained that internationally the industry is under pressure as prices for coal is down. CoAL embarked on a repositioning and restructuring process where focus was placed on the Limpopo assets and divesting of Mpumalanga assets. Further construction to take place on Vele to ensure the processing plant can handle all the various qualities of coal mined

- Peter Marx presented as follows:
 - Process and long term planning to protect the mineral rights explained



- Show and explained a map indicating the prospecting rights forming part of the Greater Soutpansberg Project
- Three projects where Mining Rights have been applied for Mopane, Chapudi, Generala. The applications have been accepted (administrative acknowledgement) by Department of Mineral Resources
- Scoping Report has been completed, sent out for comments
- Open Day to be held end of November 2013
- When we start with the pre-feasibility and feasibility study further engagement will take place to find ways to manage and/or mitigate the impacts
- Project lay-out indicates 50+ year life

Mining and Infrastructure Layout – 50+ year layout



- Vele is an example where agriculture and mining found a way to co-exist
-

Questions and Clarifications

Question	Stakeholder	Response
When was the applications accepted?	Erika Helm Bo-brakrivier Farmers Association	Chapudi projects applications was accepted on 9 July 2013
What is the main type of coal that will be mined?	Stephan Wilson Landowner – Rochdale	Coking coal is the main product but there is a thermal by-product
Does the impact assessment include aspects such as noise and air quality?	Jacques Fleuriot Landowner Varkfontein	Yes the impact assessment includes these aspects
Vele is still at an early stage of mining, so it is dangerous to already now claim that co-existence work	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mine Committee Chairperson	We have regular monitoring and feedback meetings with the landowners. We ensure that we always have close relationships with the farmers in the area, and have structured lease back arrangements with notification periods. We understand that it is early but it is working well so far.
Farm workers are paid approximately R105 / day and the mining industry pays much	Chris Terblanche Landowner - Diamant	We will implement a recruitment strategy that will be developed in consultation

Question	Stakeholder	Response
higher wages, which may cause conflict that flows over into the agriculture businesses. What will the mine do to ensure that they do not recruit farm workers		with the landowners. The strategy will ensure that no gate recruitment is done and that proper procedures are followed. The type of skills required by the mine is not exactly the same as agriculture. The mines will also not be that labour intensive.
What about housing for your workers?	Chris Terblanche Landowner - Diamant	MbeuYashu do not support the establishment of mining towns. In the case of Vele, people stay either in Alldays or Musina and are bussed to the mine site, which enables the mine to rather invest in these towns.
How many people will Vele employ at full production	Tom Langley Landowner - Ringer	At full production approximately 500, and Makhado will employ between 800 – 1000 at full production
When will the first mine commence?	Jannie Moolman Bergtop	Wildebeesthoek in 2018/2019 and Chapudi West only in 2030.
Why is the impact studies done so long in advance?	Jannie Moolman Bergtop	We are bound by the requirements of the DMR, our Prospecting Right are expiring therefore we need to apply for Mining Rights otherwise the rights will revert back to state for anyone. We would have preferred to do it differently, but will focus on the critical aspects in later studies. The feasibility study will provide much more detail information that would be required for further licensing including the water use license.
What if I do not want to sell my property?	Stephan Wilson Landowner – Rochdale	We are looking at valuations, especially to conduct a baseline now that represents the primary land use of the area. When we come to the phase where negotiations must be done we will sit down with the landowner and his legal representative and look at his situation in more detail for the negotiation process.

Question	Stakeholder	Response
		<p>Similar process was followed at Vele. We want to reach a win-win situation by considering various options from purchase to lease.</p>
<p>How convinced is CoAL that they can mine here sustainable</p>	<p>Gerhard Venter Sandbox, Fountainbleau</p>	<p>The feasibility study will also look at sustainability where the mine's viability is measured against the environmental impact of the proposed mine. This areas as well as the type of mining is different from Mpumalanga.</p>
<p>There has been prospecting in this area for more than 70 year, you say that the coal here are of good quality. We have heard in the past that the quality is low. Although our property falls outside the area there is still a risk that we may be impacted</p>	<p>Tom Langley Landowner - Ringer</p>	<p>Rio Tinto's primary market the focussed on was thermal coal for power generation, which would make it an expensive mine to get your product to the market. But we focus on coking coal which has a higher value, and thermal coal as a secondary by-product for ESKOM and export.</p>
<p>What type of financial guarantees will you provide or does the state require you to provide guarantees?</p>	<p>Gerhard Venter Sandbox, Fountainbleau</p>	<p>When a Mining Right is granted, the closure cost is calculated and a financial guarantee must be provided from a bank to DMR. For example in terms of Vele there is a R70m guarantee issued. No-one can access this money for anything but rehabilitation at Vele. The DMR also has the right to issue a directive if we do not keep to our environmental commitments which if not rectified can lead to the cancellation of the Mining Right.</p>
<p>Safety and Security will be affected</p>	<p>Gerhard Venter Sandbox, Fountainbleau</p>	<p>Again if Vele is taken as an example, the mine manager has formed a community policing forum with local landowners as well as a anti-poaching committee. This is driven in partnership with the farmers' association, police and local army. We have an</p>

Question	Stakeholder	Response
		<i>opportunity to create something similar here.</i>
<i>It takes at least 2 – 3 years to properly train artisans, have you started already?</i>	<i>Chris Terblanche Landowner - Diamant</i>	<i>CoAL has implemented a bursary scheme in 2010 that looks at the early training of people.</i>
<i>If you bring in labour from outside the area, it means that you will not employ locally</i>	<i>Chris Terblanche Landowner - Diamant</i>	<i>Some skills will also come in with contractors that can do in-job training. At Vele for example we employed 80% locally.</i>

4 SPECIALIST STUDIES AND ACCESS REQUIREMENTS

- Marietjie Eksteen introduced herself from Jacana Environmentals, an independent Environmental Assessment Practitioner, and presented details on the specialist studies as follows:
 - Scoping Report was based on current information
 - Need to conduct fieldwork to gather detailed information on the current state of the environment, as well as identify any sensitive areas.
 - Information that need to be gathered include areas such as landuse, groundwater use, air quality, current noise levels
 - The data gathered as part of the fieldwork is then used in scientific modelling to predict potential impacts. These models are academically acceptable in the industry and are also approved by Government. Once an impact is identified we need to see how it can be mitigated. The mitigation measures form part of the Environmental Management Plan which becomes an enforceable document.
 - Specialist fieldwork needs to commence as soon as possible and we request that a date be agreed where possible after the meeting.
 - Marietjie presented examples of how the fieldwork is done and provided landowners with a hand-out giving details of what would be done on the properties
- Access was granted in the meeting and dates confirmed with Lizinda Dickson after the meeting

5 VALUATIONS

Rudolf Otto remarked that during valuations the following aspects must be covered:

- Market value in terms of specific business activities
- Capital gains tax on land purchased

- Relocation costs
- Production / Business value
- Fixed improvements
- Potential of the property
- Take into account food security and the fact that it is a winter production zone

Further discussions to be held regarding the valuations.

6 CLOSURE

The meeting was closed, but Rudolf Otto requested landowners to remain for a discussion with the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholder Forum.

**VOORGESTELDE GROTER SOUTPANSBERGPROJEK
CHAPUDI PROJEK
DEELNAMEPROSES MET BELANGHEBBENDES - BYWONINGSREGISTER**

Tipe:

Datum:

24/8/13

Tyd:

Plek

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM (Plaasnaam & Gedeelte)	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
MNR	Rudolf Otto	Secrêjê buro	Bus 60 VIVO 0924	Secrêjê 470MS Vasthoud. Farnel.	Tel Nr: 0724122893 Faks Nr: 0155759912 Sel Nr: E-posadres: rudolf@searidge.co.za Handtekening:
MNR	ANDY MILES	ROSCDALE	POSBUS 78 WILDERDAPARK 0749	ROSCDALE 870MS.	Tel Nr: 0834557716 Faks Nr: 0114251099 Sel Nr: 0834557716 E-posadres: amiles@winweb.co.za Handtekening:
MNR	J. M MYNHAARDT.	ENFIELD.	POSBUS 102 VIVO	ENFIELD.	Tel Nr: 0155930065. Faks Nr: 0865371661 Sel Nr: 0836284593 E-posadres: jmboerburg@vebmau2. Handtekening: Mythead co.za.
MNR	L.M. LOUW.	RICHMOND GEO 2. F. BADEN BADEL.	Bus 69 K. TRICHARD	RICHMOND MS 492. BADEN BADEL. MS 490	Tel Nr: 0835549692. Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 0835549692. E-posadres: LOURENS@MAYOJANU. Handtekening: comp [Signature]

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM (Plaasnaam & Gedeelte)	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
MR	JACQUES FLEURBAUT	A & J FARMINS. VARKFONTEIN	To Box 10 Waterpoort.	VARKFONTEIN FARM.	Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 0834513630. E-posadres: Handtekening:
Mr.	Jannie Woolman	Jannie & Annette Woolman Familie Thors	P.O. Box 72689 Kinnasdrif 0020	Bestuur	Tel Nr: 082-3715599 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 082-3715599 E-posadres: jannie@woolmanprop.co.za Handtekening:
	D. Carofter		Pbuis 80 Waterpoort	Bucha.	Tel Nr: 087 550 1195 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: david.laundley@gmail.com Handtekening:
	Thomas Langley	Self	Postbus 95 Waterpoort 0905	Plaas Rynge 402MS a Box 2 Quuthron	Tel Nr: 015 5751680 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: tylangley@rock.co.za E-posadres: Handtekening:
	AF Pauer FRANCOIS		PO Box x 3179 Lavis Treichardt.	Stekstram Albert. Chapud. Uitfontein	Tel Nr: 0835767773. Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Francois Pauer@ymail.com Handtekening:

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM (Plaasnaam & Gedeelte)	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
	J. KAMP	fv1 BESOEKER	Wesrus 98 PENEGOUWZE 2123		Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 083 601 0100 E-posadres: Handtekening:
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:

TITEL	VOORNAAM EN VAN	INSTANSIE	POSADRES	INLIGTING VAN EIENDOM (Plaasnaam & Gedeelte)	KONTAKBESONDERHEDE
Mnr. F.	FRANCIS	F.	Roshus 57 Lembu 0929	Chippri van Sulthanland. Kekelweel. Sunnyland.	Tel Nr: 084 615 2855 Faks Nr: Sel Nr: 084 615 2855 E-posadres: anjorcb@bebt@xmb.co.za Handtekening: <i>F. Francis</i>
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:
					Tel Nr: Faks Nr: Sel Nr: E-posadres: Handtekening:



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: CHAPUDI PROJECT WATERPOORT FARMERS ASSOCIATION MINING COMMITTEE

Date: 29 November 2013
Time: 10:00 -13h00
Place: Farm Secrabje

1 OPENING, WELCOME AND INTRODUCTIONS

The meeting was opened by Mr Rudolf Otto and all was welcomed. Participants introduced themselves.

2 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

The purpose of the meeting was defined as follows:

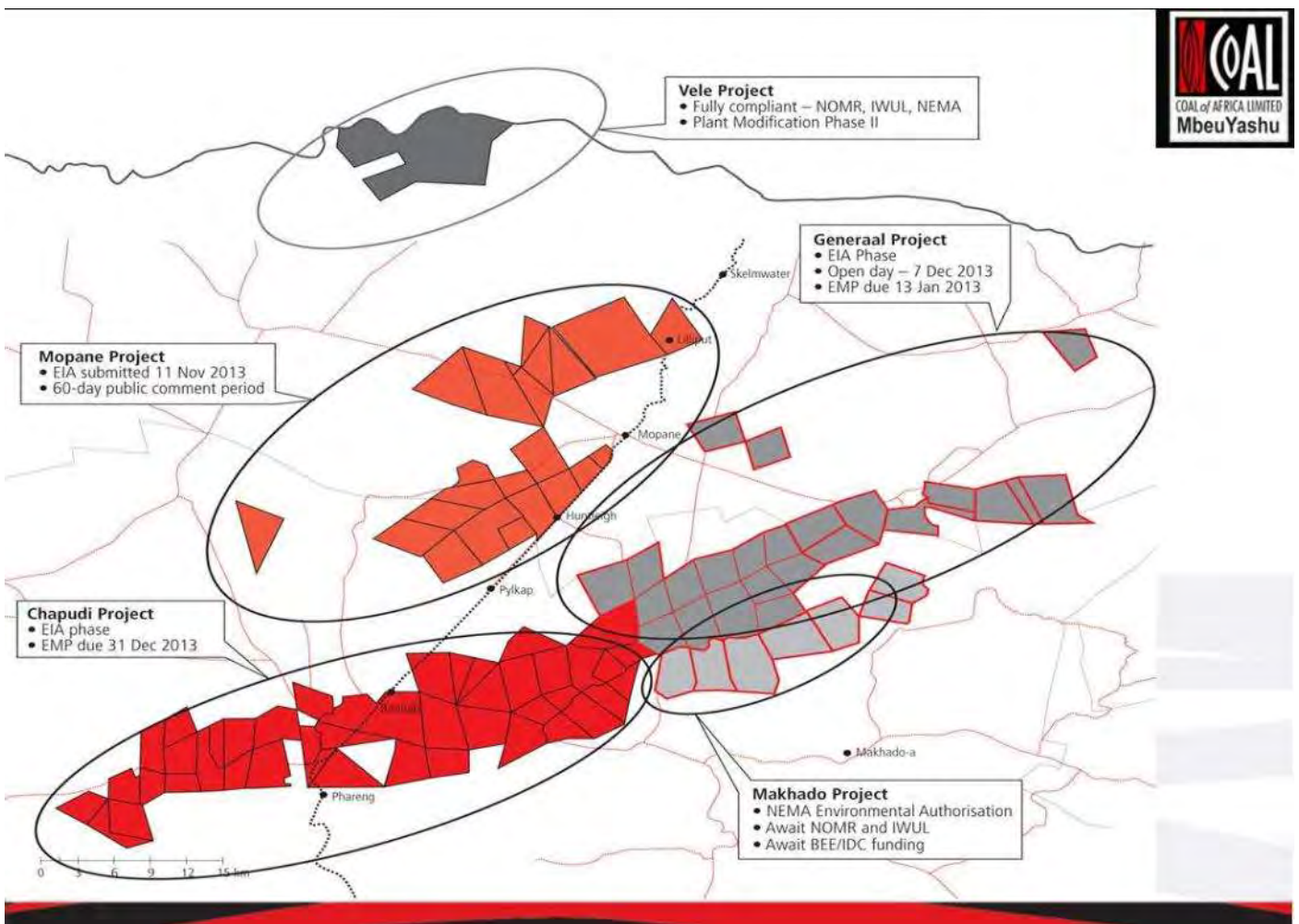
- Provide an Overview of MbeuYashu and CoAL
- Provide an Overview of the Chapudi Project
- Provide an Overview of the Regulatory Processes
- Share high-level results of the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme with the focus on water
- Provide an opportunity for stakeholders to raise questions, make comments and get clarification

3 HISTORY AND OVERVIEW

Mr Cobus Bronn, Chief Operating Officer of CoAL presented the CoAL overview and Repositioning Strategy:

- CoAL is a South African company listed on the Johannesburg, London and Australian Stock Exchange
- The Company's new management team launched its Repositioning Strategy on 1 June 2013, which focuses on 5 key strategic priorities:
 - Strategic Investor – completed in February 2013. (US\$ 100 Million invested)
 - Restructuring of Thermal Assets - Mooiplaats on Care and Maintenance (completed August 2013) , sale of Non-core assets – Woestalleen and Ongoedehoop (in progress)
 - Reduction of staff and overhead by 30% - completed in July 2013
 - Confirmation of Product Quality at Vele Colliery and Board Approval of Plant Modification Phase 2
 - Makhado Funding and Regulatory Approvals
- The company has been in a process of transition over the past few months, moving from an exploration, development and operational company to a project development company

- The vision of the company is to create sustainable value for all its stakeholders, while responsibly producing 7 million tonnes of CoAL per annum
- The company has a pipeline of high quality coking coal projects: Vele, Makhado and Greater Soutpansberg, and is in the process of identification of strategic investors to fund the expansion strategy of Vele, and the Makhado project
- MbeuYashu submitted mining right applications for the Chapudi Project in May 2013, and received the acceptance letter from Department of Mineral Resources ("DMR") in July 2013
- The Project is currently in the **Environmental Impact Assessment** phase, and public participation is on-going
- The Public Participation Process has identified the need for a Regional Environmental Impact Study, to understand the cumulative impact of all activities in the region
- MbeuYashu has committed to participate in a collaborative approach for the development of such a study which will include Government and local stakeholders



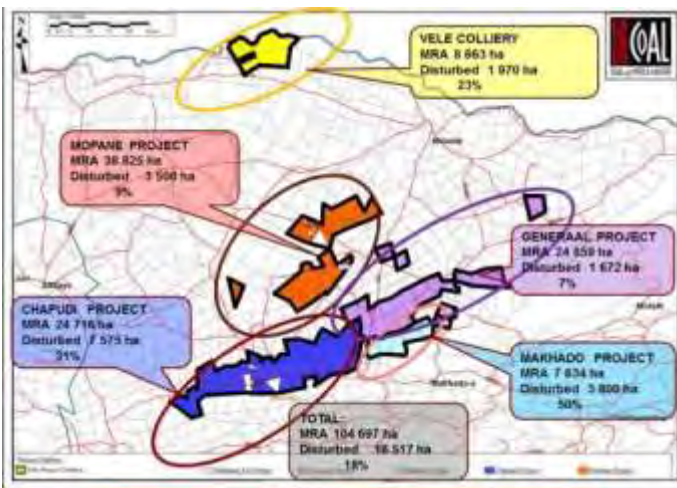


PROJECT	STATUS	STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT
Mopane Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMP Submitted to DMR on 11 November 2013 • Distributed for public comment on 15 November 2013 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide comment on EMP within 60 days Deadline: 7 February 2014
Chapudi Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMP due for submission on 31 December 2013 • Distribution for public comment on 6 January 2014 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open day: 30 November 2013 • Provide comment on EMP within 60 days Deadline: 7 March 2014
Generaal Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMP due for submission on 13 January 2014 • Distribution for public comment on 16 January 2014 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open day: 7 December 2013 • Provide comment on EMP within 60 days Deadline: 17 March 2014

Project	MRA footprint (total extent in ha)	Mining & Infrastructure footprint (ha)	%
Mopane	38 825	3 500	9%
Generaal	24 859	1 672	7%
Chapudi	24 719	7 575	31%
Makhado	7 635	3 800	50%
Vele	8 663	1 970	23%
Total	104 697	18 517	18%

4 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Mr Peter Marx, Project Manager for CoAL, presented the Greater Soutpansberg Project and in more detail the Chapudi Project:

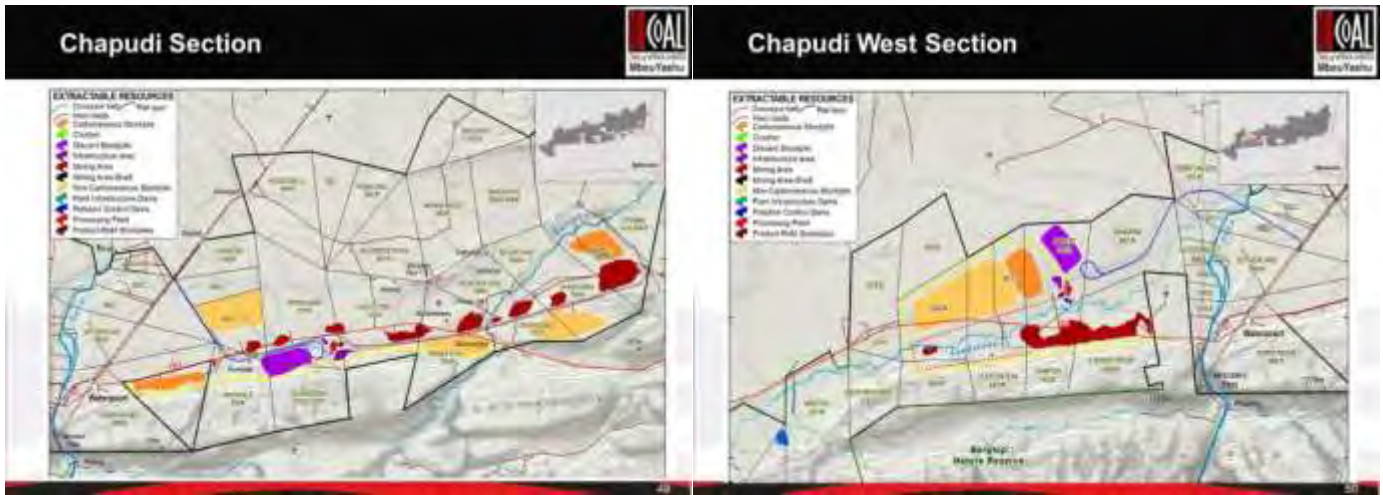


Mining and Infrastructure Layout – 50+ year layout



Wildebeesthoek Section





Bulk Water Sources:

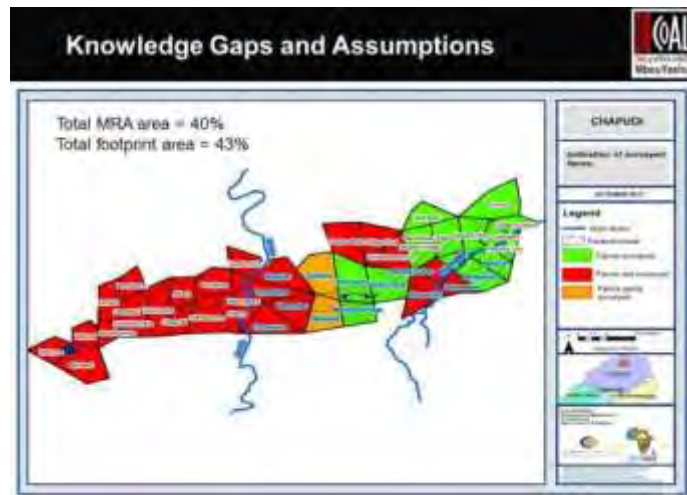
- The water supply to the mine will come from the following sources:
 - Groundwater Seepage into the mining pits
 - Storm water run-off impounded on site
 - An external water source piped to site
- Storm water run-off is seasonal and therefore not a sustainable source of water.
- The groundwater resources in the area are limited, and therefore also not a sustainable option
- As part of the GSP Scoping study, a number of bulk water sources have been investigated, such as treated sewage effluent from Musina/Makhado towns, buy-out of irrigation rights, increasing the height of the Nzhelele dam wall, etc
- During the pre- and feasibility phases a collaborative regional study will be conducted to evaluate the best possible solutions for all the stakeholders

5 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Marietjie Eksteen, Independent Environmental Practitioner presented the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme Report with the focus on water:

Specialist Team

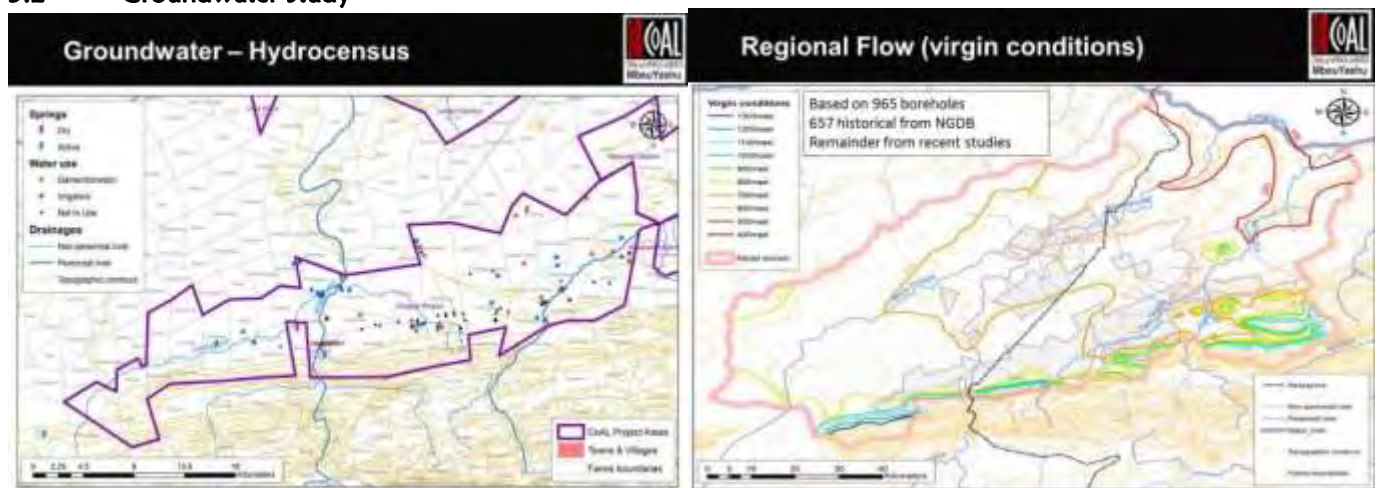
Soil and Land Use Capability	Gudani Consulting - EcoSoil Consortium
Surface and Groundwater	WSM Leshika Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Biodiversity	Phaki Phakanani Environmental Consultants
Aquatic Systems	Scientific Aquatic Services
Noise	Gudani Consulting
Air Quality	Royal Haskoning DHV
Heritage Resources	Mbofho Consulting and Projects
Socio-Economic	Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
Macro-Economic	Mosaka Economic Consultants cc

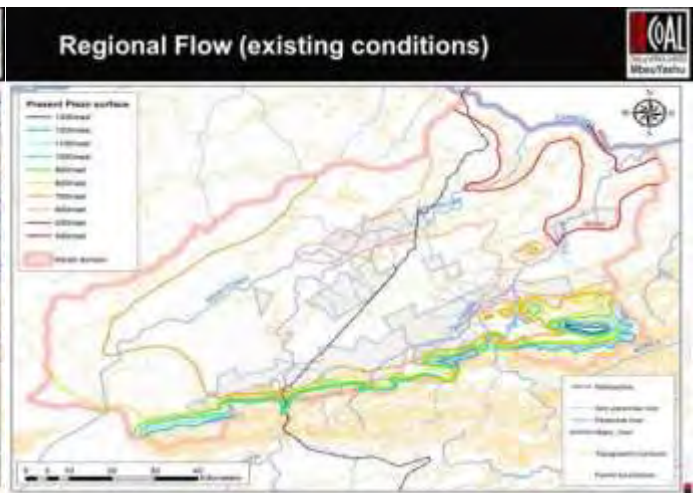
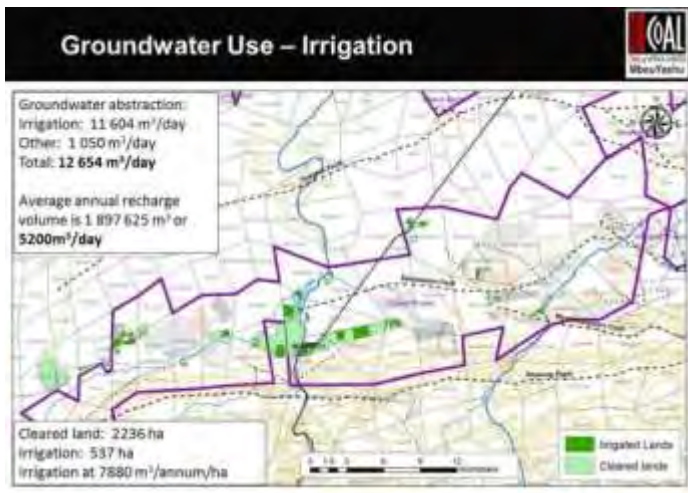


5.1 Knowledge Gaps and Assumptions

- Access Constraints
 - Numerous previous studies available:
 - SRK baseline studies for portion of MRA area
 - Groundwater data from recent studies
 - Water Affairs NGDB database (historical data)
 - Groundwater data was however difficult to verify due to limited field measurements
 - Limited socio-economic surveys obtained from landowners
- Time Constraints
 - Due to time constraints stipulated in MPRDA (180 days), survey undertaken during dry season only
 - Further data collection required for biodiversity, aquatic and surface water studies

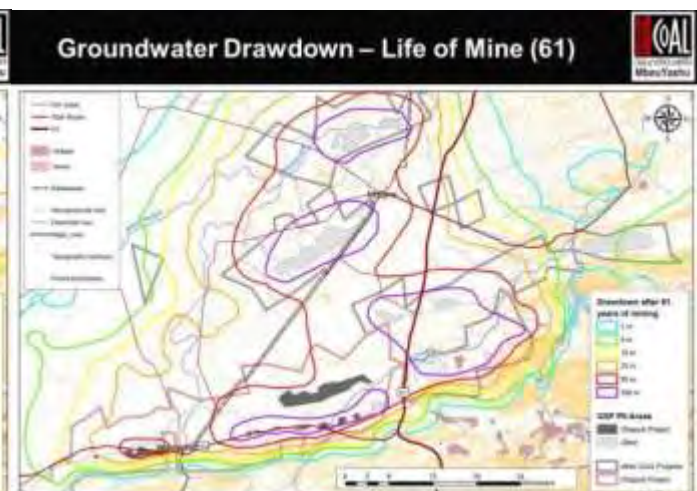
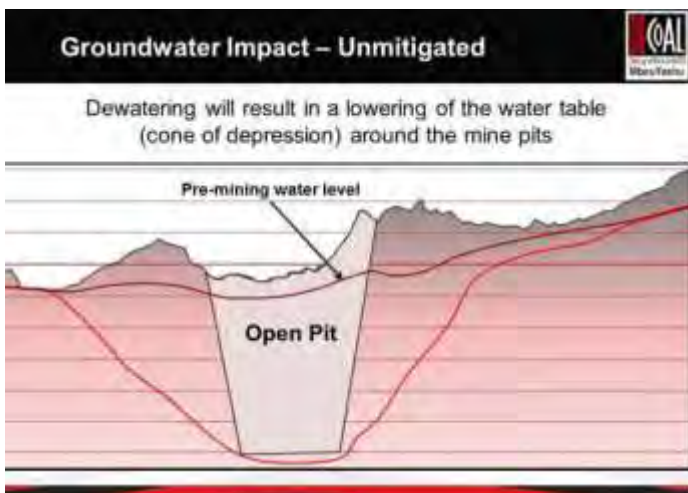
5.2 Groundwater Study





Groundwater Impact, Unmitigated

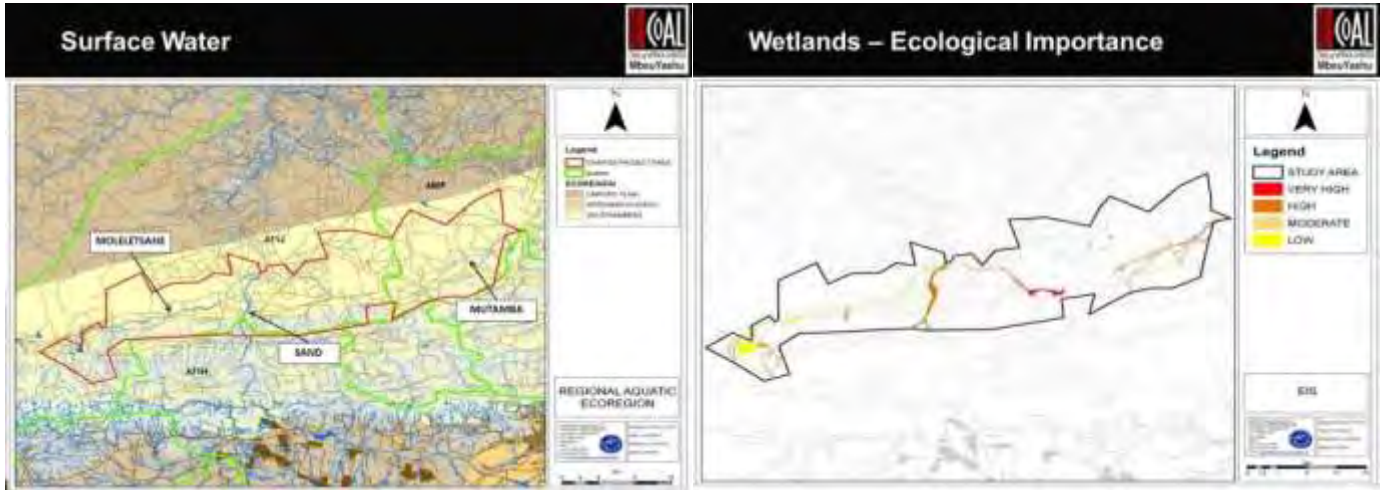
- Dewatering will result in a lowering of the water table (cone of depression) around the mine pits, extending for up to 25 kilometres at the end of life of mine
- Reductions in water available for abstraction and discharge (springs) within radius of influence
- A reduction in water available for evapotranspiration
- Contamination of groundwater down gradient of mining activities – seepage from stockpiles / dirty water dams
- Mixing of good and poor quality aquifers down gradient of mining activities



Groundwater Mitigation

- Revision and phasing in of mining schedules on a regional basis to reduce the radius of influence
- Placing of carbonaceous material at the bottom of the pit to improve potential decant quality
- Lining of carbonaceous stockpiles and dirty water dams to prevent seepage
- Ongoing monitoring to determine impacts and to verify long-term prediction modelling

5.3 Surface Water



Impact on Surface Water, Unmitigated

- Impact on surface water yield (runoff)
- Impact on riverine vegetation due to reduced runoff
- Impact on 1:100 year flood-lines and drainage lines
- Impact on important wetland and aquatic systems
- Incidental spillages (dirty water, hydrocarbons, product) or failures in the storm water management system will lead to pollution
- In the long term, decant may occur which will cause pollution

Surface Water Mitigation Measures

- Divert clean runoff around mining area to reduce impact on yield
- Maintain a buffer zone of 100m from the 1:100 year flood-line to reduce impact on aquatic systems
- Revise mining footprint to avoid above buffer zone
- Reposition surface infrastructure and stockpiles to avoid drainage lines and sensitive wetlands
- Design water management infrastructure for 1:50 year flood event
- Lining of dirty water infrastructure to prevent any seepage to surface water
- Ongoing surface water and aquatic (bio) monitoring



6 QUESTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
1	Have you looked at the Groundwater generally in the region or only focused on Chapudi?	Bertus Otto	A regional groundwater model was developed taking into account all the projects in the area, Makhado Chapudi, Generaal and Mopane.	Marietjie Eksteen Jacana
2	What do Professor Willem van Riet see in the study? We only see red lights.	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	The impact is more extensive than what I thought. But the baseline information can be improved if landowners allow access, then further work needs to be done to minimize groundwater impact in line with further discussions and collaboration to find solutions between landowners and the mining company.	Prof Willem van Riet ESS Consultant
3	According to our information the groundwater also moves in a west-east direction and not only south to north. Has this been taken into consideration?	Bertie Otto	Based on the data movement of groundwater was modelled, where faults occur in the geology, the groundwater will move along those faults in a west-east direction.	Marietjie Eksteen Jacana
4	Our concern is not just about where you will source water from, i.e. external source, but if you mine it will have an impact on our water resources, as water will flow into the pits. So even if you can secure an external water source, our water source will still be impacts	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	For the mine to be viable we must bring in water from an external source. In terms of pit inflows and the impact on groundwater, CoAL now needs to go back to their mine designs and take these studies into consideration. Work needs to be done in changing the mine design as to minimize the impact.	Cobus Bronn CoAL
5	Does this mean that if the groundwater table drops we will need to pump at greater depths to reach the groundwater?	Bertie Otto	The open pits form a drawdown cone, therefore the water table will drop more closer to the pit and less as you move away from the pit.	Marietjie Eksteen Jacana
6	Is the Environmental Studies finished in terms of the legal process?	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	The Environmental Impact Assessment is currently being finalized for submission to DMR within the legal required timeframe of 180 days from	Cobus Bronn CoAL

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
17	Please clarify what additional work would be done as part of the regional study, what would the benefits be of doing such a regional study if you have already done the Groundwater model on a regional basis.	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	The regional study will take all mining development in the region into consideration, hopefully with the landowners cooperation additional groundwater data will be obtained to ensure the accuracy of the model, some of the assumptions will be verified, longer term modelling will be done over dry and rainy seasons giving additional data within the model over seasons. MbeuYashu would need to define the commitment of the regional study in writing in consultation with the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholder Forum and government departments to ensure the objectives and outcomes are clearly captured.	Marietjie Eksteen Jacana
11	Do you not think the timing of the regional study is too late?	Gerhard Minnaar Vhembe Resources Stakeholder Forum	It is important that the regional study be done at the time where more technical information is available for the mine developments, therefore being able to accurately model the impacts as well as the effects of any mitigation measures implemented as part of the planning and design phases. We are now only working on a concept design, during the pre-feasibility various options will be considered and evaluated and then in the feasibility phase detail designs must be done.	Cobus Bronn CoAL
12	Is the regional study a legal requirement?	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	The regional study is not required by legislation, but MbeuYashu is making this commitment out of goodwill and our commitment to co-existence. Hopefully we have demonstrated, we have nothing to hide, we share the facts, yes we want to mine, but	Cobus Bronn CoAL

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
13	<p>One of our concerns of water in the region, we are a farming community, but we are also looking at supporting upcoming farmers in partnership with government to ensure food security for the country. The impact on groundwater as well as the sourcing of water from external sources, i.e. buying out irrigation rights might have an impact on the viability of these emerging farmers' projects being launched in the area (projects at Nwanedi and Nzhelele).</p>	<p>Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Committee Chairman</p>	<p>want to make informed decisions and find a sustainable solution. We want to take stakeholders along on this journey.</p> <p>This area needs economic development from all land use activities, agriculture, hunting and mining, these industries and sectors are interdependent. It is therefore very important that we find a formula that all of us can agree it works for all to enable us to build our economy. To be able to find such a solution that works for all, we need to work together.</p>	<p>Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu</p>
14	<p>The focus point of the regional study should be sustainability; if this focus point shifts it will not be worthwhile doing it.</p>	<p>Bertus Otto</p>	<p>In agreement</p>	<p>Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu</p>
15	<p>We do not believe that an operation with a life of 50 – 60 years is sustainable in the long term.</p>	<p>Bertus Otto</p>	<p>This country's economic development has been built on mining and agriculture. If we work together a solution of co-existence can be found. There are many people that want these mining resources. Here you have a partner who says he wants to work with you to find a solution of co-existence.</p>	<p>Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu</p>






7 CLOSING REMARKS

Mr Cobus Bronn and Mashudu Ramano thanked the committee for making the time available. The meeting was closed at 13:00.

COMMUNITY PROJECT ATTENDANCE REGISTER

Stakeholder Meeting, Friday, 29 November 2013, Secrabje, 10h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED (EAP/Landowner and Portion number)	CONTACT DETAILS
MEN	LIZINDA DICKSON	NALEDI	PO Box 13509 SINOVILLE 0129	-	Tel No: 012-543 9093 Fax No: 012-543 9610 Cell No: 0829222261 E-mail: lizinda@naledidev.org Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mrs	Marteljie Elsteen	Jacana	PO Box 31675 Superbia 0795	-	Tel No: 015 291 8015 Fax No: 015 291 5035 Cell No: 082 809 4749 E-mail: marteljie@jacana.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Man	Bertus Cetle	Sdyj	Bin 60 Over 0926	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION (DIRECTLY AFFECTED ROAD/Embroiderers and Position number)	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	Peter Wank	CoAK	u	u	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
	Antony Secordy	Secordy	Roslus 60 Uivo 0924	Plano: Secordy	Tel No: 0824992434 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: hewse@secordy Signature: 
MISS	Kumari Pillay	COAL	THE GRABBA, THE CAMPUS BRYANSTON		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Mashudu Ramano	Mben Yashu	P.O. Box 2769 Johannesburg 2000.		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MR	COBUS BRÖNN	COAC	GRABBA CAMPUS BRYANSTON		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0839960374 E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED IRAP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
PROF	WILLEKX VAN RIET	TBCA.	COAL OF AFRICA.		Tel No: 0828264914 Fax No: Cell No: " E-mail: PROFF@TRAX5BC Signature: <i>[Signature]</i> AFRICA.COM
MEV	ERIKA HELM	Bobratu BV	Posbus 129 VIVO 0924		Tel No: 07969916032 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: erika@mainweb.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Rudolf Ottes	Waterpoort BV/ Mynthonnilla	Bus 60 Vivo 0924		Tel No: 072412 2593 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: rudolf@secreb.co.za Signature:
MR	DAVE DEUSNAF	Waterpoort BV	PO Box 144 Vivo 0924		Tel No: 082 825 2918 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: apro10@minweb.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MNR	GERHARD MINNAR	GRONDEIENAR FORUM Uhembe.	650 Musina 0900		Tel No: 082 8693523 Fax No: 086 5112681 Cell No: E-mail: she@drahe@live.com Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANIZATION (PLEASE INCLUDE USE ACRONYMS)	POSITION/TITLE	TELEPHONE ORGANIZATION (PLEASE INCLUDE AREA CODE AND EXTENSION)	CONTACT DETAILS
Ms.	FLORENCE DUNN	COAL			Tel No: 011-575-4363 Fax No: Cell No: 082 339 3091 E-mail: florence.dunn@coalgofpa.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

Appendix A5-4: Meetings with other Interested and Affected Parties



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: VHEMBE MINERAL RESOURCES STAKEHOLDER FORUM MEETING

DATE: Tuesday 19 November 2013
TIME: 11:00
VENUE: Coal of Africa Limited, Bryanston

SHORT MINUTE NOTES

1 OPENING AND WELCOME

The meeting was opened by Cobus Bronn, COO of CoAL. He welcomed the participants.

He summarised the purpose of the meeting as follows:

- Discuss the items as listed in the letter dated 4 November 2013
 - Optimal management of water resources within the Vhembe district and Limpopo province
 - Achieving co-existence of conservation, agriculture and mining by implementing international / local best practice through sharing of information and collaboration
 - Strategic regional impact assessment
 - Creation of sustainable value for all stakeholders

2 ATTENDANCE

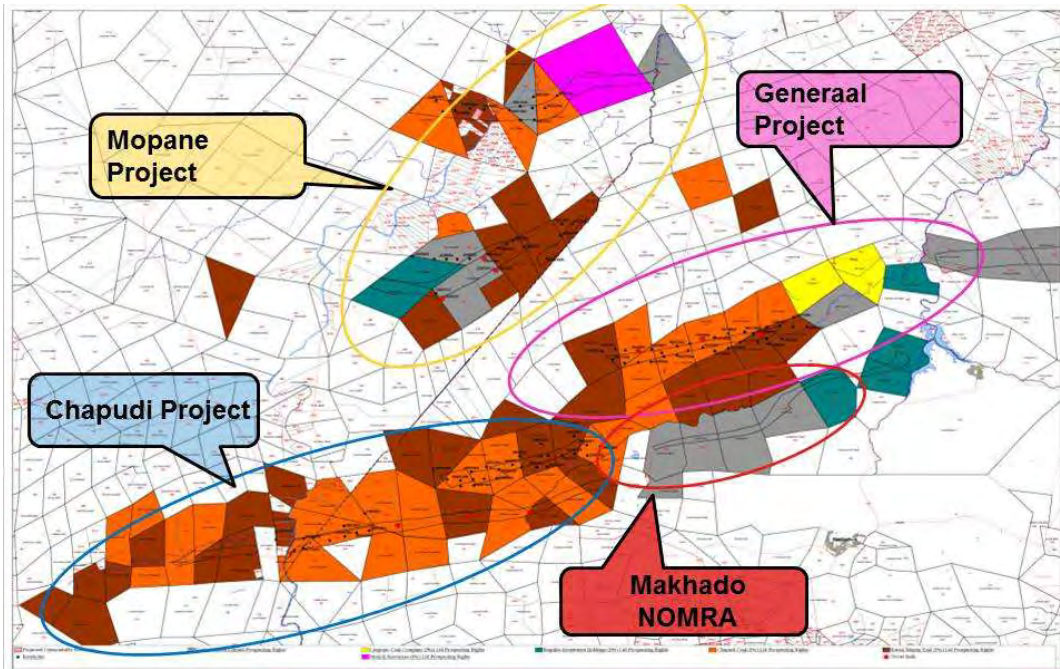
The meeting was attended by:

- Phile van Zyl, ZZ2 and Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholder Forum (VMRSF) Chairperson
- Christo Reeders, attorney for the VMRSF
- Cobus Bronn, COO Coal of Africa Limited
- Joe Mathebula, Chairperson of MbeuYashu
- Mashudu Ramano, Chairman of stakeholder engagement committee (conference call)
- Riaan van der Merwe, Mineral Resource Manager, Coal of Africa Limited
- Florence Duval, Stakeholder and Corporate Affairs Manager, Coal of Africa Limited
- Kumari Pillay, Safety and Sustainable Development Manager, Coal of Africa Limited
- Peter Marx, Project Manager, Coal of Africa Limited
- Lizinda Dickson, Independent Public Participation Consultation, Naledi Development
- Baldwin Khoza, Regulatory Affairs Manager

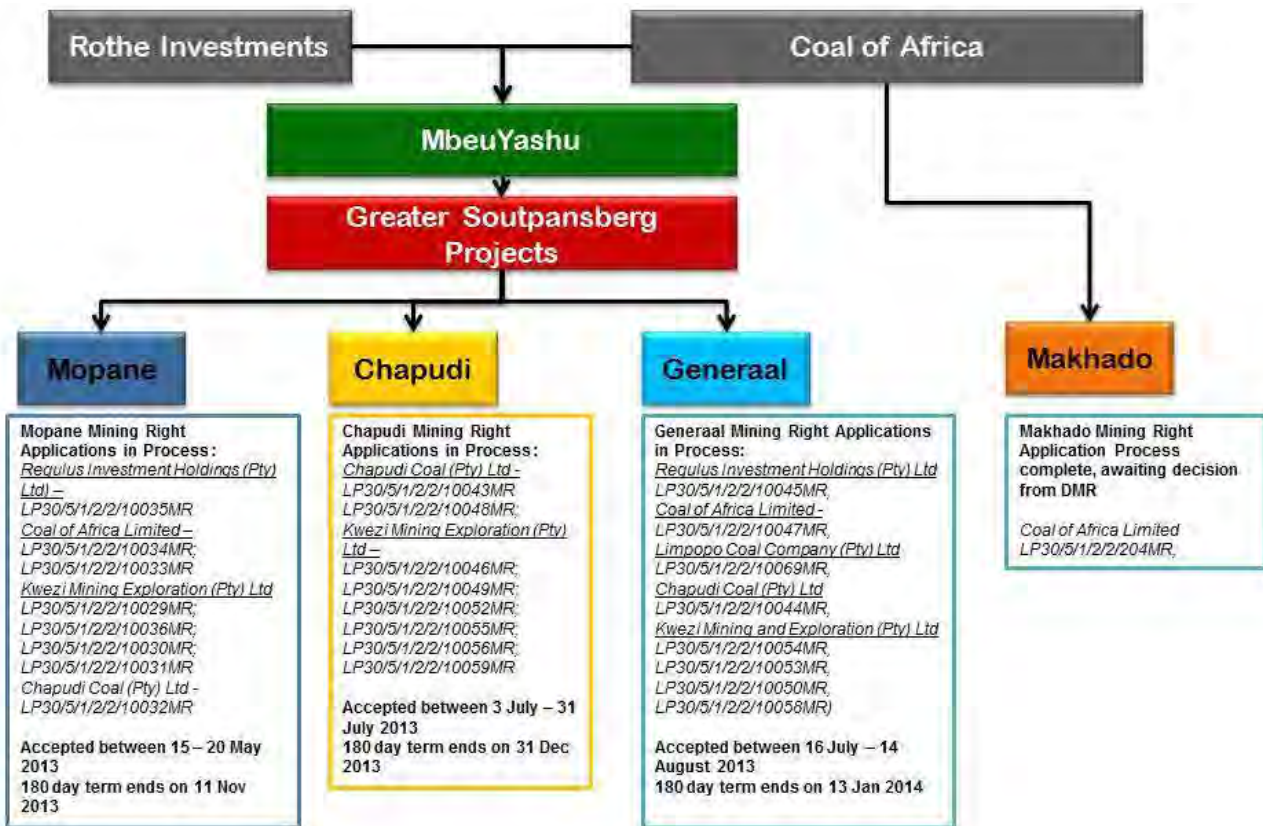
2 HIGH LEVEL OVERVIEW OF THE DISCUSSION AND OUTCOME

- An extensive discussion was conducted on the background and overview of projects and processes including the following aspects:
 - The spatial division of the Greater Soutpansberg Projects into economical units called the Mopane, Chapudi and General Projects (see map below)
 - The Makhado project status
 - The legal entities in which the applications was launched (see diagam below)
 - Legislative framework in which the process is done
 - MbeuYashu's approach in terms of their long term planning, which includes the Mining Right Applications, Feasibility and further studies. The National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) application and Water Use License in terms of the National Water Act (NWA) will follow after the Feasibility Study is complete
 - The need to agree on joint information gathering prior to access to properties being allowed
 - The need for information on the status of each project in a single overview document
 - The need to identify any potential gaps, additional information or engagements requested by the Forum

- For the sake of information sharing the status of the applications for the projects were summarised:
 - The **Makhado Mine** has gone through the application process. The company has received Environmental Authorisation in terms of NEMA and are awaiting Government decision on Mining Right grant in terms of the MPRDA and the Water Use License in terms of the NWA
 - The **Mopane Mining Right Application** was submitted in May 2013, and the 180 day term ended on 11 November 2013, at which time the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) and Environmental Management Plan (EMP) were submitted and made available to I&APs on 15 November 2013. After this process, the feasibility studies will be concluded, followed by NEMA Environmental Authorisation and NWA - Water Use License applications. Florence Duval explained that the process was explained in Background Information Documents that was distributed to over 1,600 registered Interested and Affected Parties, via email, post and even sms's and placed on websites. The Mopane EIA/EMP was made available on Friday last week and I&APs were informed again via email, post, sms, where a comment period have been provided until 7 February 2013.
 - The **Chapudi Mining Right Applications** was submitted in June 2013, and the 180 day term ends on **31 December 2013**. This is when the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Plan will be submitted and made available to I&APs in January 2014 for a 60 day comment period. After this process the feasibility studies will be concluded and thereafter NEMA Environmental Authorisation and National Water Act Water Use License applications. Invitations for the Chapudi Project Open Day has been sent out and will be held on 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Resort.
 - The **Generaal Mining Right Applications** was submitted in June / July 2013, and the 180 day term ends on **13 January 2014**. This is when the EIA and EMP will be submitted and made available to I&AP's, a week after submission, for a 60-day comment period. After this process, the feasibility studies will be concluded, followed by NEMA Environmental Authorisation and NWA - Water Use License applications. The Generaal Open Day will be held on 7 December 2013 at the Tshipise Resort.
 -



Below a graphical description of the discussions held around the structure, projects and legal entities.



- A detailed discussion was held around the legal and process framework of the MPRDA. Mr Christo Reeders was of the opinion that the process was fundamentally flawed. CoAL responded that those comments should be directed to the regulator. CoAL confirmed that company was compliant within the tenets of the MPRDA, and would continue to comply with all the requirements and time frames as stipulated in the Act. However, the company would continue to engage with stakeholders to ensure that there was a clear understanding of the processes.

-
- The concerns regarding the water resources in the region were defined by Mr Phile van Zyl as follows:
 - We are all competing for the same water resources
 - We have a very sensitive water resource in terms of quality, raising the concern that proposed (CoAL) activities will make it impossible for us to utilise the resource for our purpose
 - The water resources for all the projects are interlinked and will eventually influence each other, for example the Chapudi project lies exactly on a resource on which the VMRSF have conducted extensive studies . We are sure that if you do the type of mining you are proposing, we will not be able to continue with our activities (i.e. irrigation)
 - Concern raised that co-existence is not possible specifically around the zz2 irrigation farms.
- A discussion on the Optimal management of water resources within the Vhembe district and Limpopo province as well as achieving co-existence of conservation, agriculture and mining through sharing of information and collaboration
 - The Mining Right Application process and the baseline impact assessments (as part of the legislative process) need to continue in parallel. The information obtained from this process can be utilised as a starting point for the joint study process to re-evaluate the projects in terms of a regional perspective, proposed mitigations, management measures and co-existence objectives.
 - The Forum indicated their willingness to share the studies conducted, and shared with Rio Tinto, on the ZZ2 properties on the principle that MbeuYashu / CoAL expand this study to the rest of the project areas, or alternatively compensate for the study costs.
 - The importance of collaboration is paramount to reach sustainable solutions, and a joint approach on mining in the region, which can be presented to Government. At that point, those areas defined as too sensitive can then be motivated to Government for exclusion from mining in the future.
 - All should be mindful of the confidentiality of the information shared and as part of a collaborative approach appreciate the matter of non-disclosure at this time due to the sensitive nature of these projects.
 - The Vhembe Forum currently does not believe that co-existence is possible, but through collaboration and joint further studies believes that the parties can move toward, and come to, an agreement of co-existence

3 OUTCOME OF THE MEETING

The outcome of the discussion is as follows:

- The Vhembe Forum believes that there is a general lack of understanding on the project division and status in terms of the legislated framework. This can be addressed in further engagement sessions planned
- The Vhembe Forum requested a single document that provides the status of each application in terms of the legislative timeframes
- The parties agree on collaboration and joint further regional studies
- Agreed that a further discussion be held at the end of January 2014, once all the EIA reports for the projects are complete, to define the collaboration approach for conducting a joint study on the regional aspects



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

VHEMBE MINERAL RESOURCES FORUM

Date: 19 November 2013
 Time: 11H00
 Venue: CoAL Office

Meeting Topic:

Name & Surname	Designation	Company	Cell/Alternative Contact Number	E-Mail	Attendance Signature
LIZINDA DICKSON	STAKEHOLDER ENG & PUBLIC PARTICIPATION CONSULTANT	NALEDI	082 9222261 012-5439093	lizinda@naledi.dev.co.za PP: coal.gsp@gmail.com	
Riaan van Nieuwe	MRM	CoAL	082 650 6805	riiaan.vandermerwe@coalofafrica.com	
PETRA WILKINSON	PROJECTS COORDINATOR	CoAL	082 337 5553	petra.wilk@coalofafrica.com	
Joe Mathewes	MbeuYashu Chairman	MbeuYashu	082 955 2786	joe@mbeuyashu.co.za	
COBUS BRINK	COC	CoAL	083 9960374	cobus@coalofafrica.co.za	
Kumari Pillay	SSD manager	CoAL	012 650 5994	Kumari.Pillay@coalofafrica.com	



ATTENDANCE REGISTER

VHEMBE MINERAL RESOURCES FORUM

Date: 19 November 2013
 Time: 11H00
 Venue: CoAL Office

Meeting Topic:

Name & Surname	Designation	Company	Cell/Alternative Contact Number	E-Mail	Attendance Signature
Florence Duvau	Group Corporate Affairs Manager	CoAL	082 339 3091 (011) 575 - 4363	florence.duvau@coalofafrica.com	Duvau
Baldwin Phisoa	Regulatory Affairs Manager	CoAL	083 255 3479 (011) 575 - 4363	baldwin.phisoa@coalofafrica.com	Phisoa
PHILE'UZI	CHAIRMAN	UMRSI	082627852	phile@umrsi.co.za	Phile
CHRISTOS KRAMERS	DIRECTOR UMRSI	CHRISTOS KRAMERS ATTORNEYS	082 882 0820	ks@christoskramers.co.za	Kramers



MbeuYashu

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT:

Minutes : Waterpoort Community Development Trust

DATE: Friday , 06 December 2013
 TIME: 14h30 – 16h00
 VENUE: Waterpoort Police Station

- **ATTENDANCE**

Please see attached attendance register.

- **WELCOME**

All were welcomed by Mr Joe Mathebula, Chairperson, MbeuYashu

- **AGENDA**

Agenda was suggested and approved:

- Opening Prayer
- Welcome and Introductions
- Summary of Engagement done to date
- Discussions
- Way forward and closure

AGENDA ITEMS AND DISCUSSION

NO	AGENDA ITEM	ACTION, RESPONSIBLE
3.1	Welcome and Introductions	
	Mr Mathebula welcomed all present, and thanked the attendees for their attendance. The CoAL/ MbeuYashu team introduced themselves. Due to time constraints, no other introductions were done Mr Mathebula explained that this discussion was as a result of several letters received from Waterpoort Community Development Trust (WCDDT). These letters included requests that they be included in the consultation process, and request for	JM

AGENDA ITEMS AND DISCUSSION

NO	AGENDA ITEM	ACTION, RESPONSIBLE
	<p>participation in broader socio-economic benefits.</p> <p>In addition, notification has been provided to the company that the company can now deal directly with them, as they are no longer retaining the services of their attorney.</p> <p>Mr Mathebula explained that the consultation and stakeholder engagement process within the Minerals and Petroleum Development Act (MPRDA) is clearly defined. It states that anyone who has registered as an Interested and Affected Party (I&AP) has the right to be consulted. The company's policy of engagement states that it must abide and adhere strictly to the letter of the law, to ensure that we do not create any problems.</p> <p>If there was previously any misunderstanding, he urged everybody to put it in the past , and begin to look to the future.</p> <p>At the outset, Mr Mathebula stated categorically that it is not the responsibility of the company to recognize any community as it is the role of government, in particular, the Department of Rural Development and the Regional Land Claims Commission.</p> <p>He clarified that the main reason for the consultation on the day was on the basis that the individuals represented today, were in fact interested and affected parties. (I&AP's). The engagement therefore, is on that basis.</p> <p>The meeting was in fulfillment of a commitment made at the meeting held in Tshipise on 29 November 2013 to engage, and to get further clarity through baseline studies to understand the background of the individuals with whom we are dealing. He indicated that It was critical,, that there was clear understanding between both parties so that there would be no misunderstanding or conflict going forward.</p> <p>He added that the Mbeuyashu consultation process is not only to comply, but also to go beyond compliance, and through that process, not seek to incite unnecessary uprising or conflict. This is the beginning of the journey, as we move along in a spirit of openness and transparency.</p>	
3.2	Summary of Engagements and Discussions done to date	
	Ms Florence Duval, Group Corporate Affairs from CoAL, presented the engagement between the WCDT to date.	

AGENDA ITEMS AND DISCUSSION

NO	AGENDA ITEM	ACTION, RESPONSIBLE
	<p>Two letters were received in November 2013:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The first letter advised CoAL about the composition and constitution of the WCDDT. • The second letter requested that the WCDDT be considered for participation in all the elements of the Mining Charter <p>Ms Duval explained there are primarily two groups who should be consulted :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Community groups • Interested and Affected Parties who could be : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Landowners (on property area, neighbouring and adjacent) ○ Farm Workers ○ Labour tenants ○ Interest and advocacy groups ○ Authorities – local, regional, provincial and national <p>An explanation on the process followed when identifying communities who should be engaged. was given. The company consulted with the Department of Rural Development and Land Affairs, as well as the Regional Land Claims Commission. Communities who were affected, and possibly interested in the project were identified, and their names provided :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tshivhula • Leshivha • Musekwa • Mamuhohi • Nedondwe • Nethengwe • Nemamilwe • Mulambwane <p>A detailed explanation of the letters of response which had been prepared by CoAL was given, and was then recorded as part of the meeting.</p> <p>She added that a baseline study would be required to determine who they were, how were they constituted, how many households there were etc.</p> <p>Until such time that this information was received, and discussed with the individuals and government authorities, the company would continue to engage with the individuals as interested and affected parties.</p>	FD
3.3	Discussion	

AGENDA ITEMS AND DISCUSSION

NO	AGENDA ITEM	ACTION, RESPONSIBLE
	<p>David Masindi</p> <p>He introduced himself as a rep of WCDT. He explained that the people of Waterpoort have been residing there for a number of years. They have seen changes of farm owners, some people lost their jobs, some moved from Waterpoort due to employment opportunities elsewhere, yet others still reside there, even though they may no longer be employed there. There is a school, which is not well developed, so their kids attend schools in other villages as well..</p> <p>Philemon Maphari</p> <p>The Maphari people are the indigenous people of Waterpoort, when the early farmers arrived; they found the Maphari people residing there.</p> <p>Farms were sub divided in their presence. Ultimately, they form part of the bigger clan of Vhatwanamba, and their claims have been incorporated into those of the Vhatwanamba, They have a traditional council which is in the process of being finalised by government as some Chiefs were disempowered during the time when farms were taken away from them. Most have burial sites on the farms. Government is in the process of restoring land to people through the restitution process.</p> <p>Samuel Tshivhula</p> <p>He expressed his excitement that CoAL has come to attend to their issues. As soon as they heard about the mining development, they started preparing themselves. Rio Tinto started with the process and gave them direction.</p> <p>They would want CoAL to conduct a household survey or audit, so that each household can be verified, and the information validated. They did not believe that they were well treated at the meeting held in Tshipise. They pleaded with CoAL to treat them correctly.</p> <p>He voiced the concern that the Heritage Sites identified through specialist studies for Chapudi project did not take them into account as they were not consulted.</p> <p>Some of the people who reside in Waterpoort are old, some illiterate, some are unable to walk, and some don't even have access to radios. Many people could not attend the meeting because of work commitments and transport challenges.</p> <p>Sam Basaya</p> <p>He introduced himself as being from Mamelodi in Pretoria, but he was born in Waterpoort in 1949. There is a much bigger community, he said, than those who were represented at the meeting. People left the area, seeking better opportunities</p>	

AGENDA ITEMS AND DISCUSSION

NO	AGENDA ITEM	ACTION, RESPONSIBLE
	<p>elsewhere.</p> <p>He expressed his appreciation to CoAL for holding the meeting, as there were many issues which could not be discussed at a public meeting like one held at Tshipise.</p> <p>He gave details on Lucky Ngale's engagement with them, and he offered to share all the information and documentation submitted at that time. They have engaged with DMR and are in possession of a letter from them. They are prepared to engage further with CoAL.</p> <p>Mr Mathebula then summarized the issues raised to that point:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirmed that this was a new beginning, and all the information collected to date, whether through the company or its consultants should be collated. It was critical to share information to enable both parties to move forward. • Mining is still a long time away, with anticipated commencement in 2020, if all the licences and authorisations are granted. At that point, mining will only commence. As stated at Tshipise, it will not commence tomorrow. • The baseline studies are a critical component of the process, and any information which the groups have, would be valuable in terms of the development of such studies. <p>Thuwani Enos Leshivha</p> <p>He was born in 1944, he explained, and has lived in the area from the time that the farm was owned by Mr Wright. There are people who say that there are no people at Waterpoort which is not correct as he is one of those who live in the area.</p> <p>Mashudu Albert Leshiba</p> <p>I have heard community names being mentioned. Where has this information come from? In the light of the information which has been shared, how is the company going to engage with them?</p> <p>David Masindi</p> <p>Raised the issue of transport, and asked for clarity.</p> <p>Mr Mathebula then summarized the issued raised to that point:</p> <p>He confirmed that there was a need for baseline studies. Engagement would</p>	

AGENDA ITEMS AND DISCUSSION

NO	AGENDA ITEM	ACTION, RESPONSIBLE
	<p>continue with individuals who reside in the area as interested and affected parties.</p> <p>The issues raised around transport and logistics would be looked into, and would be discussed.</p> <p>The company would engage with government departments once it was in possession of all the documents that were discussed at the meeting.</p> <p>Mr Tshivhula</p> <p>He questioned whether the company was concerned about the fact that they could not access all the farms. This could pose a risk the integrity of the information around graves and heritage sites which have not been identified.</p> <p>Mr Mathebula then summarized the issued raised to that point:</p> <p>The company would check in the archives for all the information compiled by the company and its consultants to date. The company will go back to government once it has received all the information.</p>	
3.4	<p>Closing Remarks</p> <p>Mr Mathebula reiterated that the company does not have the power nor the ability to recognize any community as it is the responsibility and role of government. The company will be guided by the laws regarding this issue. He confirmed that the discussion was on the basis of Interested and Affected Parties.</p> <p>He expressed appreciation for the spirit of the meeting, and looked forward more such collaborative engagement.</p> <p>Ms Duval thanked all for attending, and confirmed that a record of the meeting would be disseminated. CoAL's response to the letters were also handed over.</p> <p>She confirmed that until such time that a different directive was given by government, the attendees would be engaged as Interested and Affected Parties.</p> <p>The meeting was closed in prayer.</p>	

3.4 Action items				
NO	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE	DEADLINE	STATUS
1	Provide letters to communities	FD	06 December	Completed – handed over
2	Respond on transport and logistics	FD	30 January 2014	In progress
3	Sharing of Information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Individuals from Waterpoort to provide all the information in their possession • CoAL to provide all the information in their possession 	All	30 March 2014	To commence
4	Clarity to be sought from government	FD	30 March 2013	To commence



COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

Mbeu Yashu

ATTENDANCE REGISTER
STAKEHOLDER MEETING

Date: 6 December 2013

Time: 14h30

Venue: Waterpoort

NAME	DESIGNATION	COMPANY	CELL	E-MAIL	ATTENDANCE Signature
Florence Duvai	Group Corp. Affairs	CoAL	082 339 3091	florence.duvai@coalofafrica.com	Florence Duvai
Maphani PP	Waterpoort Community	-	079 463 7826	P.P. Maphani@waterpoort.co.za	Maphani
MASINDI TIB	Waterpoort Community	-	0844369491	-	Masindi
Semalla Solomon	Waterpoort Community	-	-	-	SOLOMON
J. Maphani	Waterpoort Comm	-	-	-	JORDAN
Enos Lushwhe	Waterpoort Comm	-	082 391 7872	-	Enos
ROSEMARY MASHAKA	Waterpoort Comm	-	08222919261	-	IF MASHAKA
SOFTY MAPHANI	Waterpoort	-	-	-	M.E. Tshwani
ESTER TSHWANI	Waterpoort	-	0725939510	-	-
JOSEPH MADUPELA	Waterpoort	-	-	-	-
FRANZ BAETE	Waterpoort	-	078215129	-	Franz Baete
POLLEN MASEGOMBE	Waterpoort	-	-	-	-
COSTA BLOKHA	Waterpoort	-	0736403359	-	Costa
THARHANA	Waterpoort	-	-	-	Tharhana
LUSHWHE	Waterpoort	-	0734996633	-	Lushwhe
MAPHANI	Waterpoort	-	0721102963	-	Maphani
SOLY MAPHANI	Waterpoort	-	0734204131	-	Soly Maphani

0738899874

Fredaddy Maphani
Waterpoort



Mbeu Yashu

ATTENDANCE REGISTER
STAKEHOLDER MEETING

Date: 6 December 2013

Time: 14h30

Venue: Waterpoort

NAME	DESIGNATION	COMPANY	CELL	E-MAIL	ATTENDANCE Signature
A-S ISHUTIHA	Waterpoort		0713549823		<i>[Signature]</i>
MIS MAPHARI	Waterpoort		0701911623		Maphari MIS
DIS NEDAN	Waterpoort		0710313478		Susindan
MIS SIMATI	Waterpoort		0155751502		Maphari
MRS RAISHILAYA	Waterpoort		073297377		LIPHELI
DANIEL	MATSHI		07221628		DANIEL
MORICA LINDA	Waterpoort		0762541057		LINDA
GIVEN MAPHARI	Waterpoort		0711651761		Maphari
ANIBOKALO	Waterpoort		0766763155		Mantsoane
ERBERTA	Waterpoort		0797440314		ERBERTA
MAPHARI MIS	Waterpoort		0738491648		Maphari MIS
Maphari Mapho	Waterpoort		0632411401		Maphari
Makwela Boloco	Waterpoort				+
Simatla	Waterpoort		0726005480		Simatla
feMaphari F	Waterpoort		0761623344		+
MAPHARI MIF	Waterpoort		0727179058		Florah
Maphari Sarah	Waterpoort		0734187580		+
Mohlabane Petrus	Waterpoort		0763417824		Petrus
Mumaba Phumani	Waterpoort		022356307		PHUMANI
Mumaba Phumani	Waterpoort		0823562347		SIMON



COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

Mbeu Yashu

ATTENDANCE REGISTER
STAKEHOLDER MEETING

Date: 6 December 2013
Time: 14h30
Venue: Waterpoort

NAME	DESIGNATION	COMPANY	CELL	E-MAIL	ATTENDANCE Signature
ISHIVULE EKIC	Waterpoort	-	076 057 8466	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
MFISHANA PITER	Waterpoort	-	072 799 2166	-	PITER
MAPHARE WATER	Waterpoort	-	071 422 0934	mapharew@ymail.com	
MALAGANA T. J.	Waterpoort	-	074 682 4773	0722257664@VODACOM.CO.ZA	
ALBERTI LISHUWA	waterpoort	community trust	0110205840	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
SOLU KATSHIHUWELA	waterpoort	-	-	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
RODWEIL MBEZI	WATERPOORT	-	0810524202	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
Mania-madaw	waterpoort	-	-	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
Marisa Mulee	waterpoort	-	-	-	-nyama
Siege-solly	waterpoort	-	-	-	Siege
Joseph-Muthithi	waterpoort	-	-	-	-t
FERRAT MATEG	waterpoort	-	0722104066	-	x
SAM BRASHYA	Waterpoort	Trust	0715280044	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
ALPHA MPHOLI	waterpoort	-	0734756246	-	Alpha
Mambury malunga	waterpoort	-	0764307543	-	<i>[Signature]</i>
Flora Mphedi	waterpoort	-	07665613880	-	FLORA
Marisa Matsa	waterpoort	-	0768249772	-	FERRAT MBEZI
Cosinath Bolo 90	waterpoort	-	-	-	-

Appendix A5-5: Open Day Public Meeting



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT: CHAPUDI PROJECT PUBLIC OPEN DAY

Date: 30 November 2013
Time: 9:00 -17h00
Place: Tshipise Forever Resort Conference Centre

1 OPENING

The meeting was opened by Mr Eddie Mashau, who introduced himself as the independent facilitator for the meeting. He encouraged the following rules of engagement for the day:

- We encourage constructive and collaborative engagement
- All views and inputs are valuable and will be acknowledged
- Respect each other when speaking
- Keep to the Agenda
- All comments and questions must be directed through the facilitator
- Questions in mother tongue are welcome
- When commenting please introduce yourself and the organisation you represent
- Cell phones to be placed on silent or off

2 WELCOME AND INTRODUCTIONS

Welcome and Introductions was done by Mr Joe Mathebula, the Chairperson of MbeuYashu. He presented the following key points:

- In April 2012, CoAL completed the acquisition of exploration properties in the Soutpansberg Coalfield from Rio Tinto Minerals Development which are held in Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd and Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd
- A Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment deal was concluded with Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd, to form a company called MbeuYashu, meaning "*our seed*". Rothe Investments holds 26% of MbeuYashu, with CoAL owning 74%
- The most recent studies reveal that it is critical that South Africa leverages its mining potential in order to achieve the economic growth required to drive socio economic transformation
- MbeuYashu seeks to partner with government to:
 - Drive socio-economic transformation in the Limpopo Province through broad based ownership, job creation, and our local preferential procurement policy

- Ensure the co-existence of agriculture, mining, biodiversity and conservation through partnerships and collaboration
- Create opportunities to facilitate the objectives of the National Development Plan
- **Benefits of Mining:** Even during a period of economic downturn, mining continues to contribute to the overall economic health of any nation, globally through:
 - **Direct Benefits:**
 - Employment and output of mining companies
 - **Indirect Benefits:**
 - Effect of upstream suppliers to mining – contractors and companies providing input to mining companies
 - **Induced Benefits:**
 - Spending by mining and supplier employees. There are studies that demonstrate that for every 1 job created, 27 dependants are supported
- **Concluding Remarks**
 - Our mandate and policy is not to destroy other economic sectors which have been the backbone of our economy for hundreds of years, like agriculture, but rather to collaborate towards co-existence. To achieve this, we have committed to the development of a collaborative Regional Environmental Impact Study, which will incorporate all the key role players.
 - In the words of Albert Einstein, *“The problems we face cannot be solved at the same level of thinking we were when we first created them”*
 - In conclusion, we are guided by the quote of Amilcar Cabral that says: “Tell no lies, claim no easy victories, and mask no difficulties.”

3 PURPOSE OF THE MEETING

Mr Riaan van der Merwe, Mineral Resource Manager of CoAL, provided the purpose of the meeting as follows:

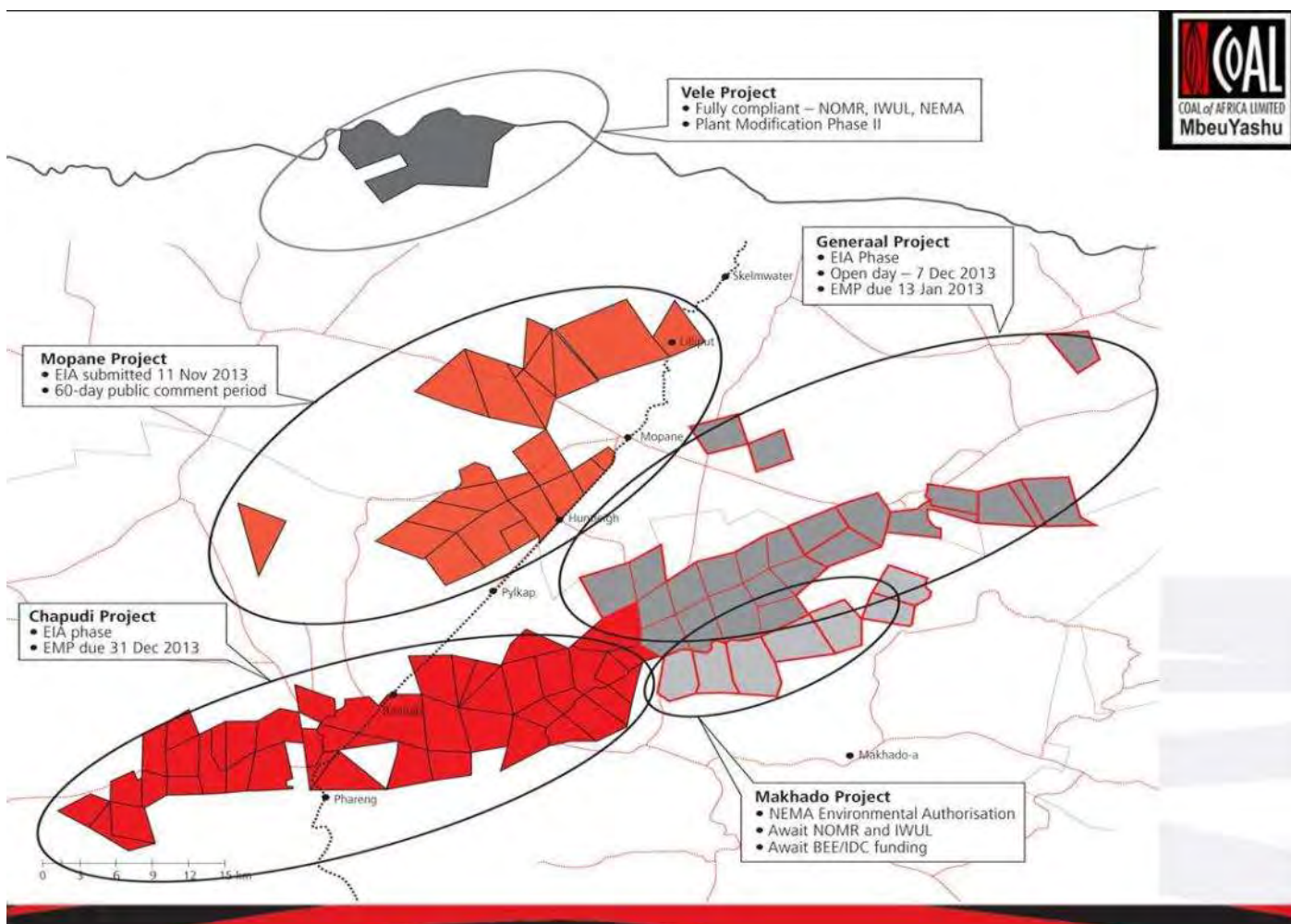
- Provide an Overview of MbeuYashu and CoAL
- Provide an Overview of the Chapudi Project
- Provide an Overview of the Regulatory Processes
- Share high-level results of the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme
- Provide an opportunity for stakeholders to raise questions, make comments and get clarification

4 HISTORY AND OVERVIEW

Mr Cobus Bronn, Chief Operating Officer of CoAL presented the CoAL overview and Repositioning Strategy:

- CoAL is a South African company listed on the Johannesburg, London and Australian Stock Exchange
- The Company’s new management team launched its Repositioning Strategy on 1 June 2013, which focuses on 5 key strategic priorities:
 - Strategic Investor – completed in February 2013. (US\$ 100 Million invested)
 - Restructuring of Thermal Assets - Mooiplaats on Care and Maintenance (completed August 2013) , sale of Non-core assets – Woestalleen and Opgoedenhoop (in progress)
 - Reduction of staff and overhead by 30% - completed in July 2013
 - Confirmation of Product Quality at Vele Colliery and Board Approval of Plant Modification Phase 2
 - Makhado Funding and Regulatory Approvals

- The company has been in a process of transition over the past few months, moving from an exploration, development and operational company to a project development company
- The vision of the company is to create sustainable value for all its stakeholders, while responsibly producing 7 million tonnes of CoAL per annum
- The company has a pipeline of high quality coking coal projects: Vele, Makhado and Greater Soutpansberg, and is in the process of identification of strategic investors to fund the expansion strategy of Vele, and the Makhado project
- MbeuYashu submitted mining right applications for the Chapudi Project in May 2013, and received the acceptance letter from Department of Mineral Resources (“DMR”) in July 2013
- The Project is currently in the **Environmental Impact Assessment** phase, and public participation is ongoing
- The Public Participation Process has identified the need for a Regional Environmental Impact Study, to understand the cumulative impact of all activities in the region
- MbeuYashu has committed to participate in a collaborative approach for the development of such a study which will include Government and local stakeholders





EIA/EMP Public Participation Process

PROJECT	STATUS	STAKEHOLDER INVOLVEMENT
Mopane Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMP Submitted to DMR on 11 November 2013 Distributed for public comment on 15 November 2013 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide comment on EMP within 60 days Deadline: 7 February 2014
Chapudi Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMP due for submission on 31 December 2013 Distribution for public comment on 6 January 2014 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open day: 30 November 2013 Provide comment on EMP within 60 days Deadline: 7 March 2014
Generaal Project	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EMP due for submission on 13 January 2014 Distribution for public comment on 16 January 2014 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Open day: 7 December 2013 Provide comment on EMP within 60 days Deadline: 17 March 2014

Mining footprint

Project	MRA footprint (total extent in ha)	Mining & Infrastructure footprint (ha)	%
Mopane	38 825	3 500	9%
Generaal	24 859	1 672	7%
Chapudi	24 719	7 575	31%
Makhado	7 635	3 800	50%
Vele	8 663	1 970	23%
Total	104 697	18 517	18%



Mr Mashudu Ramano, Chairman of MbeuYashu Social and Ethics Committee presented MbeuYashu Stakeholder Strategy and Vision as follows:

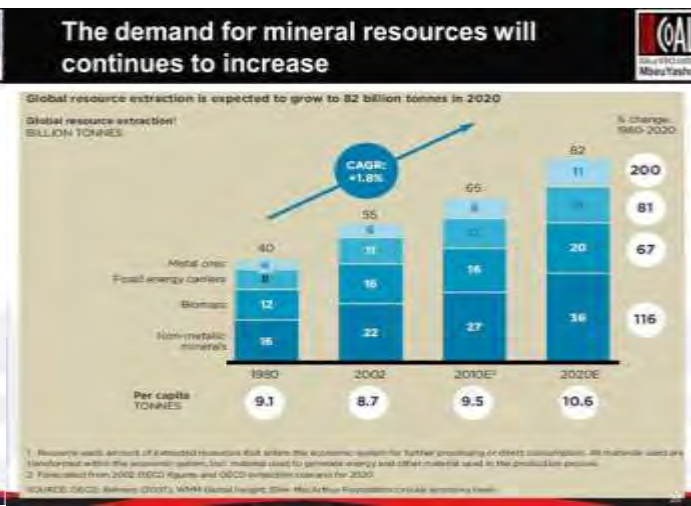
Remind us:

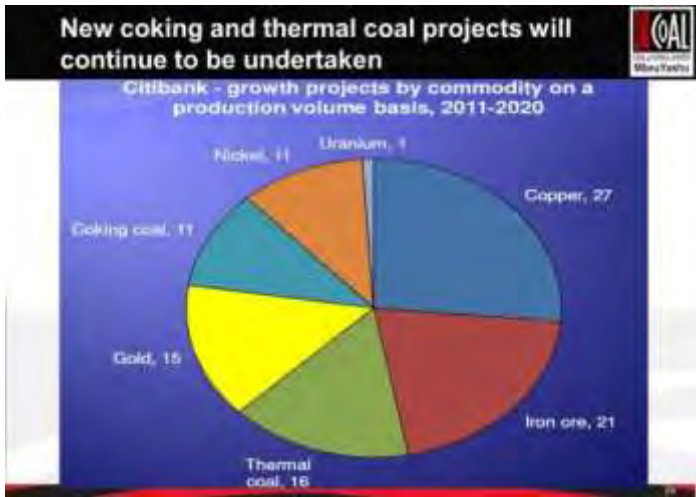
- About Coal/MbeuYashu's Stakeholder Vision
 - that just like Agriculture, Fishing and Forestry, Mining is
 - a fundamental socio-economic activity in society i.e.. All societies in one
 - form or the other extract/harvest resources, materials from nature to meet their needs and
- Share Information about MbeuYashu/Coal's Sustainable Mining policy and framework

Mbeuyashu's Stakeholder Engagement Vision

Stakeholder Engagement Vision

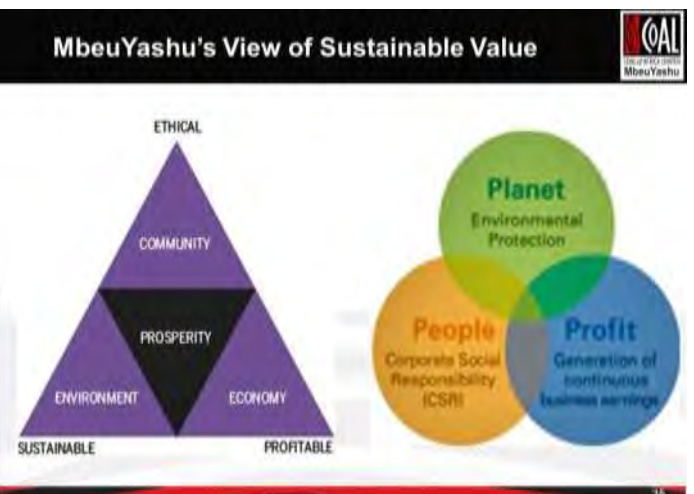
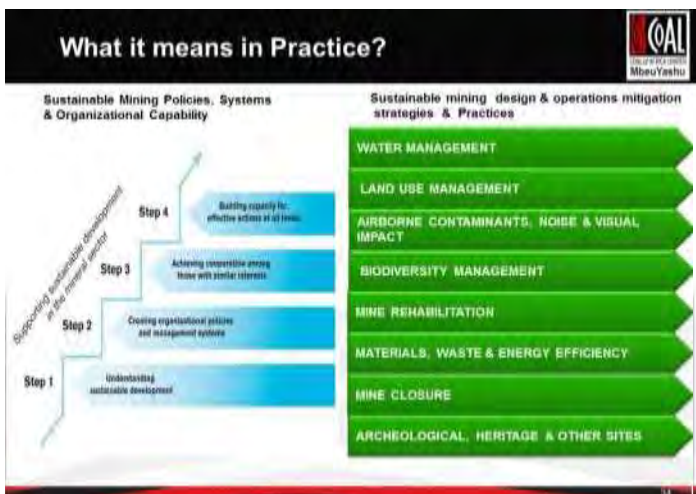
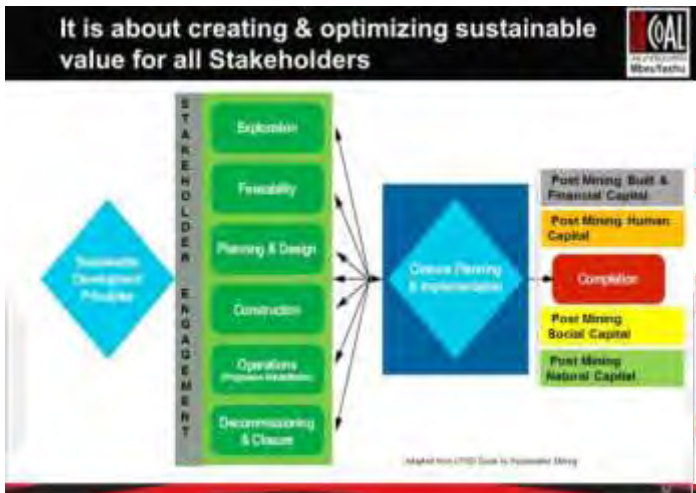
"to be the company most admired for its successful stakeholder partnerships and performance in people, planet and profit".





So What does this mean for the Chapudi Project from our perspective?

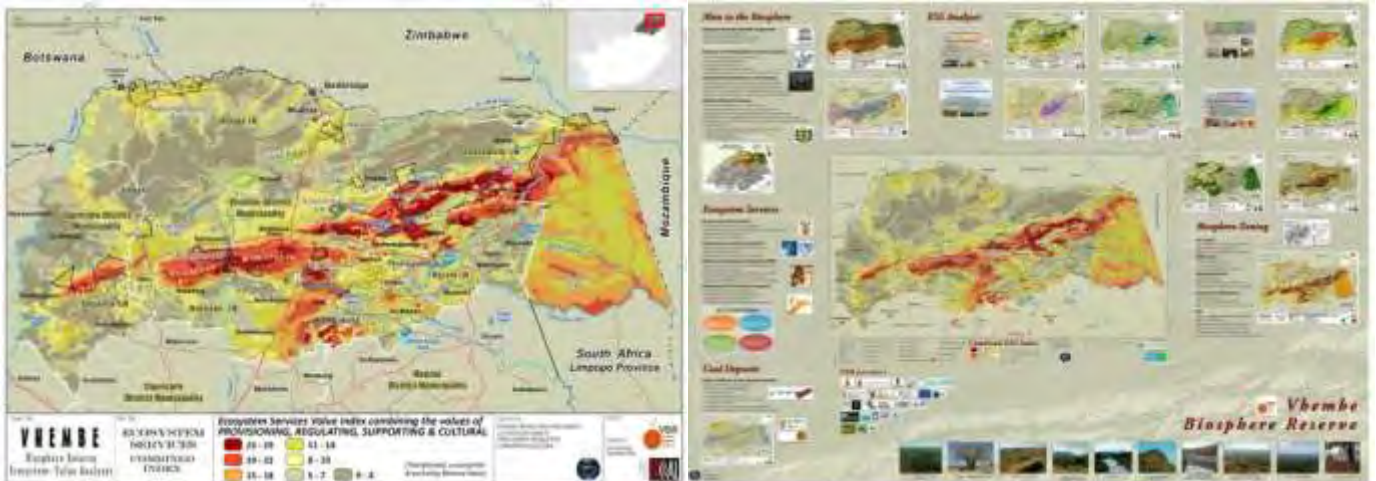
- The question is not whether to mine or not to mine? The question is how do we mine in a manner
 - that is sustainable
 - that creates and optimizes value for all the stakeholders and
 - minimizes the adverse effects of mining on the people and the planet?
- So what is our sustainable mining policy and framework?



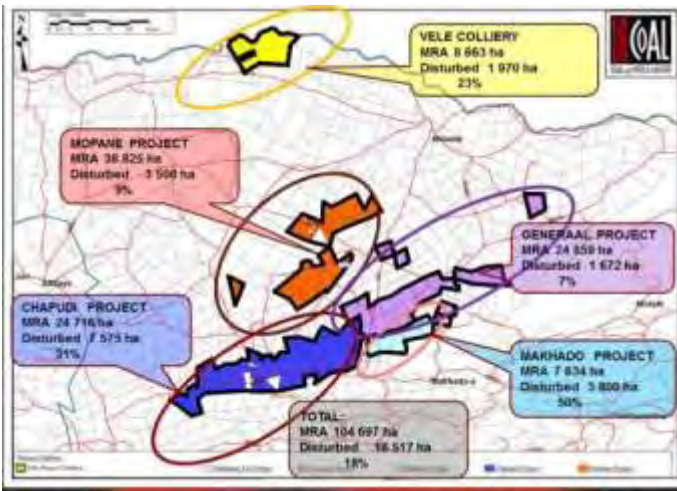


5 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Prof Willem van Riet, presented the work done to date at a Regional Scale:

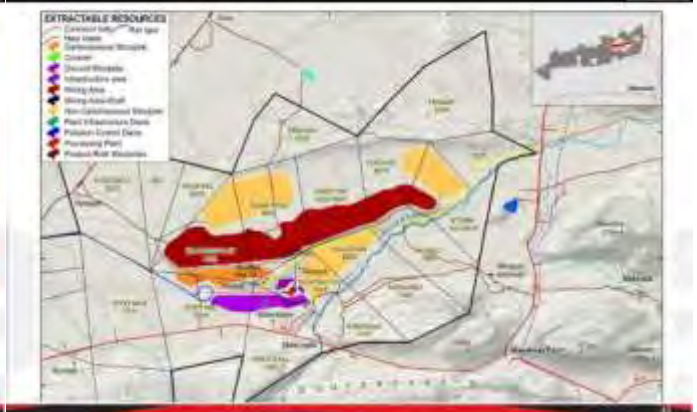


Mr Peter Marx, Project Manager for CoAL, presented the Greater Soutpansberg Project and in more detail the Chapudi Project:



Mining and Infrastructure Layout – 50+ year layout

Wilbeesthoek Section



Chapudi Section

Chapudi West Section



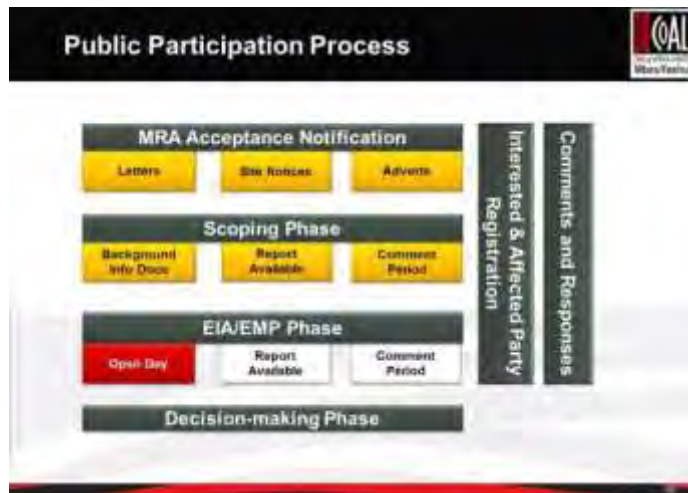
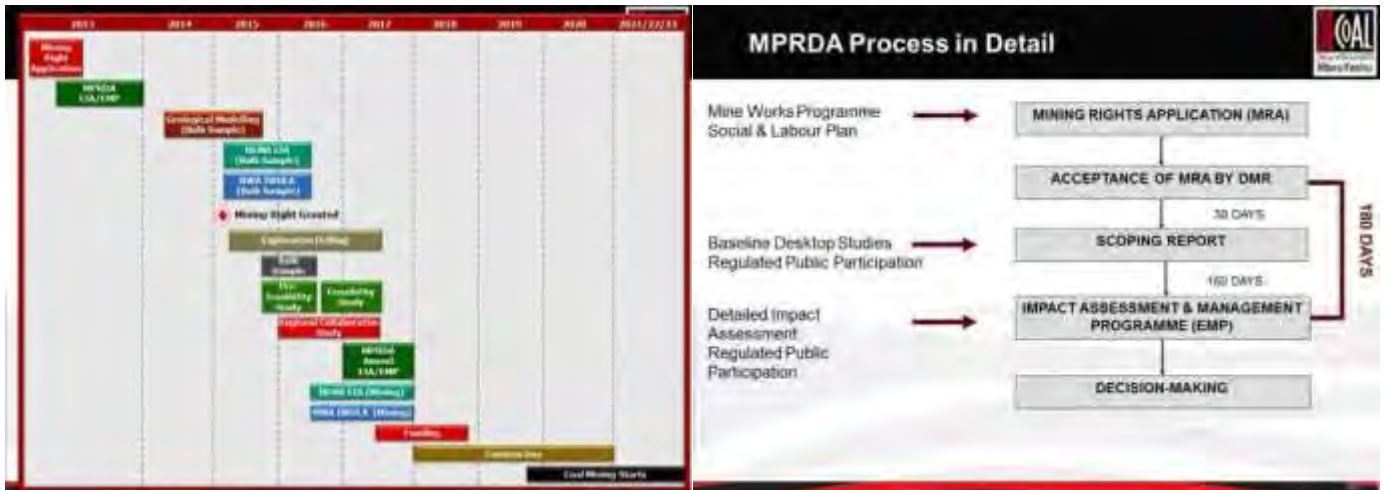
Bulk Water Sources:

- The water supply to the mine will come from the following sources:
 - Groundwater Seepage into the mining pits
 - Storm water run-off impounded on site
 - An external water source piped to site
- Storm water run-off is seasonal and therefore not a sustainable source of water.
- The groundwater resources in the area are limited, and therefore also not a sustainable option
- As part of the GSP Scoping study, a number of bulk water sources have been investigated, such as treated sewage effluent from Musina/Makhado towns, buy-out of irrigation rights, increasing the height of the Nzhelele dam wall, etc

- During the pre- and feasibility phases a collaborative regional study will be conducted to evaluate the best possible solutions for all the stakeholders

6 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN AND MPRDA REGULATED PROCESS

Mr Baldwin Khosa, Regulatory Affairs Manager for CoAL presented the Mineral and Petroleum Resource Development Act Regulatory process pertaining to the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme as well as Public Participation Processes:

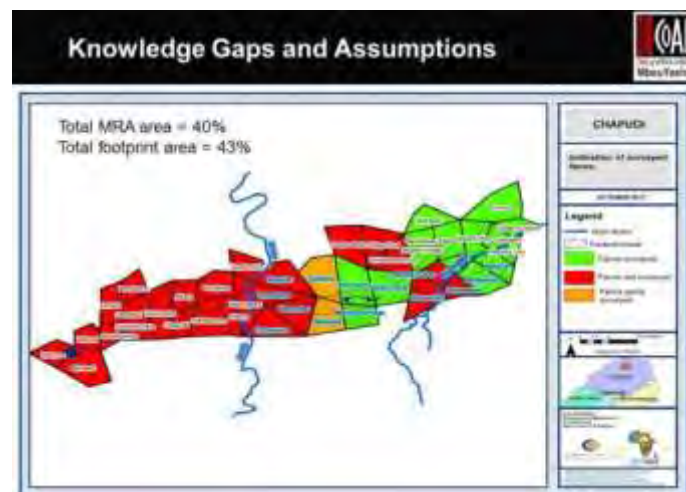


7 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT

Marietjie Eksteen, Independent Environmental Practitioner and Lizinda Dickson, Independent Socio-economic specialist and Public Participation Manager joint presented the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Plan Report:

Specialist Team

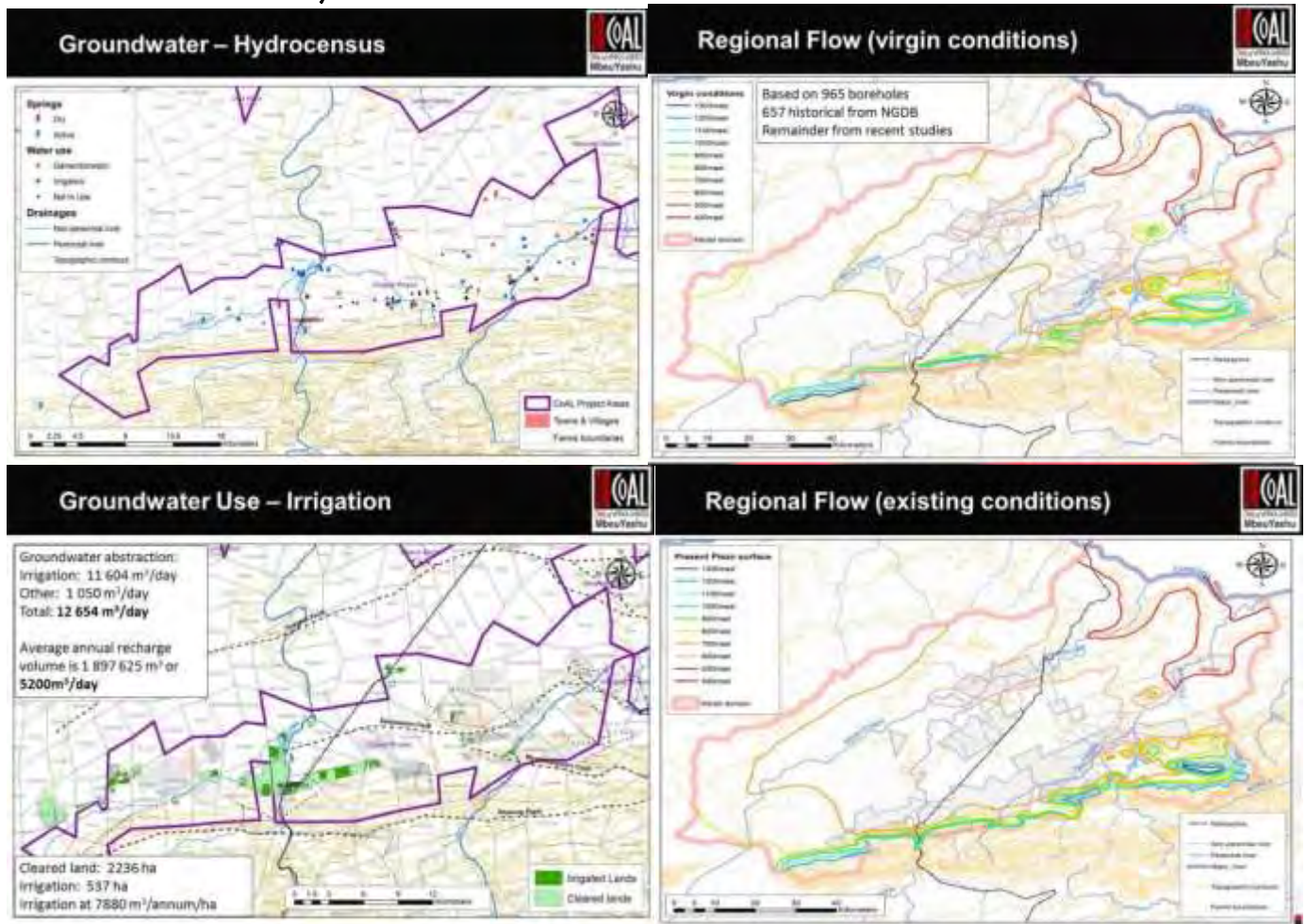
Soil and Land Use Capability	Gudani Consulting - EcoSoil Consortium
Surface and Groundwater	WSM Leshika Consulting (Pty) Ltd
Biodiversity	Phaki Phakanani Environmental Consultants
Aquatic Systems	Scientific Aquatic Services
Noise	Gudani Consulting
Air Quality	Royal Haskoning DHV
Heritage Resources	Mbofho Consulting and Projects
Socio-Economic	Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
Macro-Economic	Mosaka Economic Consultants cc



7.1 Knowledge Gaps and Assumptions

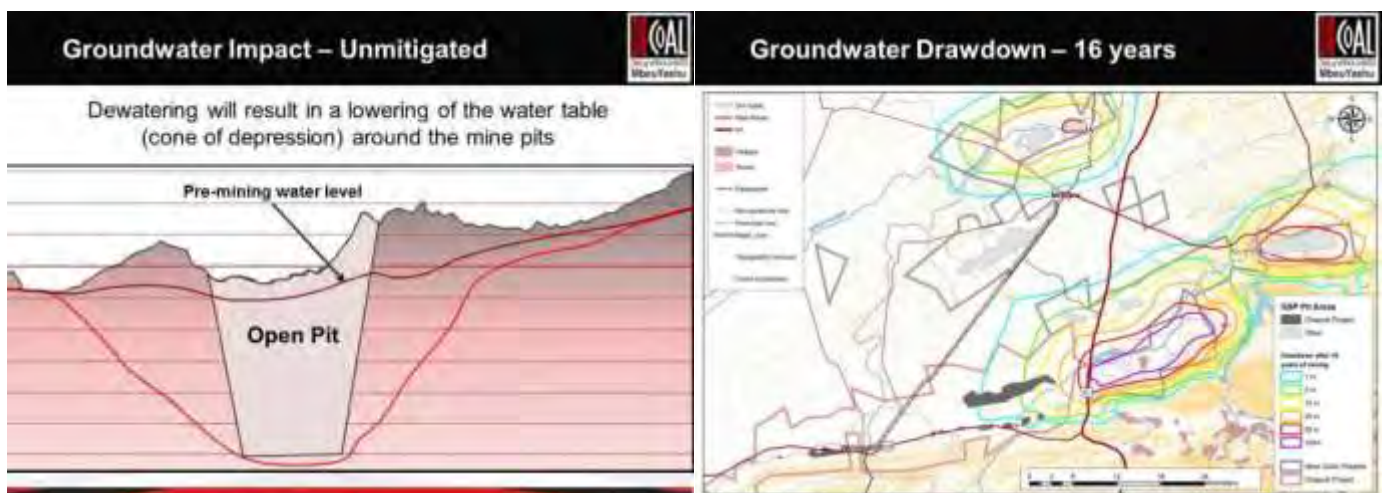
- Access Constraints
 - Numerous previous studies available:
 - SRK baseline studies for portion of MRA area
 - Groundwater data from recent studies
 - Water Affairs NGDB database (historical data)
 - Groundwater data was however difficult to verify due to limited field measurements
 - Limited socio-economic surveys obtained from landowners
- Time Constraints
 - Due to time constraints stipulated in MPRDA (180 days), survey undertaken during dry season only
 - Further data collection required for biodiversity, aquatic and surface water studies

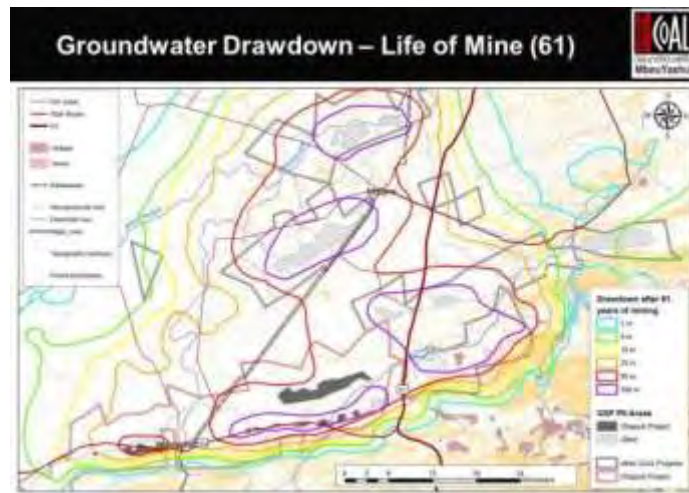
7.2 Groundwater Study



Groundwater Impact, Unmitigated

- Dewatering will result in a lowering of the water table (cone of depression) around the mine pits, extending for up to 25 kilometres at the end of life of mine
- Reductions in water available for abstraction and discharge (springs) within radius of influence
- A reduction in water available for evapotranspiration
- Contamination of groundwater down gradient of mining activities – seepage from stockpiles / dirty water dams
- Mixing of good and poor quality aquifers down gradient of mining activities





Groundwater Mitigation

- Revision and phasing in of mining schedules on a regional basis to reduce the radius of influence
- Placing of carbonaceous material at the bottom of the pit to improve potential decant quality
- Lining of carbonaceous stockpiles and dirty water dams to prevent seepage
- Ongoing monitoring to determine impacts and to verify long-term prediction modelling

7.3 Biodiversity



Vhembe Biosphere Reserve

Ecosystem Services

Sensitivity Map

Biodiversity Impact – Unmitigated

- Loss of species of special concern
- Habitat fragmentation and destruction
- Disruptions to ecological corridors and loss of biodiversity conservation areas
- Aridification of area as a result of dewatering
 - Drying-up of springs / fountains
 - Impact on riverine vegetation
- Animal mortalities due to mining and transport of product
- Increased poaching

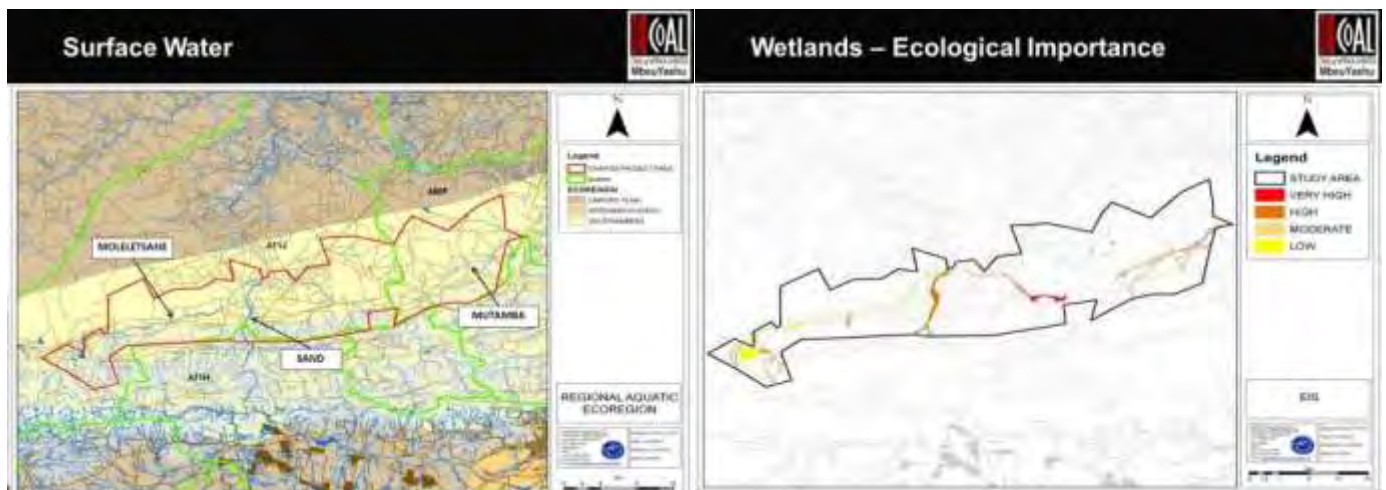





Biodiversity Mitigation

- Minimise surface disturbance as far as possible
- Species Rescue, Relocation and Re-introduction Plan
- Develop Biodiversity Action Plan, including avifauna
- Provide animal crossings along linear infrastructure
- Maintain important ecological corridors as far as possible
- Environmental monitoring, including plant moisture stress
- Fencing of mining areas
- Environmental Awareness Programme – employees and communities

7.4 Surface Water

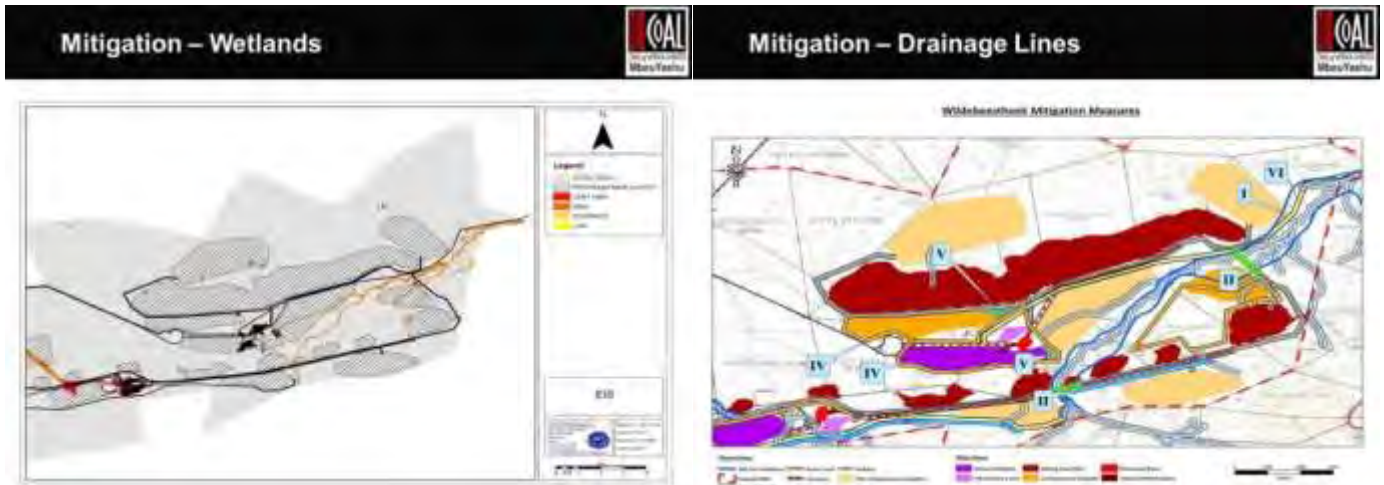


Impact on Surface Water, Unmitigated

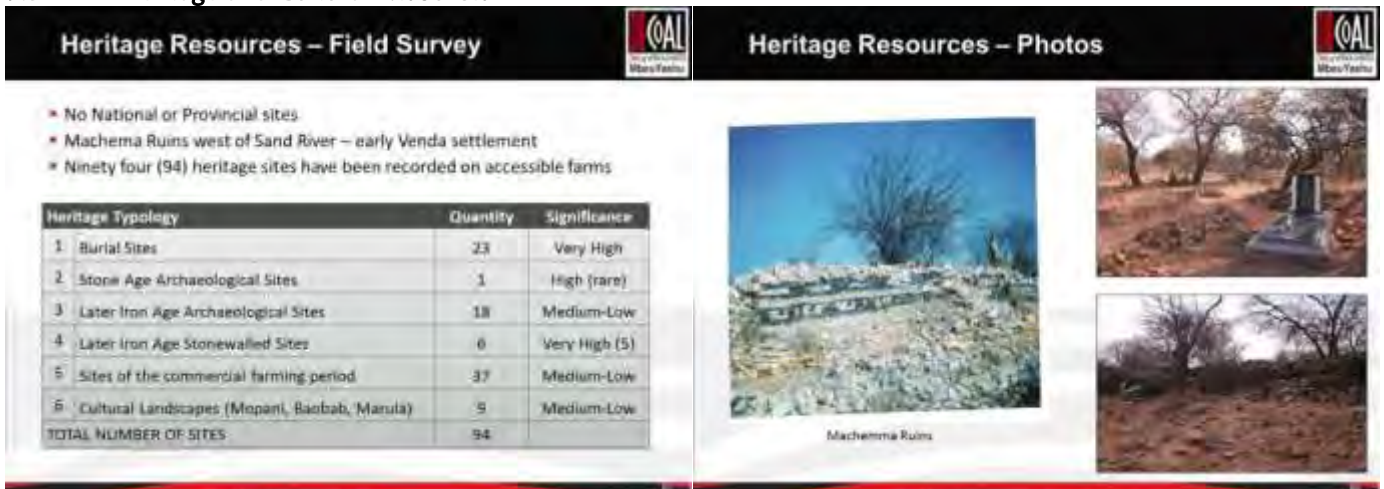
- Impact on surface water yield (runoff)
- Impact on riverine vegetation due to reduced runoff
- Impact on 1:100 year flood-lines and drainage lines
- Impact on important wetland and aquatic systems
- Incidental spillages (dirty water, hydrocarbons, product) or failures in the storm water management system will lead to pollution
- In the long term, decant may occur which will cause pollution

Surface Water Mitigation Measures

- Divert clean runoff around mining area to reduce impact on yield
- Maintain a buffer zone of 100m from the 1:100 year flood-line to reduce impact on aquatic systems
- Revise mining footprint to avoid above buffer zone
- Reposition surface infrastructure and stockpiles to avoid drainage lines and sensitive wetlands
- Design water management infrastructure for 1:50 year flood event
- Lining of dirty water infrastructure to prevent any seepage to surface water
- Ongoing surface water and aquatic (bio) monitoring



7.5 Heritage and Cultural Resources



Heritage Resources Mitigation

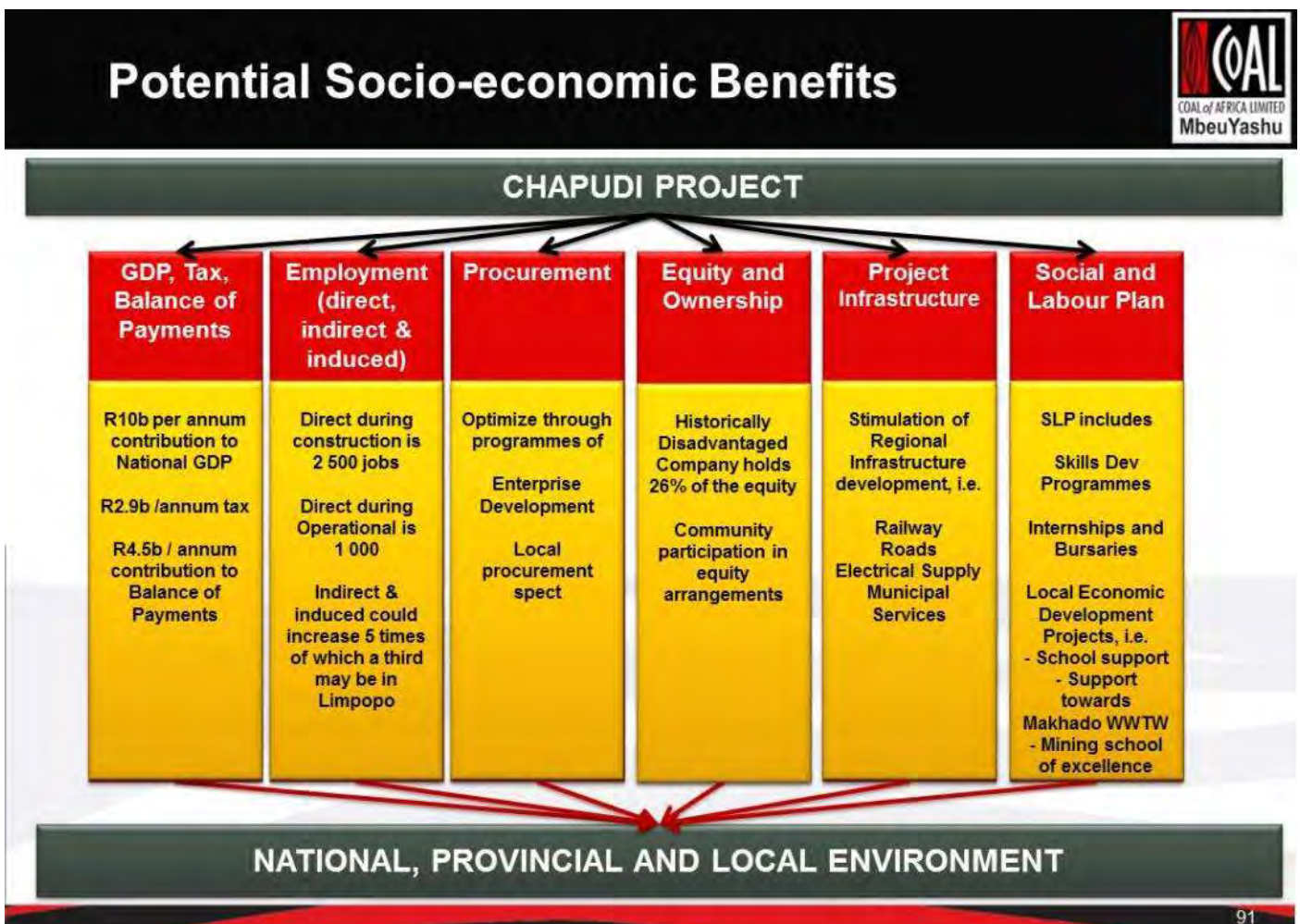
- Develop and implement Heritage Management Plan once the mining plans have been finalised
- Avoid heritage sites as far as possible and fence / demarcate sites that will not be impacted
- Record all sites that will be impacted by mining activities and obtain necessary permits for destruction
- Relocate burial sites in consultation with next-of-kin in line with the relevant legislation and procedures
- Ongoing monitoring by heritage specialist of areas to be disturbed for any unidentified sites

- Avoidance of and/or covering of high lighting masts

7.7 Socio-economic

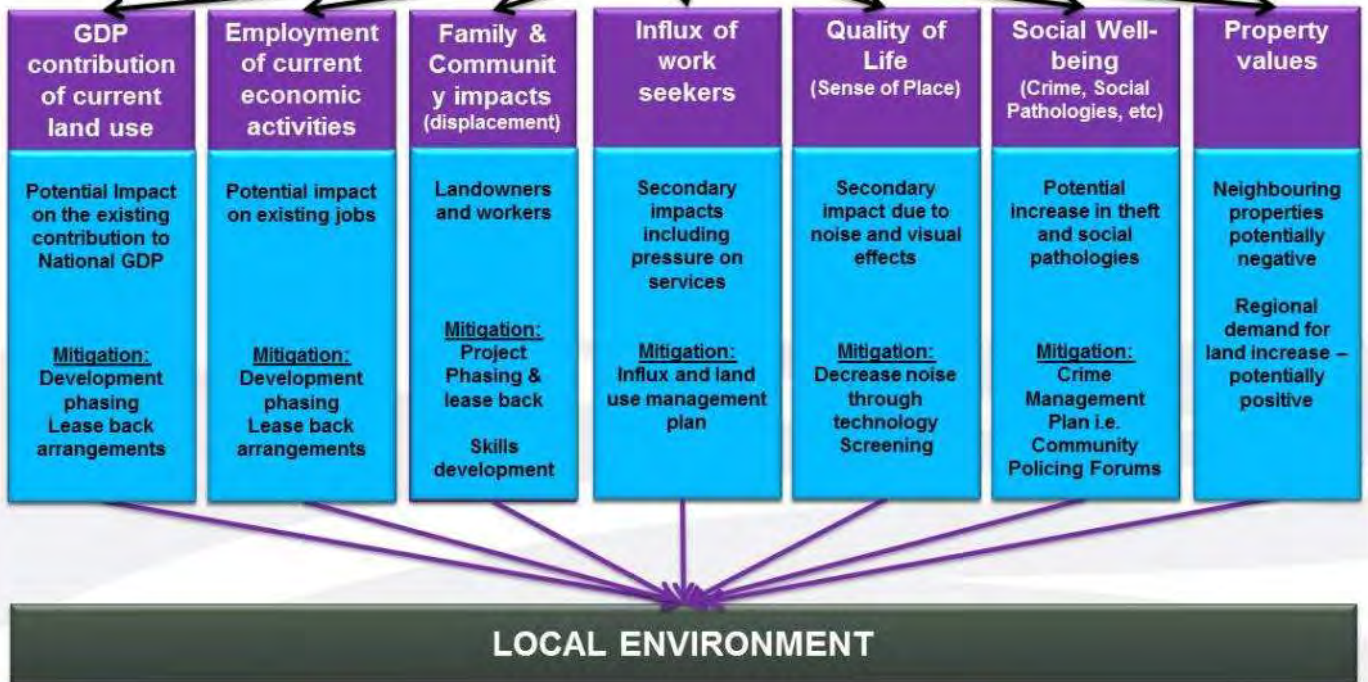
Baseline

- Located within Ward 21 of the Makhado Local Municipal area
 - High Government dependency
 - Unemployment at 20% (14,000 people in the municipal area)
 - No and very low income 12.4% of households (similar to Limpopo)
- Local area
 - Land use of affected areas mixed between hunting, game farming, ecotourism and intensive agriculture especially along the Sand River
 - Communities in proximity to the area include Waterpoort Town, Soja Village, Waterpoort Property Labour Tenant village, Mamvuka Village



Potential Socio-economic Impacts

CHAPUDI PROJECT



8 QUESTIONS AND CLARIFICATIONS

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
1	Can you please define what is meant with mitigation, attention should also be given to the implementation of controls to avoid impacts.	Tseisi Itani Musekwa Community	As presented by Cobus Bronn, the strategy is to avoid impacts first, which depends on the nature and design of mining plans. Mitigation refers to the broad definition which includes avoidance and controls.	Cobus Bronn
2	We need an approach of care and agreement then respect and decency will follow naturally.	Makau Leshiba CPA	Noted	
3	Our organization is concerned about the environment. Please provide examples of where rehabilitation was successful after mining development.	Ravhutsi Makeulula Dzomo la Mupo	If the Vele operation is taken as an example, all sensitive resources have been identified and are marked on a map. These resources are then avoided and fenced, and if they cannot be avoided specific protocols and consultation processes are followed to mitigate the impact on them.	Cobus Bronn CoAL
4	The clarification on sensitivity clarification especially of heritage resources, biodiversity and wetlands is not that clear, what methodology was utilized to define this classification.	Ravhutsi Makeulula Dzomo la Mupo	The method of wetland classification is defined by Department of Water Affairs and includes a number of assessments to get to the final classification. In terms of relocation, it is not a simple issue and needs a proper plan. Heritage and biodiversity classification also follows government guidelines.	Marietjie Eksteen Jacana
5	Have you considered the rights of the indigenous people that want to stay in this area for long? We believe in certain animals and if they disappear it will impact on our practices. Let the streams dry up, then people will realize what they have lost and that money cannot bring it back.	Mashudu Takalani Dzomo la Mupo	I am not saying that we do not want to work with indigenous people. We have made attempts to engage you but to date you have refused. Let us talk with each other and work together to find solutions to your concerns. Coming to peoples beliefs, he said the rights of indigenous people are respected and CoAL adhered to the policy of preservation of	Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
			<p>people's culture. Currently MbeuYashu is working with the Vhatwanamba people, if there are other groups they are welcome to approach MbeuYashu.</p>	
6	<p>What is MbeuYashu's plan on recruitment and employment of local people to ensure they are prioritized? He further commented that when the Impact studies are done local communities should be engaged throughout the process.</p>	<p>Ewart Tshivhidzo Musekwa Community</p>	<p>Recruitment will start with local people and where skills are lacking, the district and then the province will be considered. A proper recruitment procedure will be drafted and communication to the local communities. Where we look for contractors and suppliers; we will go on a campaign to optimize their involvement as well as to encourage partnerships where skills are lacking. We want to leave a legacy in the area.</p>	<p>Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu</p>
7	<p>Would it be possible to those who have burial sites, for people to verify heritage resources with consultants – meaning to accompany them to the sites?</p>	<p>TP Tshipise CPA</p>	<p>The input is acknowledged.</p>	<p>Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu</p>
8	<p>MbeuYashu and CoAL are dividing people. And he can see that a situation like Marikana could happen here. How will money be divided amongst the communities?</p>	<p>Eddie Raselabe Leshivha Community</p>	<p>What happened at Marikana is very sad. We are not just talking money, the community will become shareholders, and only once the company becomes profitable, dividends will be distributed to all its shareholders. Other benefits include employment where people will receive wages, and where businesses supply goods or services.</p>	<p>Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu</p>
9	<p>Why does MbeuYashu engage us before our land has been restored?</p>	<p>Eddie Raselabe Leshivha Community</p>	<p>The distribution of the shareholding is complex as the land restoration process is not yet complete but underway; MbeuYashu will continue to engage the land claimants and the Regional Land Claims Commissioner to find a solution and way forward.</p>	<p>Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu</p>

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
10	<p>Quoted an old saying: "A child that has not cried will die being held in a cradle". It is clear that there will be an impact on the water resources sustaining livelihoods in the region. We are not satisfied that the regional studies are only done in 2016, let it be done and completed now, so that the water issue can be settled.</p>	<p>Phile van Zyl VMRSF ZZZ</p>	<p>He said that they already had indicated that they would like to sit down with all different stakeholders including business people, farmers etc. to discuss the way forward. If I take Gauteng as an example, millions of people live there, but there are also scarce water resources within the area. Water is imported from other areas that have an abundance of water. As part of our further studies we are going to address and bring other solutions that could possibly result in economic growth for the region, as tourism and agricultural sectors cannot alone stimulate the required growth needed in this area. Let's sit on a platform together and find a solution together.</p>	<p>Mashudu Ramano MbeuYashu</p> <p>Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu</p>
11	<p>We know that coal has minerals that are not good for humans. Dust from coal causes infertility, child-deaths.</p>	<p>Steven Mafela Waterpoort Community</p>	<p>Not answered in meeting – will be answered via separate response</p>	
12	<p>How will you address the water impact?</p>	<p>Steven Mafela – Waterpoort Community</p>	<p>I&APs has raised water as a sensitive issue and asked for regional studies. We are listening – we have already set up our water model to look at the region. We have committed to further regional studies, but a coordinated approach is required to find an optimal solution. Local stakeholders need to be prepared to share information. We listen to stakeholders and have made good progress. He wants to encourage people to leave with the understanding that the region has problems that need to be solved as a collective.</p>	<p>Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu</p>
13	<p>Who will CoAL supply to?</p>	<p>Steven Mafela – Waterpoort Community</p>	<p>The mineral to be produced is coking coal utilized for manufacturing steel and will supply local markets. Thermal coal will also be</p>	<p>Cobus Bronn CoAL</p>

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
	responded to, that is why people keep asking the same questions.	Waterpoort Community		MbeuYashu
18	In the beginning there was some confusion on how communities will benefit, but the public participation process has enlightened us. We understand the process, you have taken us along and provided us with the relevant information. We welcome MbeuYashu, we welcome your mining development.	Samuel Raselebe Leshivha CPA	Noted, welcome your comment that you are satisfied with the information process.	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu
19	Other areas such as Johannesburg started as a train station and mining has caused large scale economic development in the area, this is what we are hopeful for this development. Venetia mine development assisted the people in that area with housing and other benefits. The question is when are your mines starting, you will get water, technologies are advanced. The people that are blocking this development is people that seems not to have financial problems, we have problems of poverty and need the mine.	Mr MWC Sitjie Tshivula CPA	Noted	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu
20	There is much talk about Black Economic Empowerment, but it seems the white people are the ones that have a problem with the mine development, therefore you also need to look at white economic empowerment to reconcile these differences peacefully and ensure a sustainable future. Equality needs to be implemented, let's all accommodate each other.	Octor Musekwa Musekwa Community	We have outlined the policy for MbeuYashu. Seek to promote local economic development, encompassing all, both black and white. If there is a need for goods / services we will look at local zone, then outside the area. Even these public participation activities we attempt to spend with suppliers from the region.	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu
21	Mr Dave Dewsnap read a letter submitted to him by Mr James Hayes, who live in the Western Cape, and am an interested party with regard to Coal of Africa's proposed mining in this area as contemplated in section 32 of NEMA. Unfortunately, due to work commitments, he was unable to present the questions set out below in person, however Mr Dewsnap agreed to present these questions on his behalf: <i>"I also want to state categorically that for this purpose, I act on my own behalf and not on behalf of any entity. In the annual financial statements for the year ending June 2013, under the section with Corporate Governance, Principle 5</i>	Dave Dewsnap – Waterpoort Mining Committee; on behalf of James Hayes	MbeuYashu will respond to the letter, and requested a copy of the letter be submitted to the meeting. They further requested that it seems the comments are also referring to the Mopane Groundwater study and should also be included in the comments on that project's EIA/EMP. I disagree that we cannot mine in the area. We will find a sustainable solution.	Cobus Bronn CoAL

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
	<p><i>deals with Timely and Balanced Disclosure, and inter alia, the following is stated:</i></p> <p><i>The Company is committed to ensuring that:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>• All investors have equal and timely access to material information concerning the Company – including its financial situation, performance, ownership and governance</i> <i>• Company announcements are factual and presented in a clear and balanced way</i> <p><i>The recent comprehensive groundwater impact study conducted by an independent consultant on behalf of Coal of Africa, is available on your website. It is however a document covering 80 pages of detailed technical terminology, which is largely incomprehensible for both the layman and investors.</i></p> <p><i>Consequently, I submitted the groundwater impact study to two senior, renowned and experienced professors who specialize in groundwater studies, both who had carried out significant research in this field, and undertake the training of specialists, such as the person who compiled your groundwater impact assessment report. Both these professors are of the firm opinion that the impact on the groundwater regime of the proposed mining project at Mopane will be “extreme”. Furthermore, there appear to be no grounds whatsoever for the Department of Water Affairs to issue water license to Coal of Africa in view of the contents of your own report.</i></p> <p><i>This is materially relevant information, which in my view, in conflict with sound corporate governance principles and consonant undertakings on your part, has not been presented in a clear, transparent and untrammelled manner. Inevitably, there is the likelihood that stakeholders, including investors, may be misled as to the true nature and viability of your various projects.</i></p> <p><i>In the aforementioned financial statements, on the balance sheet,</i></p>			

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
	<p>development, exploration and evaluation expenditure is recorded as a material asset, valued as \$279 078 000- approximately R2.8 billion. Of the total net assets of the company, this figure represents in excess of 80% of the net assets of the company.</p> <p>In your accounting policy, you state in layman's terms, that exploration costs are written off where it is not considered possible to recoup these expenses by way of successful development and exploitation of the area of interest. In your income statement for the same year, you did not write off any development costs. In other words Coal deemed all the exploration work to be of value as at the end of December last year, and that all the work thus far conducted, will result in successful mines.</p> <p>In contradistinction, the groundwater impact study clearly suggests that you will be unable to mine in this area. What therefore begs explanation is the breakdown of the exploration rights that you have capitalized, and the fraction that has become redundant consequent upon the release of the groundwater impact assessment report, and further, the fraction that will be written down in this current financial year. Do you intend writing down certain of these "assets" as early as in your interim financial statements, and if not, which financial policy would you rely on for your election? In view of the company's precarious financial position as appears from "emphasis of matter" articulated by your auditors that as a going concern, there is vivid doubt as to the company's ability to continue trade, do you deem it prudent to make an early disclosure of these facts to your shareholders? Do you agree that although your financials have been published, these latest events constitute material post year-end events and developments that should be disclosed to the shareholders as a matter of urgency?</p> <p>Thirdly – will the long and short term assets of this company exceed its long and short term liabilities after you have written</p>			

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
	<p>down these exploration assets? The article by Loni Prinsloo, which appeared in the Sunday Times of 27 October captioned: "Coal seals BEE deal to push its projects", appears to cast a serious shadow of doubt over Coal of Africa's assessment report and the involvement of Mr Joe Mathebula in the senior management of your company, as this article stated: "Mr Joe Mathebula appears to have a cosy relationship with one of CoAL's headaches – the Department of Water Affairs". How does CoAL intend persuading shareholders, stakeholders, farmers, communities, the Government and other interested and affected parties that your business practices are indeed "ethical and responsible", as you claim in your Corporate Governance Code?</p>			
22	<p>The Waterpoort community issue about of their population was not true and he thinks Mr Ramano got distorted information because he didn't engage the right people. They are also not satisfied with the transport allowance arrangements as they were referred to either the Chief's kraal or to somebody from Nzhelele area to claim their allowances and therefore do not believe CoAL is treating them fairly.</p>	Mavhunga Maphari Waterpoort Community	We are of the view that we need further engagements – we have requested information, received letter. We will engage and address transport matters.	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu
23	<p>Please explain the 40% of shares in MbeuYashu, representing 10.4% of the total company to the community. Surely, there should be a model available, explaining to the people (as you stated "the communities involved")? How does this translate into Rands/cents per person/family over the mine's life time and the post mining years?</p>	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Committee	Value to be created in future as the project is implemented. Only realised when project is profitable.	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu
24	<p>How will rehabilitation be done, the mining is 60 years and the groundwater will take another 100yrs to recover – who will feed the nation in this period. Agriculture has been active in the area for the past 110yrs and can go on for another 120yrs – looking for ways to ensure food security.</p>	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Committee	The rehabilitation programme has been addressed in the Environmental Impact Assessment and management programme report. We have also committed to engage with all stakeholders on a regional study jointly, which will include all these developments to determine what is feasible for all activities.	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
25	<p>Agricultural sector depends on groundwater – 60% of vegetable winter production in the country comes from this area.</p> <p>What about the emerging farmers project for food security that is implemented as part of the national food security strategy and rural development? If these mines destroy groundwater in the area, these emerging farmers will not be able to continue to participate in this project when the water supply is compromised and would not be able to contribute to the growing demand for food?</p>	<p>Rudolf Otto – Waterpoort Mining Committee</p>	<p>He also indicated that the Waterpoort Mining Committee issues was noted and said future engagements would be done.</p>	<p>Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu</p>
26	<p>He said that they welcome any kind of development into the area. He advised communities to organize themselves, so that they could be empowered through this development. As a community they are working on a document to develop a trust to benefit the communities.</p>	<p>Tshifiwa Ncube Tshivula Royal Council</p>	<p>Noted</p>	
27	<p>I want to appeal to communities to rally behind MbeuYashu. All the communities must get together and work on a model of how we will share. People are uncertain and have expectations.</p>	<p>Prince Ndou Nemamilwe</p>	<p>Noted</p>	
28	<p>Does not believe the mine can be rehabilitated successfully. At Tshikondeni mine dumps were left and houses subsiding.</p>	<p>Ben Dzomo la Mupo</p>	<p>Cobus responded that they would have all the necessary information to protect the environment before starting with the mining process. The Rehabilitation Plan forms part of the reports that will be made available for public comment.</p>	<p>Cobus Bronn CoAL</p>
32	<p>His comment relates to leadership and governance; We are excited about the objective focusing on co-existence. Cobus Bronn indicated that they implemented a turnaround strategy, what concerns him is that is mining can co-exist with other activities, why would there be a need for people to move from a farm? I appreciated Marietjie Eksteen's presentation, although it was technical in nature and difficult to understand. I further felt that the Socio-economic presentation could have provided further information on post-mining impacts. Regarding job creation; more jobs promised, less delivered.</p>	<p>Tshepo Take Dzomo la Mupo</p>	<p>We feel strongly that mining can co-exist. There will be impacts, co-existing depends on how impacts are managed and mitigated. We are a mining company, so our turnaround strategy was related to mining.</p> <p>Reports will be made available, we welcome suggestions on improvements over the long term view to that all can benefit. No questions are cut – 60 day comment period is given – give</p>	<p>Cobus Bronn CoAL</p> <p>Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu</p>

No	Question / Comment	By whom:	Response	Response by:
	He further raised a concern that all questions were not being answered.		inputs.	
34	We own a R15 million property called Mafela (Oporto 522 MS) We would need a lot of money to compensate us if this farm is impacted, and I cannot see our graves being relocated. You make promises, but I don't need verbal commitments, I need them in writing. He further wanted to know why the communities were getting a paltry 10,4 %.	Richard Mafela Mafela Farm	The community percentage has been addressed with the communities. This percentage is given to communities free; CoAL raises the money to pay for this percentage so that communities do not have to pay for it. <u>Post meeting note:</u> The farm referred to is not affected by any of the MbeuYashu projects.	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu
36	Why did CoAL appoint consultants that at the same time appear to be their friends? CoAL should engage directly not use consultants. Rio Tinto said when the new company comes they will take you over, but nothing happened.	Abednego Bitsheni Waterpoort Community	Where we have skills, we do the work ourselves, but sometimes we need skills from consultants. Not saying we are perfect, may not have all the answers to the questions, but we are prepared to engage.	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu
37	The information given about the Waterpoort Community by Mr Ramano was distorted and wrong. Measures are taken to minimize impacts on biodiversity, but what about impacts of dust on Waterpoort Community?	David Masindi Waterpoort Community	We have apologized. Will find a way to engage.	Joe Mathebula MbeuYashu

9 CLOSING REMARKS

Mr Joe Mathebula, Chairperson of MbeuYashu thanked all Interested and Affected Parties present and welcomed them to further submit written questions, issues and comments. He thanked everyone for their attendance and participation. The meeting was closed at 16:00.

Stakeholder Engagement Process


PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT

ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MISS	Norina Tshimukela	MAMUKELA	P.O. Box 175 DZANANI 0955	0822564901	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0822564901 E-mail: Signature: M Tshimukela
M-R	Makungu	TENDANI	P.O. Box 616 0995 dzanani 0955	077327	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0768322149 E-mail: Signature: Makungu
MR	Theron Conradie	Conradie	P.O. Box 2233 Wanderboom POort 0033	083 442 5376 	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 083 442 5376 E-mail: theron.conradie@gmail.com Signature: Conradie

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
	BEN		2031 SIBAS BOX 203 SIBASA 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0733673696 E-mail: Signature: B Nethengwe MA
MR	KHAND Mungomeni	Musekwa	Box 1339 SIBANANI 0955	Musekwa	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 44 54 250 E-mail: Signature: Mungomeni
MR	MPhelihlisa Musekwa		Box 1339	Mekwa	Tel No: Fax No: No Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
MRS	Nethengwe M'A	Nethengwe land claim	Box 162	Nethengwe	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: Nethengwe MA
MRS	Mulcaidzi IRENE	Nethengwe land claim	Box 162	Mulcaidzi	Tel No: 0716511204 Fax No: Mphahle Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
MIS	hubwan: ma schie	MUSEKWA	Box 162	Musekwa	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:





Stakeholder Engagement Process
PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT
ATTENDANCE REGISTER








Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Community Workshop, Friday, 29 November 2013 at His Glory Church Biaba, 17h30


TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Mrs	Jonas Mamuhoyi	Mamuhoyi	P.O-Box 124 Nzhalakie 00233	Pfumbaga	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0761168019 E-mail: Signature: Mamuhoyi
MR	Peter Maeny Serakelala	TSHIXHULA	PO BOX 339 AZANANI 0955	TSHIXHULA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: PMSerakelala
MR	Ben Seyani	DWA Pabonane	P/Bag x 9506 P270 (Pabonane) 0700		Tel No: 6152901270 Fax No: 0152453249 Cell No: 0710305474 E-mail: Seyani@dwafw.gov.za Signature: CB37

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MS	Lanutho Abhelat	Waterpoort Community Trust	PO BOX 108 147 Waterpoort 0905		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 078 2140314 E-mail: Signature: 
	CHARLES BOTOKA	WATER POOR Community Trust	PO BOX 108 Waterpoort 0905		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0721368991 E-mail: Signature: 
	JAMES BASAYA	WATER POORT COMMUNITY TRUST	Box 108 WATER POORT 0905		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0715280044 E-mail: Signature: 
	Prudence MUSEKWA	waterpoort Communities Trust	Box 969 Dzani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0822285815 E-mail: Signature: <i>Tip musekwa</i>
	Lidhi UHQ	Waterpoort Community Trust	Dzani Gwardi Village		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0706112845 E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	PATRICK NEMAMILWE	Mam'ive	Box 1368, DZANAM 0955	TSHIPISE	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082953 6573 E-mail: patmanem@yahoo.co.za Signature:
Ma	Tshipilezi NEMAMILWE	Mam'ive	Box 1368 Dzanam 0955	Tshipise	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 084 744 856 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
	PIET MUKWEDZO	Nethengwe	Box 1351 Muthama, 0900		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 1132046 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Robert MUKLAUDZE	Nethengwe	P.O. Box 1351 Musina 0900		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 078 765453 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MS	Florence Nanzhe	Nethengwe			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 1132046 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Steven Ditshana	Nethengwe			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MR	TSHIMANGA NESANE	NEDONDWE CPA	Box 386 DZANANI		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0760847009 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	Johannes Tsemoki	NEDONDWE CPA	Box 416 DZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0796038133 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	Lazurus 	Nedondwe	Box 216		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 865670 E-mail: Signature:
MR	MEDAG UHANANG'S	NEDONDWE	Box 127 DZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0767883336 E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Mrs	MUVHULANA MUNYAI	NEDONDWE CPA	Box 387 DZANANI	SARE	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 343 375 E-mail: Signature: f
Mrs	Tshuthing Ramathau hona	NEDONDWE CPA	Box 387 DZANANI	SARE	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0790135013 E-mail: Signature: Ramathauhona@net
Mrs	Thomou Brenda	NEDONDWE CPA	Box 387 DZANANI	AFTON	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 9894128 E-mail: Signature: Thomou B.
Mr	Alfred Bafutaduku	Mudimeli	Box 50 Mudimeli 0991	Mudimeli	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 5575 666 E-mail: afmofutaduku@shu- Signature:
Mr	Tshuthing Mufuruduvig	Mudimeli	Box 50 Mudimeli 0991	Mudimeli	Tel No: 0726023894 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
	gudeni mafueceduh a.	Hci - mudimeli	P.O. Box. 50	Mudimeli	Tel No: 0725515 666 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

Stakeholder Engagement Process






PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT CHAPUDI PROJECT ATTENDANCE REGISTER








Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS				
					Tel No:	Fax No:	Cell No:	E-mail:	Signature:
MR	Nethempe Thanyani Prince	Musekwa	P.O.Box 162 Dranani 0955	Tshibuni Lsha fhasi			0712905766		AfNemeyane
MR	Lutendo	Musekwa		Musekwa pasaito				0763973074	
	Milner	Foreverback							

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&API/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	Talcalani	Pfumbaga	P.O Box 256 Bzamani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 2791501104 E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Chauke	Ma Kushi	P.O. Box 3224 DZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0715265729 E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Musekwa	NGUNDU	P.O. Box 1284 ISZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Madingu	Nqwehu	P.O. Box 1253 Bzamani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 288 4859 E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Mubhelo	MUS. wa	P.O Box 1253 Bzamani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: 074421114 Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Tahmelet Shumelis		P.O. Box 3082 Dzanani 0955	Flume	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 7088 312 E-mail: Signature: Tahmeletis
MR	NEUSHI MOSES	Shumeli	P.O. Box 66 Shumeli 0991	Shumeli	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 08222 89148 E-mail: Signature: TREDEL
MR	MUNYFI G. L.	Shumeli	P.O. Box 108 Shumeli 0991	Shumeli	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 5532015 E-mail: thunyfi@yahoo.com Signature: Hithungya
MR	MUSWESWA	Mamuboi	Box 683 Mamuboi	Mamuboi	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082551 8649 E-mail: Signature: ADEL S.
MR	SOLOMO MUNYFI	WATER POOR - Communit /200	P.O. Box x108 WATER POOR		Tel No: 0734204121 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: Hithungya

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Isander Nelamulu	Waterport	P.O. box 142 Waterport 0905		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0734756246 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	DAVID MATEA	Waterport	P.O. box 108 Waterport		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MR	DAVID MUDAU	WATERPORT	Box 108 WATERPORT		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MR	PHILEAS MHLABA	WATERPORT	Box 108 WATERPORT		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MR	JURGEN ELBERSE	GREATER MAPUNGPUSWE CONSORTIUM	PO BOX 1241 1300 Koeosp Rust		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082364363 E-mail: JYE@MAPUNGPUSWE Signature:  PNR

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MS	Teupehola	Medo 24	P/B 200633. Cuckoovalle	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 083 309 1172 E-mail: Signature: Teupehola
Ms	Rosemarie Jack	Coal of Africa	P.O. Box 69 Bryanston 2021	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 074-1668751 E-mail: Rosemarie.Jack@coaf.co.za Signature:
MR	Nomoya Nandu	Coal of Africa	P.O. Box 587 Drepano 09 15	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 54 99 264 E-mail: Signature:
MR	Shree Manmang	Kishuba CPA	Box 231 Dranani		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 279 6006 E-mail: Signature: Kishuba
MR	Kishuba M-D	KISHUBA CPA	Box 231 DRANANI		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0748277235 E-mail: KISHUBA@KISHUBA.CO.ZA Signature: Kishuba

Stakeholder Engagement Process

PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT

CHAPUDI PROJECT

ATTENDANCE REGISTER







COAL of AFRICA LIMITED


Mbeu Yashu




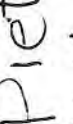
Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	SAMUEL RASELABE	LESHTIBA CPA	P.O. BOX 459 DZANANI 0955-		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0824829989 E-mail: Samuelrase@coalm.com Signature: M. Raselebe
MR	Rudolf Otte	Waterpoort Mining Committee	Bus 60 Vivó 0922		Tel No: 0724122593 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: rudolf@secrabi.co.za Signature: R.O.
MR.	Bertus Otte	Waterpoort Mining Committee	Bus 60 Vivó 0922		Tel No: 0847388979 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: BERTUS@SECRA.BE.CO.ZA Signature: B.O.

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mrs	Nyamukamadi Mabudela	Musekwa	Box 175 Dzananani 0955	—	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0846396289 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mrs	Muthelwane Muleya	Waterpoort	Box 1 Waterpoort	—	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0870721529586 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mrs	Margaretha Nkandime	Musekwa	P.O. BOX 1121 Musina	—	Tel No: 0824062483 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: margaretha@musina.com Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mrs	Ligege Komanani	MUSEKWA	Box 139 MOSIA	—	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0824899492 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mr	Johannes Ramutanga	Mupo Foundation	Box 333 Shayandima 0950	—	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0729971744 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	Nkhumeleni Makhado	Dzomo la Mupo	Box 892 Shayandima		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 2371531 E-mail: Signature: FPK
MR	MUBAU PHANUZN	Dzomo la mupo	Box 1746 TINDOU		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 073 5151587 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	MUSEKWA PETERUELZO	MUSEKWA	Box 3988 DZANANI		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0791987193 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	MARHATHANI TSHILILO	MUSEKWA	Box 344 DZANANI		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0796180187 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	MAGUMU MW	MAMUBOI	DZANANI		Tel No: 0726440883 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&A/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MH	Adam Mungomeni	Mamuhoyi	P.O. Box 3322 Dzanani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079 390 1843 E-mail: Signature: 
MH	Elias Maano Mamuhoyi	Mamuhoyi	P.O. Box 3322 Dzanani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079 8166 042 E-mail: Signature: - Elias Maano Mamuhoyi
Mrs	Emily Mamuhoyi	Mamuhoyi	P.O. Box 3322 Dzanani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: + Emily
MH	Frank Nedanelwe	Dondwe	Box		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 700 1017 E-mail: Signature: Nedanelwe
MH	K. John Ndwana	Mamuhoyi			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079 211 2291 E-mail: Signature: K. John Ndwana

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	Piet Nekhongoni	Musekwa	Box 2554 Dzarami 0955	—	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0846178067 E-mail: Signature: 
MS	Mamuthoi Lufuno	Mamuthoi	Box 69 Mzhelele 0933		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0848268147 E-mail: Signature: M.L.
MR	Mansuwan Daniel	MAMUTHOI	Box 1056 Mzhelele 0933		Tel No: 0761523525 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MRS	Mashudely Mphaphy Nekhongoni	Musekwa	Box 2455 Dzarami 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0760696937 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	CHUENE mpolaeng ABEDNEQ	WATERPOORT	PO BOX 193 0718		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0736129234 E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
	Miss Maluge Mankumb	Waterport Community Trust	P.O. Box 142 Waterport 0905	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0164307543 E-mail: Signature: <i>Mankumb</i>
MR	Chauke Erico	Makushu	P.O. Box 3224 Dzanani 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 54 29 626 E-mail: Signature: <i>Erico</i>
MR	Nevari Remembe	Musekwa	P.O. Box 1284 Dzanani 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0797146730 E-mail: Signature: <i>Nevari</i>
	PHILE ZYL	WHEMPBE FORUM	P.O. Box 19 MOOKETSI		Tel No: 015-3758210 Fax No: Cell No: 0836278528 E-mail: <i>phile@zyl.co.za</i> Signature: <i>Phile Zyl</i>

Stakeholder Engagement Process
PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT
ATTENDANCE REGISTER







COAL of AFRICA LIMITED

Mbeu Yashu






Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS					
					Tel No:	Fax No:	Cell No:	E-mail:	Signature:	
MR	A. Nefandwe	Tshingani	BOX 227 Mainenzhe	-	0718693652		0718693652			Meddowne TR
Mr	JOHANNES Khorommbi	Folobhadwe	BOX 74 Musina 0900	-			0725380802			1. Tshingani
MISS	Kumar Pillay	COAL					012 630 5994			[Signature]

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MS	Ankie Pheswana	Mamilewe	Box 338 Dzarami OPSS	Mamilewe Royal House	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 476 7881 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	Ratshi Maphiri	Waterpoort Community Developers	-	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079 1759566 E-mail: Ratshi@gmail.com Signature: 
MS	Akziini Florence	Bondwe Royal	PO Box 51 Mutale 0956	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 1128350 E-mail: Signature: Akziini JF
MS	SENTA WESSIE	ARCHITECT TECH.	PO Box 43 Kwinda Road	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079 5220003 E-mail: wssnta@gmail.com Signature: 
ADN	OSCAR MUNYAKALE	ISHINGILA CPA	984 MARADO	-	Tel No: 072 629 4794 Fax No: Cell No: 072 629 4794 E-mail: oshingila@ishingila.co.zw Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
	Rothina Nekuvula	MPPVuka	P. O Box 175 Dzangani 0955		Tel No: 068656304 Fax No: Cell No: 0768656304 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
	Sam Mqheke	Maphalan Community	Box 304 Dzangani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0827240216 E-mail: Signature:
	Adv Ephudwe Bester	Matojani Lodge	No 15 Luanga Highway La Montagne Pta 0184		Tel No: 0840932933 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: elandree@beardmills.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	METHED GUNDIDZA	MUPO FOUNDATION	P. O Box 333 VUWANI.		Tel No: 015 964 5080 Fax No: - Cell No: 079 414 9817 E-mail: methed@mpofoundation.org Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Thomas Mamafa	Musekwa	Box 344 Dzangani		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	Johannes Mutamba	Mamuhoyi	P.O BOX 3322 Dzanani 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0826748965 E-mail: Signature: <i>Johannes</i>
MS	Mashoni Mamuhoi	Mamuhoi	P.O. Box 69 Mzhelele	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079 2961127 E-mail: Signature: <i>Mamuhoi M</i>
NN	Sibonx hotofo Mamuhoyi	Mamuhoyi	Box 1056 Mzhelele 0933	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0729125167 E-mail: Signature: <i>Sibonx hotofo</i>
MR	Alpheli Samuel Tshavitlwa	WATERPOORT Community Trust	P.O. BOX 14 WATERPOORT 0903	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0713849823 E-mail: Signature: <i>Alpheli Samuel</i>
MS	Siphile Skatesana	WATERPOORT COMMUNITY TRUST	P.O. BOX 108 WATERPOORT 0903	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0791546582 E-mail: <i>Siphile Skatesana</i> Signature: <i>Siphile Skatesana</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
	M. S. MOKHA JOSEPH	WATER POINT	Box 30		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0734532637 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	KITHATHASENI Justice MUSEKWA	MUSEKWA Community	Box 2414 DZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0795994973 E-mail: Signature: 
Miss	Mulauzi VIRGINIA ALUSUMI mulauzi	Nethengwe community	Box 4171 DZANANI 0955		Tel No: 082 395 6458 Fax No: 086 Cell No: 076 1344565 E-mail: Signature: 
Mrs.	H. Sefero nter	Hayama Place	Box 61 Tshiqisa		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0820551915 E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	DAFALO NEMAMILWE	MAMILWE	P O BOX 1368 DZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 083 857 6537 E-mail: Signature: 

Stakeholder Engagement Process

PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT CHAPUDI PROJECT ATTENDANCE REGISTER


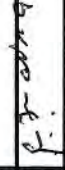


Mbeu Yashu

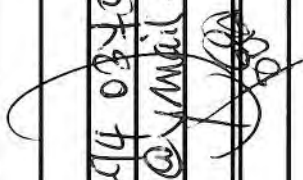

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED & AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MRS	ELISA	Mamukohi	P.O. Box 521		Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: T
MRS	MATHABI	Royal	Dzamani 8955		Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
MRS	SOUSEE MATHANQUE	MATHIBA R	P.O. BOX 168 DZAMANI		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
MRS	MATHANQUE	TSIKANI	P.O. Box 1273		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 3630445 E-mail: Signature: T.S. Neteve Nyand

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	Leandro ndole			Neterengwe	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: f
Mr	Tshiu Masithulela			Musekwa	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0726463605 E-mail: Signature: Tshiu
Mr. Rematse	Petros Rematse		P.O. Box 750 MAKHADO	Tshivhule	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0 E-mail: Signature: MPR
Mr.	Abram MUSEKWA		P.O. Box 750 MAKHADO	Tshivhule	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: ABRAM
Mrs.	Jim Mastziba		P.O. Box 750 MAKHADO	Tshivhule	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: Mastziba M I

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr.	Festus Sitragu		P.O. Box 750 MATHADO	Khamele.	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 7467037 E-mail: Signature: 
MS	Melita Mpashe		P.O. Box 750 MATHADO	Khamele	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: ..X
MRS	Mkenis Mtekegar		P.O. Box 389 Dzanani	Khamele	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: m n m a t e g a r
Mr.	france Mushapo			Straigh	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MS	mavis mudau		Dzanani 2455 0955	musekwa	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 943 0652 E-mail: Signature: N.M. mudau

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr.	Patrick Lisege		P.O. Box 139 MAKHADO	MmVutqa	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 08 440 3639 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mrs	Humbani Mudau Nemongoni		P.O. Box 255 DZURUNI COP'S	NEMANE Paradise	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 084 795 7888 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mr	LISHYA EZEKIEL		P.O. Box 2023 955	Leshiba	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0825373750 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Simon MAMPHUDO			Waterpoort	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0721345957 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mrs	Sibongile Mudau			Waterpoort Community Trust	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 016 2327 392 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Ms	Mtepuq Sebdq		P.O. Box 14 WATERPOORT 4905	Waterpoort	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 573 9510 E-mail: Signature: m.e. Ishubula
Mr	ALWINDA SIMON MPPHANI	MUSEKWA NGUMBI	P.O. BOX 176 DZEMANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0711 23 64 58 E-mail: Signature: MOKANI
Mr.	ITANI TSEISI	MUSEKWA Community	P.O. Box 1488 FERNDALE 2160	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 092 494 0345 E-mail: tseisi@vmail.com Signature: 
Al	Go	LISELA	P.O. A LERUWA 6-86 204	LISELA E.TC	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: L.L. LERUWA Signature:
Mr.	Saveni Munendzi	Netweswe	P.O. Box 307 DZEMANI 0955	Gaurside	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 717 7162 E-mail: Signature: 

Stakeholder Engagement Process




PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT CHAPUDI PROJECT ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	MALUTA LEKHARA	Musekwa CPA	Box 8685 DZAMANI 0955	NANYI (MUSEKWA)	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 623 6635 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Ben Mathaba	Community	Box 869 Tshipise 0938	Community	Tel No: 07 Fax No: Cell No: 073 4744947 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Dan Tshipise	Tshipise Royal	Box 64 DZAMANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: 086 528 8763 Cell No: 072 482 1256 E-mail: tshipise@sa.com Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
	Gize Muelheuw	Dusekwa	Box 494 Dzanane	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 8781 322 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	MACHALESELA SAMUEL	MATIAWETOMA CPA/MANUHOLO CIEM	PO BOX 332 DZANANE 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 07228472 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	Nethengwe Mangamedzani	Nethengwe	dzanani 0955	-	Tel No: 0827663135 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: NR Nethengwe
MRS	Rambau Ruth	Khomek	P.O. Box 428 LLT	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0795459874 E-mail: Signature: 
MRS	Ramafhi, Emily	Khomek	P.O. Box 428 L.T.T.	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 7

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Tshililo TSHUTHULA		P.O. Box 616		Tel No: 0116446135 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
	TSH. Shuvo Mol				Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

Stakeholder Engagement Process
PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT
ATTENDANCE REGISTER







Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00



TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED &AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
PROF.	WILLENK VXAN RIEF	C of A.	C of A.		Tel No: 0828264914 Fax No: Cell No: 11 E-mail: Signature: <i>W. Rief</i>
MR	ALFRED NEMAMIKWE	NAMIKWE Rupl HOUSE	P.O Box 3378 DZANANI 0995		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 117 3769 E-mail: <i>alf@ Gmail.com</i> Signature: <i>Alfred</i>
MR	JOHN MUSHWEHO		P.O. BOX 3378 DZANANI 0995		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 449 2580 E-mail: Signature: <i>John</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Phullemu Maphasi	Waterpoint	PO Box 105 Waterpoint		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 074657320 E-mail: Signature:
MR	NICHOLAS LESHIBA	Waterpoint Community development Trust	120 Box 105 Waterpoint 0905		Tel No: 011 974 0881 Fax No: Cell No: 0781818304 E-mail: NICKYLESHEBA@gmail.com Signature:
MR	Peter (u) Mphahlele	Dondwe Community	PR Box 208 Dondwe 0900		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 012 1958716 E-mail: Signature:
MR	C. Shupo Mphahlele	Mupo Foundation	P.O. Box 333 Vuwani 0950		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 752 1057 E-mail: cmphahlele@mupo.co.za Signature:
MR	Boza Mphahlele	Mphahlele			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
	M Ramanao	Alberu Yasthu			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Miss	A. Venter M.P. Venter.	Mollevel Plase Trust.	P.O. Box 30, Waterport 0905.	Mollevel Plase Truck.	Tel No: 015 575 1410 Fax No: 086 689 4693 Cell No: 083 797 3866 E-mail: anitax@mollevel.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Ms	Setelela Shivirakasha		Box 250 Musiha		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 073 076 885 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Sepheng, Musedung Khor mmi	Musedung	P.O. Box 2614 DZANANI, 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0792755 445 E-mail: sepheg@djg.mq1.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Musedung K	Musedung	P.O. Box 38 DZANANI, 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 2830451 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
	Mobisono Cheesey	Musekwa	P.O. Box 175		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072874435 E-mail: Signature:
MR	EWART TSHIVHIDZO	MUSEKWA CRA	P.O. Box 38 PZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0824288148 E-mail: tshivhidzo@webmz.co.za Signature: 
MR	CORBUS BROMM	COAC			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
M	Penker Mark	COAL			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MR	Baldwin	COAL			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MRS	THABISO MADIMA	MUSINA COMMUNITY	P.O. BOX 1191 MUSINA 0900		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0791643468 E-mail: Signature: T. Madima
MR	Daniel Nkombezekwa	Tshovhula Royal Council	PO BOX 127 MUSINA		Tel No: 0237418745 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Daniel Nkombezekwa@nkombezekwa.com Signature: D Nkombezekwa
MR	Elijah Mphophu	Mphophu Royal Council	P.O. BOX 494 Thekoyan-101 0950		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0842513530 E-mail: Signature: E Mphophu
MR	David Mulaugh	Mekungwe Royal	P.O. BOX 3615 Gwanani 0955		Tel No: 0725261297 Fax No: Cell No: 083 439 0600 E-mail: Signature: D Mulaugh
MRS	Tatalani Mashudu	Mupo Foundation	P.O. BOX 333 Yuvuan, Dike Thekoyandod 0950		Tel No: 015 964 5079 Fax No: N/A Cell No: 076 326 9441 E-mail: tatalaninmshudu@tshw.com Signature: T Mashudu

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MU	Chris Muzsonia	Muskelwa Community	Muskelwa	Muskelwa	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0711706746 E-mail: Chris@ChrisMuzsonia.com Signature: 
Mrs	Agnes Ngetshu Musekwa	Musekwa	P.O Box 2980 Dzanani 0955 Muskelwa	Musekwa	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0761830469 E-mail: Signature: Ngetshu Muzsonia
	Manene Ngadzeani	Mudimeli	P.O box 616 Lobatse 0920	Mudimeli	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0792492732 E-mail: Signature: manene N.C
Mrs	Mphahla Khuthadzo	Khameia	P.O Box 339 Dzanani 0955	Khameia	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0733210656 E-mail: Signature: 

Stakeholder Engagement Process







PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT CHAPUDI PROJECT ATTENDANCE REGISTER




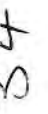

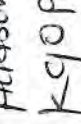
Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	SHONISANI MOSES MUBAYI	MAMUKU MAMUKU	3567 P O BOX MACHADO 0920		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0829651201 E-mail: MUBAYI@thomson.com Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MIS	BELINAH HLONGWANE	MAMUKU	P.O. Box 175 DZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0728659946 E-mail: Signature: A.S.H
MRS	MUDGAY ELISA	member	P.O. Box 175 DZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0798454671 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Nic Jacket		Bus 23850 GERINA		Tel No: 012 335 5973 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: Autocelo@gmail.com
MR	SENATLA GEBOLA	SEBOLAB FASILE	SOPHIA NITATIC NANCE FOLA 0966		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 228514 E-mail: XXXXXXXXXX Signature: 
MR	DACKSON KHARIGALA	COAL	P.O. Box 116 MUDIMELI 0991	MUDIMELI	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0820454983 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	RANKO ROHINA	Mudimeli	P.O. Box 20 Mudimeli 0991		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079237777 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	RASHATSI MATAUBULE	Mupo Foundation	P.O. Box 333 Vuyani Ditike Tobho yandoy 0950		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0708121858 E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	NDIYHuwu NE ISHISHELI	MUSEKWA	Box 334 Dzanani	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 6217 342 E-mail: Signature: <i>M. N. N. N.</i>
MR	Christopher Mankhaneba	MUSEKWA	Box 344 Dzanani	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 40 59 155 E-mail: Signature: <i>M. N. N. N.</i>
MISS	NEMATSEHLEI JWETSWILU	KHOMELE	Box 750 Mekladi	KHOMELE	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079 1531 520 E-mail: Signature: NEMATSEHLEI J.B
MR	FRANK ISHINTHULA	KHOMELE		KHOMELE	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: <i>f</i>
MR	KHUMBELO MUFAMADI	MUS EKWA	Dzanani 09155	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 649 6262 E-mail: Signature: <i>M. N. N. N.</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mr	Hudson Forget Kgopana	MUSEKWA NGUNDO	DZANANI 0935 P.O. BOX 343	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 073088219 E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Nobu Wesley Ntsheni	MUSEKWA NGUNDO	P.O. BOX DZANANI 1284	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: 0792866987 Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
MR	Khamisi Munguni	Pfumbada	P.O. BOX, DZANANI 24	Pfumbada	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0728158196 E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Blagoslav Musisiwa	Kamukoi	P.O. BOX 69 Ntsheni 0995		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0742458694 E-mail: Signature: 
MR	Musisiwa	Tshawaaba	PO Box 137 Tshawaaba 0975	Tshawaaba	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0792133569 E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
	Nob' Sheni	Khuzivona	P.O. Box 414 BRAYNANT 0955		Tel No: Nk Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
	Masiso TOLICE	Mudimeli	P.O. Box 50 Mudimeli 0900	Mudimeli	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0727867293 E-mail: Signature: TOLICE
Mrs	Mrs Mudau	Nzhelele Dzanani	P.O. Box 121 Nzhelele 0993		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0799634666 E-mail: Signature: Mudau
Miss	Mubetu Nkhanyweni	PARADISE Maname	P.O. Box 2455 PARADISE 0955	Maname Paradise	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0780016374 E-mail: Signature: Mubetu NP
MR	JOHANNES MACHETE	STRAIGHT TALK	P.O. Box 51 BRAYNANT 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: JOHANNES

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	MASINDI SARIED	Waterport Community Trust	P.O. Box 688 Waterport 0905		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0844369695 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	GRU ASRATHAN MSPEI	Waterport Community Trust	P.O. Box 108 Waterport 0905		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0223878185 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Fredly Napkin	Waterport	P.O. Box 109 09		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0734689876 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	STRIKE BASAJA	WATERPORT COMMUNITY TRUST	P.O. Box 108 WATERPORT		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0736173725 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>






Stakeholder Engagement Process
PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT
ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Tshioche Mbachelelo	Musekwa CPA	P.O. Box 2939 DZANANZI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0725313153 E-mail: tshiochem@gmail.com Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	LIVHANA MASEKO	LIVHANA CPA	BOX 308 BOCHUN 0790		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MR	Prince Ndam	Nedendwe Royal	P.O. Box 166 Musina 0960		Tel No: 0824795794 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Miss	Z. Khumalo	COAL			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MR	LOVEMORE TSHIVHUKA	COAL			Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 8725356761 E-mail: Signature: 
MR.	KGATHAISO	TSHIVHUKA ROYAL COL. INC.	Box 515 8 MUSINA 0980		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0733957047 E-mail: Alombesetw@KJQ@gmail.com Signature: 
Mr.	Mushepa N.O.	Mushepa Community	Newman Village		Tel No: 051 290 1401 Fax No: 086 604 3876 Cell No: 082 704 3876 E-mail: Mushepa@new.gol.za Signature: 
MR	Qina	Mushepa	PO BOX 47 Mushepa 0991		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MRS	RUTH MULAUDZI	HEITHENGWE	P.O. Box 3615 DZANANI	HEITHENGWE	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0761056352 E-mail: Signature: AR Mulaudzi
MRS	AUSTIN MULAUDZI	HEITHENGWE	Box 3615 DZANANI 0955	HEITHENGWE	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0709863077 E-mail: Signature: NA Mulaudzi
Mrs.	J. Z. Madam	Joanne Annette Uboobwa Family Trust	P.O. Box 2209 Kwame Ninsin Ridge 0070	Resprop	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 062-37195019 E-mail: Signature: [Signature]
MR	A. Madam	Attos	Attos	Resprop	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 052-4580447 E-mail: Signature: [Signature]
MS	Mudau M.S	MUPO	P.O. Box 210 Umlauzini 0926	MUPO	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0799479329 E-mail: Signature: M.S

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Shiphose kh	Mupo Foundation Tiche	P.O. Box 714 N7 kekele 0993	Mupo Foundation	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0791406290 E-mail: Signature:
MR	CHIEF MUSEKWA	MUSEKWA	P.O. BOX 244 DZANANI 0955	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0822988141 E-mail: Signature: MUSEKWA
MR	MAREBANTSA Y	MUSEKWA	P.O. BOX 344 DZANANI 0955	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0721358577 E-mail: Signature: MUSEKWA
MR	Nelson Tseul Tseu	Stangdat	Box 231 DZANANI	Stangdat	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0760452578 E-mail: Signature: MUSEKWA
MS	Mathing Famphen	Khomei9	P.O. BOX 339 DZANANI 0955	Khomei9	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0765899292 E-mail: Signature:

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MRS	memorini Pitsoabile	Khomela	P.O BOX Dzanani 09500		Tel No: 0711032587 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
MR	Mogobi Mabalo	Musekwa Ngemba	P.O. Box, Dzanani 0955	Musekwa Ngemba	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0728970096 E-mail: Signature: Muzels, m
MR	Chambe Joetes	Musekwa Posaito	P.O Box Dzanani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0764504601 E-mail: Signature: AUA
MR	Emmanuel Munyoni	Musekwa	P.O Box Dzanani 0955		Tel No: 0722038884 Fax No: Cell No: Am. E-mail: Signature:
MR	Elika Muthodi	Musekwa	P.O Box, Dzanani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0792873512 E-mail: Signature: M. Emmanuel

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mrs	Mwambudzo iMasekhwa	Ngundu	P.O. Box 414 BZANANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 6037883 E-mail: Signature: <i>Mwambudzo</i>
MISS	MUSWESNE THAKHANI	TSHIXWADZA	P.O. Box 8102 TSHIXWADZA 0975-		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0763080 511 E-mail: Signature: <i>Muswesne</i>
Mr	Renee Lawrence Teddy	Ngundu	P.O. Box 344 Bzanani 0985		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 1431 327 E-mail: Signature: <i>Murphy</i>
Mrs	Mafukodawa Moyra	Mudimeli	P.O. Box 50 Mudimeli 0991	Mudimeli	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 944 3675 E-mail: Signature: <i>Mafukodawa</i>

Stakeholder Engagement Process

PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT CHAPUDI PROJECT ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00




TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mrs	Lovenore Nefefe	Fefe Village	N/A	N/A	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 012 230 1320 E-mail: Lovenore.Nefefe@gmail.com Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Ms	Julia Ditzhama Lieb	Fefe Village	N/A	N/A	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 071 7783 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mrs	Marietjie Eksteen	Tacana Environmental	PO Box 31675 Superbia	-	Tel No: 015 291 6015 Fax No: 015 291 5035 Cell No: 082 809 4769 E-mail: marietjie@tacana.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Ms	Trosia Tseisi	malele CFA	Box 9 Tshilipisa 0901	—	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 4492580 E-mail: Signature: N.T. Tseisi
MR	Sthembiso Mnlongo	waterport community development	—	—	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 076 4973204 E-mail: stemblongo@yahoo.com Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Ms. ALEY TEANWA	Carel	Messina Landbox.	Postbus 1928 Messina 0900.	—	Tel No: 015 519 0053 Fax No: Cell No: 083 236 6801 E-mail: carel@express.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Ms	William Setjje	Tshikula CFA	Box 984 Makludo	—	Tel No: 015-579 9421 Fax No: 015-5799430 Cell No: 082 8093823 E-mail: wsetjje@okhnutec.co.za Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
Mr	Lucas Lestherwa	LESTERWA C.P.A	Box 977 DIANANI 0955	—	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0795634077 E-mail: N/A Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	DAVE DEWSNAP	WATERPOORT Mynikomitee	Po Box 144 Vino 0924	MELROSE MS 469	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0828252916 E-mail: goro19@gmail.com Signature: co.za Dry
MR	ANDY MILES	FARM ROSDALE	PO BOX 78 WILDRIPARK 0149	ROSDALE TOWNS	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0834557716 E-mail: ahmiles@imweb.co.za Signature:
MS	Susan	Musekwel	-	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: SAK
Ms	Johanna Muvikhami	Mamvula	-	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0723515000 E-mail: Signature: +
MR	Richard MAFELA	Waterpoort Community	P.O. BOX 24 Waterpoort 0905	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0834521873 E-mail: richardmafela@gmail.com Signature: Mafela

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MRS	Makamule Mustamirwe Confidence	Mupo Foundation	Box 49 Mwawazi 0926		Tel No: 079 8658 240 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: M. S. Mawazi
Ms	Mufled Aubrey Tshabe	MUSEKWA	Box 773 Dzanani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0714269757 E-mail: Signature: M. S. Mawazi
MR	Tumelo Machobane	Mucholombi	P.O. 255 Dzanani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0720734512 E-mail: M. Machobane Signature: M. Machobane
MR	Tshiqamba Nyambeni	MAMUHOKI	Mzhelele Box 1376		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: Tshiqamba E-mail: 072-759 8070 Signature: Tshiqamba
MSS	Sebamla CAROLINE Mantosi	MAMUHOKI	P.O. Box 363 Dzanani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0716 073 2813 E-mail: Signature: C. M. Sebamla

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mrs	Siwini G Tshimela	thimela	Box 329 Nzherere 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 07945-13918 E-mail: Signature: Tshimela G
MR	Simon Mthakachane	Keshiba	P.O. Box 50 Mudimeli 0991		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 518 0790 E-mail: tshimela@agmed.co Signature: Tshimela
MR	John Baboko Mogobane	waterport	P.O. Box 10 0905	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0766763185 E-mail: Signature: MB
Mrs	Mapfani	waterport community trust	P.O. Box 108		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0832411401 E-mail: Signature: Mapfani
MR	Mapfani Giver	Waterport Community Trust Development Trust	P.O. Box 19		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0711651761 E-mail: Signature: Mapfani

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Thabang Makobela	Khomele	P.O. BOX 339 Dzananani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0715312900 E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Christo Reeders	Christo Reeders Attorneys	P.O. Box 1138 Houghton		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0828820826 E-mail: Signature:
Ms	Audrey Johnson	"	"		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0827080355 E-mail: Signature: 
Mr	Sebetso MS	Phivhuwa SFA	P.O. Box 64 Dzananani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0823579681 E-mail: Signature: 



Stakeholder Engagement Process
PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT
CHAPUDI PROJECT
ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MRS	NKUNYILE			Mvelweni	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 072 397 1670 E-mail: Signature: NP. Nkunyile.
Ms.	France Makgadenet	Mamuloji	P.O. Box 124 Nzhelele 0933		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: Fanaic
MRS	Musetha Sana	Mamuloji	P.O. Box 256 DZAMANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0715667603 E-mail: Signature:

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
Miss	Jacques Banku	khomela Tshikhula	P.O Box 339 Dzanani 0955	Tshikhula	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 285 0763 E-mail: Signature: 
	Banku Sanie	khomela Tshikhula	P.O Box 339 Dzanani 0955	Tshikhula	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079094479. E-mail: Signature: 
Miss	Machzie Lerato		P.O BOX 2455 0955	MUSEKWA	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 593 8090 E-mail: Signature: Machzie L.
	Mpho SEKANYAMA		P.O BOX 231 - 0955	Tshikhula	Tel No: 076 5403338 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
	Mafutodurwa Aminandini Daphney		Box 50 Mudimela 0991	Mudimela	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082-0811449 E-mail: Signature: Mafutodurwa M.D

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	VILLAGE / COMMUNITY	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	Hangwani Donald Mabada	DWA - Limpopo	P/B ag X9506 Polothane 0700	Authority	Tel No: 015 290 1402 Fax No: 086 692 1035 Cell No: 0836 33 6631 E-mail: mabada@reding.gov.za Signature: [Signature]
MR	[Signature] Mabanda	Member Royal Council	P.O. Box 3569 Nzhelele 0993	Member	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0836210032 E-mail: [Signature] Signature: [Signature]
MR	Mamabhele Mkhumbane Michael	Mamabhele Royal Council	P.O. Box 18 Nzhelele 0993	Mamabhele	Tel No: 0836935797 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: [Signature]
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:
					Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature:

Stakeholder Engagement Process






PROPOSED GREATER SOUTPANDBERG PROJECT CHAPUDI PROJECT ATTENDANCE REGISTER



Mbeu Yashu

Chapudi Project Open Day Meeting, Saturday, 30 November 2013 at Tshipise Forever Resort, 09h00

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	SHUMANI MAVENA	MANVUKA	P.O. Box 1323 Bzamanu 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 0780 433 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MEV	ERISA HELM	Bubric BV	PO Box 129 Vinc 0924		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0796994032 E-mail: <i>[Signature]</i> Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>
MS	MOETE MUFUNHANI	KWENHUKA	PO BOX 715 BZAMANI 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 071 531 5020 E-mail: Signature: <i>[Signature]</i>

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	STEVEN MAFELA	WATERFOORT COMMUNITY	P O BOX 24 WATERFOORT 0905	-	Tel No: 015230 4303 Fax No: 086664 6460 Cell No: 083 673 2558 E-mail: MAFELAST@ESKOM. Signature: 
MR	SAMSON MANEGENI	MANUHOHI ROYALTY	-	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 084054397 E-mail: Signature: 
MR.	LOURENS LOCW	MAFOJANI BADENBADEN	Box 1929 MUSINA	-	Tel No: 0835549692 Fax No: Cell No: E-mail: Signature: 
MS	CYNTHIA DHALIWAYO	PRIVATE	P.O BOX 1542 MUSINA 0900.	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 014 953 9654 E-mail: Cynthia.dhalwayo@eskom. Signature: 
MR	DUFUNO TSHONHOTE	COAL	-	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 808 2545 E-mail: Signature: 

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
Mrs	Ndanduleni Nevhutsandog	Mupo foundation	Box 137 Phiphidi 0994		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0824330134 E-mail: Signature: N/A
Miss	Nekumeva Muthondelele	Mupo F.	Box 913 Shayanduna Vendg		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0715838574 E-mail: Signature: Ndaw
Miss	Mamvulo Tshilo	Mudimeli	Box 47 Dzamani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0720176507 E-mail: Signature:
Samuel	Makhali meiq	Mamukhehi	3332 Dzamani		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079-0366422 E-mail: Signature: Samuel
Mrs	Samuel Tshikwahi	Mamukhehi	P.O. Box # ³³²² Dzamani 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 078/808112 E-mail: Signature: CHIKABI

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MRS	JANE MAMUHAI	MAMUHAI	P.O. Box 69 NZHELELE LIMPUPU	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 084 440 4675 E-mail: Signature: MAMUHAI J.A.
Mrs	Rafaela Nentswuli	Mamuhahi	P.O. Box 20 Nghelele 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 078-6378636 E-mail: Signature: R. Nentswuli
MS	Alice Nediri	Mamuhahi	P.O. Box 20 Nghelele 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082-5032839 E-mail: Signature: A. Nediri
Chief MR	KE bestubas Lishiba	Lishiba Royal	375 Daganani 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 255 7824 E-mail: Signature: K. Lishiba
Mrs.	Mudau Sedzani	Meirama Paradisa	P.O. Box 2455 Daganani 0955	-	Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 0829522106 E-mail: Signature: M. Sedzani

TITLE	FIRST NAME AND SURNAME	ORGANISATION (Please do not use acronyms)	POSTAL ADDRESS	PROPERTY INFORMATION IF DIRECTLY AFFECTED I&AP/Landowner and Portion number	CONTACT DETAILS
MR	JOSIAS ALGUBE	TSATYHUKA FORTAL COMMUNITY COUNCIL	-	-	Tel No: 05 N/A Fax No: N/A Cell No: 082 703 2525 E-mail: josias@capricornmfm.co.za Signature: [Signature]
MR	Sandaka Piet Mfitshana	Waterport Community Trust	P.O. Box 142 Waterport 0905		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 078-6813880 E-mail: Signature: Pites
	Tshimbilani ROSINA M	Waterport Community Trust	P.O. Box 142 Waterport 0905		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 082 2919 261 E-mail: TR Mfitshana Signature:
MR	Thlath' AFRIC Muthandi	Musekwa Ngandu	P.O. Box 126 Dzanga 0955		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 079151 9907 E-mail: Signature: [Signature]
MR	Kreie Rogie Matthews	COA	P.O. Box		Tel No: Fax No: Cell No: 003 711 393 E-mail: Signature: [Signature]

APPENDIX A6: COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REGISTER

GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT

PROPOSED CHAPUDI PROJECT

DMR Reference:

Chapudi Coal (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10043MR LP30/5/1/2/2/10048MR;
Kwezi Mining Exploration (Pty) Ltd - LP30/5/1/2/2/10046MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10049MR;
LP30/5/1/2/2/10052MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10055MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10056MR; LP30/5/1/2/2/10059MR



COMMENTS AND RESPONSE REGISTER

December 2013



TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	MPRDA PROCESS & MINING RIGHT AREA	3
2	PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	10
3	WATER & WASTE MANAGEMENT ASPECTS	19
4	ECOLOGY AND BIODIVERSITY ASPECTS	26
5	NOISE, AIR QUALITY AND VISUAL ASPECTS	26
6	HERITAGE AND CULTURAL RESOURCES	28
7	SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS	28
8	CLOSURE AND REHABILITATION ASPECTS	33
9	CUMULATIVE IMPACT ASPECTS.....	34
10	CORPORATE ASPECTS.....	38
11	OLDER PROCESSES OR OTHER COAL PROJECTS	42

1 MPRDA PROCESS & MINING RIGHT AREA

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
How do you get information on approved prospecting right and different commodities?	Mr Bertus Otto Secrabje	Meeting	19-Apr-13	If there is a prospecting right for other commodities than coal, the applicant should be able to prove that that commodity exists on the farm area that they would like to access.
The Committee has a concern that if CoAL does not have funding for development, the risk will be that CoAL will sell to another Company that the committee does not trust nor have such good relationship with as they have with CoAL. The Committee is concerned that CoAL wants to develop up to a certain point and sell to get out of financial constraints to the Chinese.	Mr Willem Opperman Banff	Meeting	19-Apr-13	CoAL responded by explaining that the MPRDA process is not only for CoAL, but all mining houses must adhere to the legal obligation and process. There are legal obligations in terms of the activities of mining and prospecting, therefore ownership cannot be easily transferred because of the legislative framework of NEMA, IWULA and other legislation.
Will it be more attractive for funders if CoAL could submit the Mining Right Application?	Mr Danie Johnsen Mopane-Sandrivier Landowners Association	Meeting	19-Apr-13	CoAL responded in the affirmative, stating that could be similar to getting a big contract in order to apply for funding. An approved mining right can serve as security.
The concern at this moment is that the submission of the Mining Right is a plus for the mining house but it is negative to the landowners. The landowner is affected because it is public here comes a mine. Impact psychologically and land value will be affected. All land transactions is taboo for 5 years? Who will buy land if they know a mine is planned in the future. My question is thus: Where in the consultation process will you acquire to buy land or commence with the valuation of land in a certain radius of the proposed mining area?	Mr Danie Johnsen Mopane-Sandrivier Landowners Association	Meeting	19-Apr-13	It could form part of the Feasibility study, Phase 1 or Phase 2. As part of the environmental studies, CoAL is looking at land valuations, economic studies, and these costs are taken into account when determining the feasibility of the mine. Not necessarily all contracts, but valuations should be done.
What protects the Land Owner if CoAL received the mining license and there are Land Owners who do not want to sell?	Mr Willem Opperman Banff	Meeting	19-Apr-13	We do a valuation of the land, after that follows negotiations between the landowner and CoAL. As the holder of the mineral rights CoAL has rights, just like the land owners have rights. It is essential that both parties must agree in fairness about the transaction. There are several methods:

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
				Agree on an independent Valuator, works with the land owner or the land owner can also appoint his own valuator. It also looked at the development period, or buy and rent back to the party or we rent the land and agree on a purchase price by a certain date with inflation.
We take note of the Mopane Project. We have also seen that the Mining Right applications were submitted on 8 April. Has Regional Manager officially accepted the applications and if so on which date? If official acceptance has not occurred, please inform us when acceptance takes place.	Mr Francis Nicholson Makhado Action Group	Written Comment on the Registration Form	26-Apr-13	The applications were submitted but we have not received the administrative acknowledgment of receipt by DMR. Once this has happened we will be sending letters to registered IAPs again. POST MEETING NOTE We have since received the administrative acknowledgement from the DMR
All the relevant agreements with the farmers, should Coal of Africa sell its mining rights, should be kept in place by the new mining owners.	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Written comment via Email	25-Jul-13	Any agreements will be incorporated into a legal contract. Should CoAL sell the company, these contracts will still be binding under law.
As a resident since birth, with breaks in between, but never without knowing where my roots are, I strongly object to any mining activities, as now under discussion, especially to coal mine development. I know from my own experience in this area for more than seventy years, there has been prospecting for coal and that there is coal present, but apparently of a very low quality, so all the previous prospectors has given up and left. This could only mean one thing: coal mining would be more detrimental to the environment and its permanent residents than the benefit to the mining company. I hope and believe that coal mining; the most polluting fuel finds himself in a final phase. An increasing number of other power sources are discovered, are developed and exists / or upgraded and wind power and solar power, which ideally is abundant, are used more and more every day! I therefore support the Waterpoort Mine committee's memorandum, where they stand against the application in full. Because of prospecting there is already permanently infringing: please do not allow any further lesions or add to the existing ones!!!! Please read the Waterpoort Mine Committee memorandum with this submission.	Thomas Langley, Farm Ringer 403 MS, district Soutpansberg	Written comment via Email	31-Jul-13	The Chapudi Project has the potential to produce good quality hard coking coal and a domestic thermal coal product. The technical studies of the Chapudi Project show that the project has an economically viable return. Also see responses to the Waterpoort Mining Committee submission in this document.
I feel that your organization (Rio Tinto by default) already drilled enough samples, and I cannot foresee	Mr Francois Pauer	Written comment	31-Jul-13	We don't envisage undertaking further drilling on your properties in the foreseeable future.

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
the benefit on doing any extra exploration on my farms.	Vleifontein Sterkstroom	via Email		
Please provide some clarity. You have now applied for mining rights. You have taken over Rio Tinto's prospecting rights that are busy or have already expired, and then you will apply for new prospecting rights, not sure if this is correct. Should it not be prospecting first, and based on the results apply for mining rights.	Erika Helm Bo-Brakrivier Farmers Association	Written comment via Email	26-Aug-13	While we have a prospecting right, we can prospect. If it has expired we need to protect the rights through applying for a Mining Right Application. Once the Mining Right is granted we can do further prospecting. Due to these processes we need to wait for the granting of the Mining Right before any further exploration / prospecting can take place to gather further information for the detailed feasibility studies and designs. It does not mean we will be applying for a prospecting right again, but prospecting drilling will be done under the Mining Right.
Did Rio Tinto do prospecting in the area during the time they owned the Prospecting Rights in the area? Is prospecting and exploration different or the same thing, my understanding is exploration is for gas.	Erika Helm Bo-Brakrivier Farmers Association	Written comment via Email	26-Aug-13	Yes Rio Tinto did prospecting in the area, and we have obtained data from them as part of the purchase. The further prospecting drilling will be utilised to gather information on the quality of the coal to define the market as well as to provide information for the feasibility and detailed design phase of the project. Exploration in terms of the act does refer to gas, but in terms of minerals are sometime interchangeably used for prospecting drilling activities.
We address you on behalf of the recently formed Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum ('The Forum!') and, inter alia, certain of its founding – and other members, including but not limited to: Bertie van ;Zyl (Pty) Ltd, the Makhado Action Group, the Mudimeli Community and the various interested and affected opposition groups represented by Messrs W M Schultz, J Klaff, J H Dreyer, P Dreyer, G Downie, J O Bosman, PG Carshagen, J Fourie, C Jvd Merwe, D v Niekerk, C Minnaar, J A Henningse. R Otto, DJ Dewsnap, J Hayes, C J Willemse, D .Johnsen, K Osmers and A Taylor who hereby note opposition to the above mentioned applications / projects. A copy of the Forum's constitution and the minutes of the founding meeting are attached hereto for your attention, respectively marked Annexure 'A' and Annexure "B". For the avoidance of doubt, this letter is directed to you on behalf of the aforementioned stakeholders specifically consequent upon recent purported public meetings (including last Saturday, 24 August 2013) which merely served to exacerbate our clients' concerns. Pending resolution of the issues raised herein, our clients' rights remain reserved.	Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	27-Aug-13	Please provide Power of Attorney documentation for the landowners being represented by your company.
The provisions of Regulation 3 are woefully	Vhembe	Written	27-Aug-13	This concern is to be addressed to DMR, MbeuYashu does not have

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>inadequate as a mechanism for bringing to the attention of IAP's the acceptance by the DMR of any of the aforementioned rights applications. Under the circumstances, little purpose will be served by submitting a BID which baldly announces; the acceptance of an application as aforementioned, however which fails to provide either the date of acceptance or a copy of the DMR's acceptance letter. In fact, so simplistic would it be to provide this information that your failure to do so appears to be a deliberate ploy in order to frustrate IAP's timeously and effectively exercising their rights.</p>	<p>Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Comment by Email</p>		<p>influence over legislative requirements. The dates of acceptance from the DMR are included in the Scoping Report, under Chapter 2, and clearly stipulate the MPRDA process and the required submissions dates.</p>
<p>Our clients have no knowledge of the date of acceptance of the applications to which you refer. There is no indication of the locality of the noticeboards at whichever Magistrate's Courts the various acceptance notices might have appeared. Suffice it to say that in Polokwane the Magistrate's Court has been destroyed by fire and fully 3 (three) buildings now accommodate court activities. We utilise the services of a local law firm to inspect whichever noticeboards might be available and we have been unable to locate any of the prescribed Regulation 3 notices.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>This concern is to be addressed to DMR, as the regulator and custodian of the legislative framework for the mining industry. MbeuYashu has no role or influence of the regulatory requirements.</p>
<p>During the founding meeting of the Forum, details emerged of what appears to be yet another project intended to be advanced by your client, albeit not formally brought to the attention of the broad base of IAP's, viz. the Jutland Project. This project appears to affect the farm, Sitapo 690 MS, the property of Bertie van Zyl (Pty) Ltd. The same property is the subject matter of a competing application for a NOMR submitted, to the DMR by a third party. Plainly there is confusion and various applications appear to have been accepted in respect of the same property. The same situation might obtain in respect of other properties affected by the various aforementioned projects. Howsoever constituted, the situation stands to be clarified forthwith and until it has, any requests for access to any properties affected by any of the aforementioned projects for "specialist assessments" are premature and we are advising our clients not to accede thereto, pending the resolution of the</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>Please note that MbeuYashu, or CoAL or its subsidiaries do not own prospecting rights on the farm Sitapo. The Jutland Section forms part of the Mopane project, close to the Mopane town.</p> <p>The regional study, as mentioned, will be done during the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies as noted in the schedule included in the Background Information Document. During these studies and phases more detailed information will be available regarding water requirements, project phasing and potential impacts of the various projects.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>confusion that has arisen, the meeting which is proposed and the completion of the RSEIA.</p> <p>We note from the BID that you intend following a staggered approval process in relation to at least the ancillary activities which would require environmental authorisation under the NEMA EIA regulations and an integrated water use license under the National Water Act, No. 36 of 1.998. As you are aware, in the event that the mining rights which form the subject matter of the abovementioned applications (and others referred to) should be granted, mining operations ought to commence within 12 (twelve) months after the date of grant. At this early stage we warn you that your proposed process is unacceptable in view of the objections and opposition which will follow not only to the abovementioned applications, but also the ancillary applications aforementioned. Under the circumstances, it is highly unlikely that the ancillary processes will have been completed and approved before your clients will become obliged to commence mining operations. Any attempts to commence any mining activities without the prerequisite ancillary approvals will be strenuously opposed as also any attempt to ex post facto regularise the commencement of any unapproved listed activity in terms of Section 24G of NEMA.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>It is important to note that the approach for the Mopane Project is to first apply for a NOMR and follow the required Regulations in conducting the EIA and compile an EMP in terms of the MPRDA. Once this process is completed and the applicant has obtained further detail in respect of its planned development, the applications for environmental authorisation in terms of the NEMA and an IWUL in terms of the NWA will be conducted as separate processes. The staggered approach, feasibility studies, as well as other permitting requirements was included in the implementation plan as submitted to DMR. The MPRDA requirement is to commence with implementation of the Implementation Plan within 12 months. Seeing it was included in the Implementation Plan, time is allowed for its completion.</p>
<p>Resulting from the Landowners' Meeting of Saturday, 24 August 2013, some aspects came to light. The Landowners of Waterpoort unanimously decided to become part of the Vhembe Mineral Resources Shareholders' Forum of which Mr Phile van Zyl is the chairman. Landowners raised numerous concerns regarding the process, the current state of affairs and the way in which we dealt with the process thus far. Therefore, it was unanimously resolved that the proposed access for impact studies by specialists on the farms should be preliminarily postponed, pending a legal opinion regarding the way in which the process has been dealt with thus far. We therefore request that further correspondence with us be directed through our legal representative,</p>	<p>Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee</p>	<p>Written comment via Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>In response to the letter to Naledi received from you on 27 August on behalf of the Waterpoort Mining Committee, we request the committee to reconsider their decision. The reasons for this are as follows: 1. The letter received from Mr Christo Rheeders requests that a regional investigation needs to be conducted, but the proposed investigations that are being conducted by our specialists on the mining application areas are necessary to actually collect some of the information to make such a study possible. 2. The regional investigation mentioned will be conducted in greater detail during the pre-feasibility study, as well as the investigation into the viability of the projects, as scheduled in the BID document that has been issued. During these phases we will have more accurate information regarding how much water will be required, as well as the extent of the environmental impacts. 3. The discussions held so far with the Waterpoort Farmers'</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>Mr Christo Reeders, who will be representing our interests in future.</p>				<p>Association were aimed at promoting all communication in an open and transparent manner with all stakeholders and a number of your members had already granted permission prior to the meeting held on 24 August to collect such information from their farms.</p> <p>4. Similar studies have already been completed in other project areas and studies are also currently in progress on other farms.</p> <p>5. It is truly a sad state of affairs that all actions by our specialist teams are being delayed by your current standpoint, whereas the outcomes of the studies were aimed at obtaining more background information against which to test the proposed mining activities and to identify potential impacts.</p> <p>6. CoAL of Africa is willing to consult with the new forum to address the concerns of the landowners and other members, but I urgently request that our request to grant access to our specialists in the meantime, as had been agreed initially, be considered in the interest of obtaining in-depth background information on the area</p>
<p>As an applicant of Chapudi Project, I comment the Chapudi Project that has the potential to produce good quality hard coking coal and domestic coal products. As an applicant I can foresee the development of Chapudi project, the mine infrastructure best suit the topography and mining activities. The mine infrastructure also suits the assessments and stakeholder reliable to the environment development. The division sections of the mine have been developed adequately to meet the high standard of mining industry. I can take your mind to the coking coal yields were Chapudi develop this area to highest almost not forgetting an extra ordinary storm water Management Infrastructure where clean water run off without failing. The water storage and dump area and pipes connected according to the development area, that is why I have applied I have realised that Chapudi project has an approach to apply for mining right and follow the required regulations in conducting the EIA and compile an EMP in terms of the MPRDA. It is crucial for the mine to avoid compliance by starting the construction and mining activities by abiding to all the legislative requirements before the necessary permits/licences. As an applicant the Mine Works Programme should be implemented successfully. I therefore recommend participating fully in the</p>	<p>Ms Lodricah Vhutshilo Community Member</p>	<p>Written Comment via Comment sheet</p>	<p>05-Sep-13</p>	<p>Noted</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
decision making.				
As you are aware, we act on behalf of the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum and its constituent members. We refer to our letter of 27 August 2013 to which we received merely a cursory response late last week. In the interim, your undated letter directed to the Waterpoort Mine Committee on 30 August 2013 has been handed to us for reply.	Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	09-Sep-13	Noted
Trust Fund. In previous meetings we discussed this matter. CoAL asked for suggestions from our side. We feel that there must be a Trust Fund established for all the farms with mining rights and all the farms in a 15km radius from the direct mining activities. We suggest that a percentage of each ton of coal mined in the area been put into the Trust Fund. Each year Coal of Africa is mining it will strengthens the Trust Fund. This fund to be used to pay out farmers, should they not be able to keep on farming as a result of mining and related activities	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Written comment via Email	25-Jul-13	Due consideration will be given by CoAL on this positive concept.
Can you please define what is meant with mitigation, attention should also be given to the implementation of controls to avoid impacts?	Tseisi Itani Musekwa Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	As presented by Cobus Bronn, the strategy is to avoid impacts first, which depends on the nature and design of mining plans. Mitigation refers to the broad definition which includes avoidance and controls.
We need an approach of care and agreement then respect and decency will follow naturally.	Makau Leshiba CPA	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Noted
We own a R15 million property called Mafela (Operto 522 MS) We would need a lot of money to compensate us if this farm is impacted, and I cannot see our graves being relocated. You make promises, but I don't need verbal commitments, I need them in writing. He further wanted to know why the communities were getting a paltry 10,4 %.	Richard Mafela Mafela Farm	Meeting	30-Nov-13	The community percentage has been addressed with the communities. This percentage is given to communities free; CoAL raises the money to pay for this percentage so that communities do not have to pay for it. Post meeting note: The farm referred to is not affected by any of the MbeuYashu projects.
Is the Environmental Studies finished in terms of the legal process?	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	Meeting	29-Nov-13	The Environmental Impact Assessment is currently being finalized for submission to DMR within the legal required timeframe of 180 days from acceptance. Post submission the report will be made available for comments.
Does the situation where access to properties was denied, not cause you to have gaps in your information?	Mr Mulaudzi	Meeting	29-Nov-13	The information that was available from previous studies and that could be gathered on those farms to which access was obtained has been included in the report.

2 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
An unknown person phoned me that they have a Prospecting Right for other commodities than Coal and request permission to drill.	Mr Willem Opperman	Meeting	19-Apr-13	CoAL has prospecting rights for coal. If another company has prospecting rights for other commodities other than coal, they are allowed to do the prospecting, but need to follow protocol regarding consultation. The Committee said that if they will be approached, the same process to access and other relevant prospecting access needs to be followed, to allow continuity in the process for prospecting and mining in the area.
Kindly be informed that we are acting on behalf of Waterpoort Community Development Trust. The instructions we hold are that we are requesting an urgent meeting with you as the Directors of Coal of Africa in order for us to propose for a contract between yourselves and the above community. There has been no formal contract entered into with them ever since as they are the affected party in this area. Further and above, their interest cannot be protected in the absence of the intended contract. Further take notice that copies of this letter are being sent to the Department of Mineral Resources in Polokwane and Pretoria for their attention. Attached hereto find the copy of the appointment letter in my respect by the Waterpoort Community Development Trust. Kindly take further notice that the Waterpoort Community Development Trust has been excluded from the list of the communities the new mining company is going to consult with. May you please give us grounds of such a gross negligence?	Adv. Hlungwani Advisor to the Waterpoort Community Development Trust	Written Comment by letter	23-Apr-13	In response to your request to hold a meeting with the directors of Coal of Africa Limited (CoAL), we would like to advise you that the process of public consultation has not yet commenced. We are awaiting the acceptance of our Mining Right Application (MRA) from the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR), after which the process of consultation with Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs) will be implemented. Should you be an Interested and Affected Party, we would like to encourage you to register accordingly to ensure that you are included in the engagement process. It may be helpful if you could provide further detail on the composition and constituency of the Waterpoort Community Development Trust.
Your decision to cut me off from CoAL notices re meetings in our district is only ensuring that my burning desire to rid this Valley of the scourge of coal mining - is intensified. We have only just begun our opposition to your so-called Greater Soutpansberg Project. I could not make the Mopane meeting as my father had a bad fall and I had to attend to his needs. He is an icon in this district and he too is vehemently opposed to CoAL's unwanted presence in our	Wally Schultz Chairman – Afriforum Louis Trichardt Chairman – Save our Beautiful Limpopo Valley from coal	Written Comment by Email	25-Apr-13	Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. You are registered as an organisation on the Interested and affected database and according to our records, you did receive the notification letter and registration form for the Mopane Project. As a registered I & AP you will receive public information on the project, be notified of public documents as they become available and be invited to public meetings. The meeting to which you refer was not a public meeting but a meeting requested by land owners of the Mopane project. This meeting does not form part

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>beautiful valley. The tide of opposition to your large scale mining plans has turned. Locals who were apathetic at the beginning are now opposed to the very idea!!! I will be at your next meetings, invited or not!!!</p> <p>In case it is necessary (I have registered before and should be getting all notices and info), I wish to be registered as an Interested & Affected party regarding the Greater Soutpansberg Project.</p> <p>Development is the most important thing that we need from our area.</p> <p>CoAL should stop segregating communities when it comes to communication to local communities. Experience thought us that there is no openness when it comes to Public Participation. People who are directly affected by your mining plans area always ignored and those who do not even live on the land are the ones benefitting. This issue is creating a lot of problems within our community.</p> <p>We would like to keep the opportunity open for further response and comment as we feel there should be more time given to consult with the community and land owners</p>	<p>mining. Editor – Soutpansberg Life Newspaper</p>			<p>of the legislated public participation programme.</p>
<p>Development is the most important thing that we need from our area.</p> <p>CoAL should stop segregating communities when it comes to communication to local communities. Experience thought us that there is no openness when it comes to Public Participation. People who are directly affected by your mining plans area always ignored and those who do not even live on the land are the ones benefitting. This issue is creating a lot of problems within our community.</p> <p>We would like to keep the opportunity open for further response and comment as we feel there should be more time given to consult with the community and land owners</p>	<p>Mr Octor Musekwa N. Octor, Musekwa Land Claims Trust</p>	<p>Written Comment via Comment sheet</p>	<p>23-Jul-13</p>	<p>The purpose of the Public Participation Process is to provide interested and affected parties with information on the planned projects and the Environmental Impact Assessment processes. It further creates opportunities for IAPs to raise comments and concerns regarding the project and/or process. The purpose of the Public Participation Process is not to determine who should benefit from mining development.</p>
<p>We also refer to your undated Background Information Document (“BID”) in respect of the Generaal Project and your letter of 24 July 2013 which purports to advise of the acceptance by the Department of Mineral Resources of the relevant abovementioned applications.</p> <p>To your knowledge a critical element of a public participation process is the advice to interested and affected parties (“IAP’s”) of the date of acceptance of an application for any of the rights available under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources and Development Act, No. 28 of 2002 (The MPRDA”) allied to a copy of the acceptance letter, the purpose of which is, inter alia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the exercise by IAP’s of their rights under Section 10(2) of the MPR[A within the prescribed 30 (thirty) day timeframe; 	<p>Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee</p>	<p>Written comment via Email</p>	<p>25-Jul-13</p>	<p>The commenting period on the Background Information Document is the first opportunity for comment. Further comment periods will be available on the Scoping Report and the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme, as well as opportunities on the Public meeting to raise concerns. In parallel to these formal opportunities, stakeholders are always welcome to submit letters with comments / concerns that needs to receive attention.</p>
<p>We also refer to your undated Background Information Document (“BID”) in respect of the Generaal Project and your letter of 24 July 2013 which purports to advise of the acceptance by the Department of Mineral Resources of the relevant abovementioned applications.</p> <p>To your knowledge a critical element of a public participation process is the advice to interested and affected parties (“IAP’s”) of the date of acceptance of an application for any of the rights available under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources and Development Act, No. 28 of 2002 (The MPRDA”) allied to a copy of the acceptance letter, the purpose of which is, inter alia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • the exercise by IAP’s of their rights under Section 10(2) of the MPR[A within the prescribed 30 (thirty) day timeframe; 	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>The dates of acceptance from the DMR are included in the Scoping Report, under Chapter 2, and clearly stipulate the MPRDA process and the required submissions dates. The process of engagement is clearly addressed in Section 8.3 of the Scoping Report. Please note that this process relates to the Mopane Project, not the Generaal Project.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>• the calculation of the prescribed timeframes as set out in, inter alia, Sections. 16(4), 23(4) (as the case may be) and: 39(1) as read with Section 394).</p> <p>As appears from the Generala Project BID, the various applications cover vast tracts of land and the collective impact of your clients' proposed mining activities cannot conceivably be assessed by mere reference to merely the Generala BID, or for that matter, to any of the BID's that relate to any of the remaining above-mentioned projects. In the result, the unilaterally imposed date of 9 August 2013 by which "written comments, inputs and concerns on the project with regard to the Generala BID must be submitted is practically untenable and cannot be achieved unless significantly more detailed information is provided. Precisely the same situation obtains also to all the remaining above-mentioned projects in respect of which you equally unilaterally simply announce compliance dates (including but not limited to the dates, September 2013 and 18. September 2013 in respect of comments upon the scoping reports of the Generala and Chapudi Projects) without the collective group of IAP's having any inkling of your fractured discussions with selective interest groups with whom you meet, on an exclusive basis. You will recall that in: respect of the Makhado Project we requested you a year ago to inform us of the legislative framework upon which you relied for the announcement of these dates a request to which we did not as much as receive an acknowledgement of receipt, much less any substantive response.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>The MPRDA does not provide for regulated I&AP comment periods on the Scoping Report but only refers to a comment period for organs of state, being 30 days. This period coupled with public participation good practice in allowing an I&AP comment period, 30 days was allowed for comment on the Scoping Report.</p> <p>Please note that this process relates to the Mopane Project, and not the Generala Project.</p>
<p>As appears from what we say herein, there are more questions than answers and we propose that your clients consent to a meeting in order to address our clients' concerns, particularly in respect of material which does not form part of any of the BID's. Once this meeting, has occurred, our clients will then formulate detailed comments in respect of your clients' proposals and in as much as our clients remain unaware of the date of acceptance of the above-mentioned applications, we reserve our clients' rights to submit comments in terms of Section 10(2) of the MPRDA aforementioned and to participate in the</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>MbeuYashu requested a meeting under certain conditions (without legal representation) to facilitate open discussion with the Forum. The Forum has declined a meeting under the requested conditions.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>subsequent prescribed processes, irrespective of whether the initial timeframes or the dates by which you have unilaterally demanded comment upon the various submissions have lapsed.</p>				
<p>Without undertaking a detailed analysis of your response, merely the aforementioned abbreviated overview, allied to the passage of 12 (twelve) months, reveal serious and fundamental flaws in your understanding of matters, the processes which you have followed hitherto, the veracity of your statements and the practical implementation of your various proposals. The Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum was formed precisely since its members have found the divisive and fractured consultation process you have elected to follow to be unacceptable (the “isolated silo process” to which you referred and in fact appears to have been followed, notwithstanding contrary suggestions). We have had ample opportunity to consult with the various members and it transpires that a consistent objection amongst all the members is that none of the various stakeholder groupings is aware of the status of your consultations with other stakeholder groupings and in particular, the cumulative impact upon the collective group of stakeholders of all your proposed activities.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>The process being followed is as prescribed by the MPRDA. The public participation process and more specifically the planned Open Days are open to the public to attend for all three projects to obtain the required information. The EIA/EMP's for the three projects will also be made public for review by stakeholders.</p>
<p>If anything, mailers are exacerbated by the failure of both you and your EAP to respond to critical correspondence. You will note that this letter is replete with references to correspondence to which there has been no response.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>Responses have been provided where possible and where aspects related to the Greater Soutpansberg Project Mining Right Application process in terms of the MPRDA.</p>
<p>Under the circumstances, little purpose will be served by feigning surprise and dismay at the stakeholders now insisting upon a process which you had yourself suggested more than a year ago. In order to place this matter on an appropriate footing, we suggest you respond in detail to our letter of 27 August 2013; where after our clients will further consider the meeting which you proposed.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>Responses have been provided where possible and where aspects related to the Greater Soutpansberg Project Mining Right Application process in terms of the MPRDA.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>We refer to the Greater Soutpansberg Project and in particular to the following correspondence:</p> <p>a) our letter of 9 September 2013</p> <p>b) your letter of 10 September 2013</p> <p>c) the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum's letter to you of 12 September 2013</p> <p>d) the Waterpoort Mine Committee's letter to your Public Participation Manager dated 27 August 2013</p> <p>several requests for information received directly by Forum members from your Public Participation Manager after 12 September 2013</p> <p>During the past three (3) weeks, apart from the above captioned correspondence, we have directed extensive correspondence to both you and your Public Participation Manager in which we raised a number of aspects which ought to be addressed formally in the course and scope of your Public Participation Process ("PPP") with all interested and affected parties and other stakeholders; however, which hitherto have not been addressed; either not satisfactorily or not at all. In this regard we refer to certain correspondence that has been directed to you as long as 18 August 2011, as well as the recordings made during a meeting on 19 August 2013.</p> <p>It is customary that in matters of this nature the comments of IAPs are to be subsumed into formal reports and then resubmitted to IAPs in order to satisfy them that their concerns have been adequately addressed. This commonly accepted procedure appears not have been followed in several instances.</p> <p>Your aforementioned replying correspondence do no more than merely suggest yet a further meeting and notwithstanding being called upon to substantively deal with the issues we have raised, you persist in your failure to do so. No purpose whatsoever will be service by convening yet a further meeting if, as has been the case historically, the discussions are never reflected in any subsequently amended formal documents. Irresistibly, your failure must now be</p>	<p>Attorneys</p> <p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>20-Sep-13</p>	<p>The status of the Greater Soutpansberg Projects is that we are currently conducting Environmental Impact Assessments and compiling Environmental Management Plans as directed by the MPRDA and enforced by DMR. During this process it is required of the applicant of a Mining Right to consult with and solicit comments from all Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Until such time that an I&AP notifies CoAL that a body or entity represents their interests, and that any communication from CoAL should be directed to a secondary party, it is incumbent upon CoAL to correspond directly with any and all I&APs.</p>
<p>It is customary that in matters of this nature the comments of IAPs are to be subsumed into formal reports and then resubmitted to IAPs in order to satisfy them that their concerns have been adequately addressed. This commonly accepted procedure appears not have been followed in several instances.</p> <p>Your aforementioned replying correspondence do no more than merely suggest yet a further meeting and notwithstanding being called upon to substantively deal with the issues we have raised, you persist in your failure to do so. No purpose whatsoever will be service by convening yet a further meeting if, as has been the case historically, the discussions are never reflected in any subsequently amended formal documents. Irresistibly, your failure must now be</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>20-Sep-13</p>	<p>Copies of all written comments received on the Greater Soutpansberg up to the date of the Scoping Report completion was attached to the Scoping Report made available for comment.</p>
<p>Your aforementioned replying correspondence do no more than merely suggest yet a further meeting and notwithstanding being called upon to substantively deal with the issues we have raised, you persist in your failure to do so. No purpose whatsoever will be service by convening yet a further meeting if, as has been the case historically, the discussions are never reflected in any subsequently amended formal documents. Irresistibly, your failure must now be</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>20-Sep-13</p>	<p>In terms of our records all correspondence in terms of the Greater Soutpansberg Project received from your office has been responded to where applicable.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>construed as a refusal to address the legitimate queries which are of importance to the IAPs and other stakeholders. The mere fact that the issues raised in the recent correspondence remain alive in the submissions of the IAPs must unequivocally impute that you management of these issues is unsatisfactory.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>20-Sep-13</p>	<p>CoAL must disagree with your statement that the company has been placed on terms by the Regional Manager, this is untrue. We further disagree that the Public Participation Processes is flawed. The Public Participation Process followed is compliant with what is required by legislation.</p>
<p>Under the circumstances, we contend that your PPP is inadequate and therefore defective. In this regard, we refer also to the PPP in respect of the Makhado Project in which you have been placed on terms by the Regional Manager at a REMDEC meeting during August 2012, notwithstanding which you persist in your refusal to engage in a meaningful and transparent PPP with particularly those IAPs.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>20-Sep-13</p>	<p>The status of the Greater Soutpansberg Projects is that we are currently conducting Environmental Impact Assessments and compiling Environmental Management Plans as directed by the MPRDA and enforced by DMR. During this process it is required of the applicant of a Mining Right to consult with and solicit comments from all Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Until such time that an I&AP notifies CoAL that a body or entity represents their interests, and that any communication from CoAL should be directed to a secondary party, it is incumbent upon CoAL to correspond directly with any and all I&APs. The Public Participation Manager will therefore continue to dispatch notifications, invitations to meetings and availability of reports to parties registered on the Interested and Affected Party list.</p>
<p>With effect from 12 September 2013 your Public Participation Manager has recommended establishing direct contact with landowners who are members of our client. The sole conclusion which stands to be distilled from these actions is that you have decided to circumvent our client because it has entirely reasonably declined to submit to the unilaterally imposed onerous conditions to which you wanted to subject any meeting with our client. In this regard, we hold instructions to convey to you that individual landowners will not meet with your Public Participation Manager pending your detailed response to our outstanding requirements and correspondence; the detailed response which will form the basis of an agenda for any further and future meetings with you.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>20-Sep-13</p>	<p>We would like to engage with your client, and will continue to issue requests to facilitate this, in order to promote meaningful and collaborative engagement between both parties. We trust this may take place quite soon.</p>
<p>As we had done in respect of the Makhado Project, we reiterate the warning that your present stance renders your PPP fatally flawed and we are advising the Regional Manager accordingly. Unless we receive your substantive response to outstanding issues and correspondence by close of business on Friday 27 September 2013, we intend approaching the Regional Manager for the purpose of convening yet another REMDEC meeting so that your obligations in respect of consultation can be formally explained to you and placed on record.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>20-Sep-13</p>	<p>We would like to engage with your client, and will continue to issue requests to facilitate this, in order to promote meaningful and collaborative engagement between both parties. We trust this may take place quite soon.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>Your summary of your obligations to establish contact with IAPs during the initial phases of an application is correct, save for the fact that in this instance you have now been advised of the formation of the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum and notwithstanding the address to you of specific correspondence requesting that you liaise with the Forum Chairperson in respect of your requirements and the manner in which you are to acquit yourself of your legislative obligations, you persist in liaising directly with interested and affected parties. The latter have no commenced directing correspondence to you which informs you that all correspondence should be directed to Mr Philé van Zyl, the Forum's Chairperson.</p> <p>Please confirm in writing that you understand that henceforth correspondence with regard to the Greater Soutpansberg Projects and the interests of interested and affected parties is to be directed to Mr Van Zyl as set out above.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>30-Sep-13</p>	<p>We disagree with your statement. Until such a time as we have received correspondence from each and every interested and affected party requesting that correspondence not be sent to them but in their stead to their Power of Attorney Mr Philé van Zyl, we will continue to comply with legislation and engage with interested and affected parties directly.</p> <p>Also note that some of the individuals whom you purport to represent have indicated their distancing from the Forum, notably even members of the Forum committee.</p>
<p>There is no aspect of paragraphs 2 and 3 of our letter of 20 September 2013 that requires clarification. Numerous letters have been directed to you since the beginning of 2011 and we have electronic delivery reports which evince your receipt of each and every letter. Having "interrogated" your records, you must have come across our correspondence and also your responses thereto in order for you to assert, by necessary analogy, that each and every one of our letters had received a reply. Under the circumstances, kindly provide the following details regarding your alleged responses:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The date of each of your letters, - the date of despatch of each of the letters - the details of the addressees in each instance, - Proof of delivery of each of your alleged letters. <p>The sparse responses that we have received (such as your letter under reply) constitute no more than meaningless rejoinders and fail to address the detailed concerns enumerated in our earlier correspondence. Rather than being obtuse and evasive, please let us have copies of each of the replying letters you claim to have dispatched to us, including your responses to those letters specifically</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>30-Sep-13</p>	<p>In terms of correspondence with regards to the Greater Soutpansberg Project, you have confirmed in your correspondence receipt of all our letters.</p>
<p>The sparse responses that we have received (such as your letter under reply) constitute no more than meaningless rejoinders and fail to address the detailed concerns enumerated in our earlier correspondence. Rather than being obtuse and evasive, please let us have copies of each of the replying letters you claim to have dispatched to us, including your responses to those letters specifically</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>30-Sep-13</p>	<p>In terms of correspondence with regards to the Greater Soutpansberg Project, you have confirmed in your correspondence receipt of all our letters.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
mentioned in our letter of 20 September 2013 We are constrained to emphasise that our client is perfectly amenable to engage with you; however, a pre-requisite to that engagement is your detailed and substantive response to the issues raised pertinently in recent correspondence. Your persistent refusal to do so remains a significant cause of concern. Equally alarming is your unilateral imposition of terms of engagement, including but not limited to dictating the identity of individuals who may attend the engagement sessions. In this regard, we place on record that there have been detailed discussions between our client's Mr Van Zyl and your Mr Van der Merwe with regard to the convening of a meeting which meeting was cancelled by Mr Van der Merwe at the last moment for no better reason than that you refused to accommodate all the members of our client's delegation.	Attorneys Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	30-Sep-13	All the issues raised by the VMRSF in relation to the GSP have been adequately dealt with. The company initiated several attempts to engage, and proposed that this be done without legal representation for the purpose of meaningful engagement. The company's view is it that wishes to conduct open and transparent engagement, which is not necessarily a process towards litigation.
Under the circumstances, it constitutes yet another significant misstatement on your part to impute that our client is unwilling to engage with you. Quite the contrary is true, hence, as matters currently stand, it is in fact your unwillingness to engage with our client other than on you unilaterally imposed onerous terms that serve to frustrate the "meaningful and collaborative engagement" which you seek to achieve.	Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	30-Sep-13	See above response.
As has been the case in respect of previous correspondence, we are also copying the office of the Regional Manager on this correspondence so that there can in due course be no dispute with regard to correspondence that we have directed to you, your failure to respond thereto and your failure to conduct a transparent public participation process.	Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	30-Sep-13	Noted
MbeuYashu and CoAL is dividing people. And he can see that a situation like Marikana could happen here. How will money be divided amongst the communities?	Eddie Raselabe Leshivha Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	What happened at Marikana is very sad. We are not just talking money, the community will become shareholders, and only once the company becomes profitable, dividends will be distributed to all its shareholders. Other benefits include employment where people will receive wages, and where businesses supply goods or services. The distribution of the shareholding is complex as the land
Why does MbeuYashu engage us before our land has	Eddie	Meeting	30-Nov-13	

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
been restored?	Raselabe Leshivha Community			restoration process is not yet complete but underway; MbeuYashu will continue to engage the land claimants and the Regional Land Claims Commissioner to find a solution and way forward.
Is MbeuYashu aware of the Waterpoort community, as engagement with us to date has not been sufficient?	Waterpoort Community Member	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Mashudu explained that he visited the area and found a few houses, less than compared to the number attending the meeting. He further explained that MbeuYashu received a letter from an attorney representing the community and have responded requesting additional information on the constitution of the community, but to date have not received feedback. He remarked that if they are legitimate they should respond and provide the requested information, but to say they are not being consulted is nonsense. The Waterpoort Community responded in dismay that they are being undermined, insulted and disrespected, and they cannot listen to him further. They called for him to step down. Mashudu Ramano apologized and stepped-down. Joe Mathebula requested the meeting to return to order and committed to further engagement with the Waterpoort Community.
It appears from proceedings that questions are not properly responded to, that is why people keep asking the same questions.	Charles Boloka Waterpoort Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Noted
In the beginning there was some confusion on how communities will benefit, but the public participation process has enlightened us. We understand the process, you have taken us along and provided us with the relevant information. We welcome MbeuYashu, we welcome your mining development.	Samuel Raselabe Leshivha CPA	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Noted, welcome your comment that you are satisfied with the information process.
Why did CoAL appoint consultants that at the same time appear to be their friends? CoAL should engage directly not use consultants. Rio Tinto said when the new company comes they will take you over, but nothing happened.	Abednego Bitsheni – Waterpoort Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Where we have skills, we do the work ourselves, but sometimes we need skills from consultants. Not saying we are perfect, may not have all the answers to the questions, but we are prepared to engage.
What type of comments and inputs do you expect on the reports?	Mr Mulaudzi	Meeting	29-Nov-13	There is no prescription on what type of comments needs to be provided, but that they should be guided by the report contents, if they have additional information on an aspect this can be provided, or if they don't agree with something in the report, they can rectify with reasons.

3 WATER & WASTE MANAGEMENT ASPECTS

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water Use Authorisation to be applied for and obtained. Section 21 (c) and (l) questionnaire to be completed. - Sand River at Waterpoort together with tributaries to be excluded from the mine. - Mutamba River to be excluded from the mine. - Soutpansberg mountain springs and fountains to be excluded from the mine. - Mining only to be allowed from the mountain itself. - More legible and detail Master Plans to be supplied. - Detail pollution plume models to be provided. - Geohydrological studies to be submitted. - Regional groundwater to the projected point of impact to be addressed. - Detail Storm water management Plans to be provided. - EIA/ EMP have to be provided. - Details of water treatment to be provided. - Detail of water sources to be provided - Details of waste management to be provided. - Ecological risk assessments to be provided. - PES, EIS of watercourses to be provided. - Reserve to be addressed. 	<p>Pieter Ackerman (PRLArch) Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWA) Sub Directorate Environment and Recreation (E&R)</p>	<p>Written comment via Email</p>	<p>16-Jul-13</p>	<p>We take note of your comments and will address this in detail in the EIA/EMP submission for the Chapudi Report. Amongst others, the following is planned for the EIA Phase: Groundwater:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime. - Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed. - Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine. - Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer. <p>Surface water:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 1:100 flood-lines for all major streams / rivers - Clean & dirty water separation / storm water management plans - Impact on water quality & quantity as a result of mining - Water monitoring programme <p>Aquatic systems:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Delineation of rivers and wetlands - Determination of PES/EIS of wetlands and water courses <p>Biodiversity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ecosystem services of the Chapudi Project area - Biodiversity proxy (sensitivity) of the Chapudi Project area - Protected / conservation areas <p>The layout of the proposed mining and infrastructure layout plans will be revisited once the above impact assessments are completed. In general the following principles will apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - All mining and infrastructure will be placed outside of the 1:100 year flood line of major streams / rivers - No activities within environmentally sensitive / protected areas

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>We are very concerned in regards to water pollution and water usage by the mining activities, for this area is and always will be a water scarce area. Our water in this area has been managed by farmers for the last 100 years and the concern by the community is that these recourses will be affected by mining due to drainage of these recourses</p>	<p>Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>25-Jul-13</p>	<p>A detailed groundwater impact assessment will be undertaken by WSM Leshika in conjunction with AGES during the EIA Phase, and will include the following: - Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime. - Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed. - Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine. - Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer. Special attention will be given to the potential mixing of saline and fresh groundwater zones, e.g. during mining of the Chapudi West Section a dewatering cone will form around the pit area which could result in inflow from the surrounding saline alluvial aquifer (fed from the salt pans), resulting in the cross contamination of the lower fresh water aquifers.</p>
<p>Water Rights: Objections regarding King's Kloof's water rights as well as neighbouring farms affecting King's Kloof water rights. Refer to my previous objections – in writing – to Coal of Africa, DMR and Water Affairs in effect to above</p>	<p>Mrs Joan Ivy Buitendag, Z-Berg Development Corporation (Pty) Ltd</p>	<p>Written Comment via Comment sheet</p>	<p>29-Jul-13</p>	<p>It is not anticipated that the water rights of King's Kloof will be affected. This will be confirmed during further surface and groundwater impact studies planned for the EIA Phase.</p>
<p>The property Vastval 477 MS is ideally suited for winter production of vegetables. The water is of high quality. The groundwater is supplemented with water from drainage lines out of the Soutpansberg mountains, especially the Molezani drainage line. The feed from this drainage line sustains the quality and quantity of the groundwater. The property is developed for an irrigation crop unit, and has been in successful production since 1970. Boreholes are being tested and monitored regularly for quality and yield, which is consistent.</p>	<p>Mr Stefanus J Otto, Secrabje Business Trust</p>	<p>Written Comment via Comment sheet</p>	<p>30-Jul-13</p>	<p>Refer to previous response dealing with the groundwater specialist investigation that will be performed during the EIA Phase.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>The Department has no objection with regard to the application of the mining right, however should the Mining Right Application be authorized, the Coal of Africa Limited should apply for integrated water use license in terms of the National Water Act of 1998. Please note that before you lodge a water use license application, there will be a need to have a pre application consultation. No water use should take place before an authorization as it will be regarded as an unlawful water use. Should you need any clarity, don't hesitate to contact me.</p>	<p>Motlatso Machaba DWA</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>31-Jul-13</p>	<p>Noted, a pre-application meeting will be scheduled prior to the submission of the Integrated Water Use Licence application. It is important to note that the approach for the Chapudi Project is to first apply for a NOMR and follow the required Regulations in conducting the EIA and compile an EMP in terms of the MPRDA. Once this process is completed and the applicant has obtained further detail in respect of its planned development, the applications for environmental authorisation in terms of the NEMA and an IWUL in terms of the NWA will be conducted as separate processes.</p>
<p>The property accommodates a large wetland area (Vleifontein) and Aquasphere (Sterkstroom), that is critical to the water supply on the farms and wider area. We are currently protecting and managing this resource with extreme care, as this wetland feeds the groundwater in the area. I would like to know how this issue will be addressed, and if drilling is going to take place that could contaminate (Fresh & Salt water) in the above cases? What will the guarantee and penalty be, if pollution / contamination / drainage (water level) of the above water occur? If the water supply were contaminated or lost on the above farms, the property will lose value and it could be disastrous. Furthermore, I also have a wide range of Fauna & Flora that are unique to this area, and one of my main incomes is derived from hunting & eco-tourism.</p>	<p>Mr Francois Pauer Vleifontein 691 MS Sterkstroom 689 MS Chapudi 752 MS Albert 686 MS</p>	<p>Written comment via Email</p>	<p>31-Jul-13</p>	<p>We take note of your comments and will address this in detail in the EIA/EMP submission for the Chapudi Report. Amongst others, the following is planned for the EIA Phase: Groundwater: - Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime. - Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed. - Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine. - Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer. Surface water: - 1:100 flood-lines for all major streams / rivers - Clean & dirty water separation / storm water management plans - Impact on water quality & quantity as a result of mining - Water monitoring programme Aquatic systems: - Delineation of rivers and wetlands - Determination of PES/EIS of wetlands and water courses Biodiversity: - Ecosystem services of the Chapudi Project area - Biodiversity proxy (sensitivity) of the Chapudi Project area - Protected / conservation areas</p> <p>The layout of the proposed mining and infrastructure layout plans will be revisited once the above impact assessments are completed. In general the following principles will apply: - All mining and infrastructure will be placed outside of the 1:100 year flood line of major streams / rivers - No activities within environmentally sensitive / protected areas</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>The farm Wildebeesthoek 661 MS is very rich in groundwater according to Geological reports. Test wells currently supply 15 000, 5000, 10 000 litres per hour respectively. Currently there are 35 hectares under irrigation and I'm going to expand it to 150 hectares for which there is sufficient groundwater available. This place has infinite potential for irrigation. The water has been tested and is of very good quality for irrigation. There is also great potential for farm dams in different drainage courses. This property is perfect for winter production as no frost occurs in winter season.</p>	<p>Pieter Willem Adriaan Espach, Espach Boerdery</p>	<p>Written Comment via Comment sheet</p>	<p>31-Jul-13</p>	<p>We thank you for your inputs. Detailed surface and groundwater investigations will be conducted during the EIA Phase to identify current land and water use, as well as the potential impact thereon as a result of the proposed mining activities. Your contribution will be fed to our water specialist to assist with their investigations.</p>
<p>Your letter and BID of 16 July 2013 refer. Please register us an interested and affected party. We wish to record our objections as we did to your mining intention on the Mopane project since we are convinced that any mining in this region will severely affect the available water resources, have an enormous impact on the ecology and wildlife and moreover negatively affect the socio economic fibre of the region.</p> <p>We request that you provide us with copies of your mining right applications (referred above), including all plans, the lodged mining work programmes and social and labour plans, with specific reference to the financial provisions and undertakings including proof of financial ability in each case.</p> <p>You will appreciate that we require these so as to properly assess the applications and to properly comment on your intentions. You are no doubt aware that legal precedent exists to this effect and one can hardly be consulted without having properly taken notice of the entire scheme.</p> <p>We also wish to enquire as to the status of your Water Use Licence Application and wish to be placed in possession of copies of such applications/s, if any.</p> <p>We look forward to your urgent reply.</p>	<p>Theunis Duvenhage (Mofojani Game Lodge)</p>	<p>Written comment via Email</p>	<p>30-Jul-13</p>	<p>We take note of your objection. The Chapudi Project has the potential to produce good quality hard coking coal and a domestic thermal coal product. The technical studies of the Chapudi Project show that the project has an economically viable return.</p> <p>It is important to note that the approach for the Chapudi Project is to first apply for a NOMR and follow the required Regulations in conducting the EIA and compile an EMP in terms of the MPRDA. Once this process is completed and the applicant has obtained further detail in respect of its planned development, the applications for environmental authorisation in terms of the NEMA and an IWUL in terms of the NWA will be conducted as separate processes.</p> <p>A detailed groundwater impact assessment is being undertaken by WSM Leshika in conjunction with AGES during the EIA Phase, and includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime. - Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed. - Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine. - Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer. <p>Please note that the Department of Mineral Resources is the regulator and custodian of the legislative framework for the mining industry. The department is responsible to assess the mining right application in terms of viability, as well as the company's financial ability to implement the project. The documents you require are not public documents and cannot therefore be made available as they contain confidential commercial information.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
How will you address the water impact?	Steven Mafela – Waterpoort Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	&APs has raised water as a sensitive issue and asked for regional studies. We are listening – we have already set up our water model to look at the region. We have committed to further regional studies, but a coordinated approach is required to find an optimal solution. Local stakeholders need to be prepared to share information. We listen to stakeholders and have made good progress. He wants to encourage people to leave with the understanding that the region has problems that need to be solved as a collective.
You mentioned in your presentation that one of the sources of water could be the Makhado Municipality. The Makhado area is already stressed with water shortages, how can you obtain water from Makhado?	Ravhutsi Dzomo la Mupo	Meeting	30-Nov-13	One of the options that were investigated is sewage effluent of Makhado, this must be further investigated.
Agricultural sector depends on groundwater – 60% of vegetable winter production in the country comes from this area. What about the emerging farmers project for food security that is implemented as part of the national food security strategy and rural development? If these mines destroy groundwater in the area, these emerging farmers will not be able to continue to participate in this project when the water supply is compromised and would not be able to contribute to the growing demand for food?	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Meeting	30-Nov-13	He also indicated that the Waterpoort Mining Committee issues was noted and said future engagements would be done.
Have you looked at the Groundwater generally in the region or only focused on Chapudi?	Bertus Otto	Meeting	29-Nov-13	A regional groundwater model was developed taking into account all the projects in the area, Makhado Chapudi, Generaal and Mopane.
According to our information the groundwater also moves in a west-east direction and not only south to north. Has this been taken into consideration?	Bertie Otto	Meeting	29-Nov-13	Based on the data movement of groundwater was modelled, where faults occur in the geology, the groundwater will move along those faults in a west-east direction.
Our concern is not just about where you will source water from, i.e. external source, but if you mine it will have an impact on our water resources, as water will flow into the pits. So even if you can secure an external water source, our water source will still be impacts	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	Meeting	29-Nov-13	For the mine to be viable we must bring in water from an external source. In terms of pit inflows and the impact on groundwater, CoAL now needs to go back to their mine designs and take these studies into consideration. Work needs to be done in changing the mine design as to minimize the impact.
Does this mean that if the groundwater table drops we will need to pump at greater depths to reach the groundwater?	Bertie Otto	Meeting	29-Nov-13	The open pits form a drawdown cone, therefore the water table will drop more closer to the pit and less as you move away from the pit.

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
One of our concerns of water in the region, we are a farming community, but we are also looking at supporting upcoming farmers in partnership with government to ensure food security for the country. The impact on groundwater as well as the sourcing of water from external sources, i.e. buying out irrigation rights might have an impact on the viability of these emerging farmers' projects being launched in the area (projects at Nwanedi and Nzhelele).	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	Meeting	29-Nov-13	This area needs economic development from all land use activities, agriculture, hunting and mining, these industries and sectors are interdependent. It is therefore very important that we find a formula that all of us can agree it works for all to enable us to build our economy. To be able to find such a solution that works for all, we need to work together.
Can mining and farming be done at the same time?	S. Mafukhadhuvha	Meeting	29-Nov-13	Both mining and farming have an impact on groundwater, but if the two groups work together and are prepared to find solutions to be able to co-exist, MbeuYashu believes it is possible.
The pollution of scarce water resources and the destruction of tourism and agriculture is a high concern.	Me Inga Gifillan Voorsittersverenging	Written Comment on the Registration Form	23-Apr-13	Noted, will be further investigated during the Environmental Impact Assessment Phase.
My fear is that other mining groups will also want to open mines in the area. Where is the regional plan regarding water supply and utilization? Without such a plan mining development cannot happen, because then it's the one type of development at the expense of another.	Dr Ben van der Waal Vhembe Biosphere Reserve	Written comment on the BID	27-May-13	The Department of Water Affairs is currently doing this work and MbeuYashu is participating in the development of Regional Water Management Plan for the Vhembe Region, together with other stakeholders.
The new proposed mine (Mopane) lies near the Sand River and may have a direct effect thereon.	Dr Ben van der Waal Vhembe Biosphere Reserve	Written comment on the BID	27-May-13	This is part of the scope of the EIA. Detail surface and groundwater studies will be undertaken over the next 6 months to determine the potential impacts associated with the proposed Mopane Project. Specific attention will be given to the Sand River and its associated flood-plain.

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>We refer to previous exchanges of correspondence with you in respect of the Makhado Project. It is plainly apparent from the water studies which accompanied the incomplete EMP submitted in respect of the aforementioned application that your client has been unable to identify adequate water resources to sustain merely this project, much less any of the other projects which are being proposed. The water studies carried out in respect of the Makhado Project have been characterised by strong criticism emanating from the University of the Free State who conducted the peer review. It is simply inconceivable that adequate water resources can be identified in order to render any of the abovementioned projects viable, much less as a collective whole, taking into account the close proximity of certain of the proposed projects to one another. Little if any purpose will be served by proceeding with the various applications until and unless there are unequivocal and empirically verifiable data which would suggest that the available water resources can sustain the totality of the projects that are proposed to be undertaken by your clients and concomitantly continue to sustain our clients' commercial interests. Disturbingly, your client and several other corporate entities who are applicants for prospecting / mining rights in the Limpopo Province rely on waste water from the Polokwane Local Authority to supplement the shortfall in water resources that would be required to render all the projects viable. It is for this reason, inter alia, that we propose the RSEIA aforementioned, allied to the submission of IWULA's in respect of all the proposed projects prior to finalising the NOMR applications and as a component of the public participation processes so that our clients are in a position to fully assess the viability of your clients' proposals.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>As indicated in the Scoping Report, a reconnaissance was done to identify potential water sources to support the mine water requirements, of which the Nzhelele Dam is one. The final option will only be selected after completion of the Feasibility Study, which will quantify the overall (cumulative) water requirements of the GSP projects.</p> <p>The regional study, as mentioned, will be done during the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies as noted in the schedule included in the Background Information Document, in consultation and collaboration with provincial and local government, as well as other affected stakeholders. During these studies and phases more detailed information will be available regarding water requirements, project phasing and potential impacts of the various projects.</p> <p>Please refer all queries about CoAL's other projects to CoAL directly. This process relates to the Mopane Project</p>

4 ECOLOGY AND BIODIVERSITY ASPECTS

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
This property has a wide variety of vegetation like Tambotie trees, baobab trees and others. In total there are 34 large baobabs. The property is 1033 hectares and is home to wide variety of birds and wildlife of the rare species such as Crested Guinea Fowls, Klipspringer and others.	Pieter Willem Adriaan Espach, Boerdery	Written Comment via Comment sheet	31-Jul-13	Detailed fauna and flora surveys will be conducted during the EIA Phase to identify all rare and protected species within the proposed MRA area. Your contribution will be fed to our biodiversity specialist to assist with their investigations.
The clarification on sensitivity clarification especially of heritage resources, biodiversity and wetlands is not that clear, what methodology was utilized to define this classification.	Ravhutsi Makeulula Dzomo la Mupo	Meeting	30-Nov-13	The method of wetland classification is defined by Department of Water Affairs and includes a number of assessments to get to the final classification. In terms of relocation, it is not a simple issue and needs a proper plan. Heritage and biodiversity classification also follows government guidelines.
The information given about the Waterpoort Community by Mr Ramano was distorted and wrong. Measures are taken to minimize impacts on biodiversity, but what about impacts of dust on Waterpoort Community?	David Masindi Waterpoort Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	We have apologized. Will find a way to engage.

5 NOISE, AIR QUALITY AND VISUAL ASPECTS

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
Air pollution will have a disastrous affect in this area, take into account that our main wind direction is from East to West and that this will make farming impossible. This area has got the ability to produce about 60% of vegetables for South Africa's consumption in winter time.	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Written comment via Email	25-Jul-13	During the EIA Phase an air quality assessment of the operational phases of the proposed project will be undertaken by evaluating (where possible) both fugitive and point source emissions, utilising the AerMod View dispersion model to predict the off-site air quality impacts. Pollutants that will be assessed from mining activities are Particulate Matter and Nuisance Dust, sources to be investigated include all stack emissions, and fugitive sources such as exposed storage piles, material transfer activities and vehicle entrained dust. An assessment of compliance will be conducted using available health risk screening levels obtained for the pollutants identified. Comparison will be made to both locally and internationally available health risk levels for these pollutants. Once impacts have been identified, recommendations will be made highlighting the methods

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>For game and cattle farmers in the vicinity, noise pollution is always a concern especially when blasting is going to occur. This blasting will also have an effect on the structures on farms and water resources, especially boreholes that will collapse and fracturing that will have an influence on water recourses.</p>	<p>Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee</p>	<p>Written comment via Email</p>	<p>25-Jul-13</p>	<p>available to be implemented to limit these impacts. During the EIA Phase, a noise impact assessment will be performed by Gudani Consulting. The purpose of an environmental noise impact assessment is to determine and quantify the acoustical impact on the surrounding environment and identified noise-sensitive developments using a sound propagation model known as the Concave model, as defined in SANS 10357:2004. In addition, the noise emission into the environment due to additional traffic will be calculated using the sound propagation model described in SANS 10210. The result will be a quantification of projected noise levels considering the likely and projected ambient sound levels. The significance will be determined considering the defined magnitude of the noise level, the extent as well as the duration of the projected noise impact, as well as the probability that this impact may take place. The total projected cumulative noise level will be compared to the appropriate acceptable rating levels as defined in SANS 10103:2008. Should the significance of the impact be high, recommendations will be made regarding the implementation of reasonable mitigation measures to reduce the impact. The potential impact associated with blasting will be addressed in the EIA Phase.</p>
<p>There is a need for a report and model for what visual influence mining activities will have on our area. This question has been raised by the whole community regards to hunting and tourism.</p>	<p>Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee</p>	<p>Written comment via Email</p>	<p>25-Jul-13</p>	<p>The potential visual impact will be addressed in the EIA Phase. Detail visual impact modelling will only be conducted after completion of the Feasibility Study.</p>

6 HERITAGE AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
There are old ruins at Verdun and on all the koppies in the area that have not been thoroughly described or investigate – and are of great cultural value. Such sites may be destroyed or infringed in the mining process.	Dr Ben van der Waal Vhembe Biosphere Reserve	Written comment on the BID	27-May-13	The team is aware of the Verdun Ruins and a detailed heritage impact assessment forms part of the EIA planning. The current mining footprint lies outside of the Verdun Ruins, and potential social offsets in respect of developing this heritage site for tourism will be investigated during the EIA studies.
Thank you for the notification regarding this particular project. At SAHRA we no longer accept paper copies of reports and have migrated to an online application system called SAHRIS. I attach a .pdf file on how you can go about creating cases and uploading documents onto SAHRIS.	Mr Phillip Hine SAHRA	Written Comment by Email	31-May-13	Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. We have also forwarded it to the Environmental Assessment Practitioner who will ensure the system is utilised. Thank you for the update, as soon as it is available the documentation will be uploaded for your attention and consideration.
Have you considered the rights of the indigenous people that want to stay in this area for long? We believe in certain animals and if they disappear it will impact on our practices. Let the streams dry up, then people will realize what they have lost and that money cannot bring it back.	Mashudu Takalani Dzomo la Mupo	Meeting	30-Nov-13	I am not saying that we do not want to work with indigenous people. We have made attempts to engage you but to date you have refused. Let us talk with each other and work together to find solutions to your concerns. Coming to peoples beliefs, he said the rights of indigenous people are respected and CoAL adhered to the policy of preservation of people's culture. Currently MbeuYashu is working with the Vhatwanamba people, if there are other groups they are welcome to approach MbeuYashu.
Would it be possible to those who have burial sites, for people to verify heritage resources with consultants – meaning to accompany them to the sites?	TP Tshipise CPA	Meeting	30-Nov-13	The input is acknowledged

7 SOCIO-ECONOMIC ASPECTS

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
Land claims must be verified with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. Further engagements is required regarding the BEE aspects with the communities	Musekwa Royal Council Tshivhula Royal Council	Meeting	10-Apr-13	CoAL has made a concerted effort to obtain the correct information from the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. A number of meetings have been held with the Department, and CoAL has requested further clarity on the status of land claims on the project area.
Land claims must be verified with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform.	Tshivhula CPA Mulwambane	Meeting	13-Apr-13	CoAL has made a concerted effort to obtain the correct information from the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. A

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
Further engagements is required regarding the BEE aspects with the communities	CPA			number of meetings have been held with the Department, and CoAL has requested further clarity on the status of land claims on the project area.
Land claims must be verified with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. Further engagements is required regarding the BEE aspects with the communities	Mamuhohi Royal Council	Meeting	15-Apr-13	CoAL has made a concerted effort to obtain the correct information from the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. A number of meetings have been held with the Department, and CoAL has requested further clarity on the status of land claims on the project area.
Land claims must be verified with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. Further engagements is required regarding the BEE aspects with the communities	Lishivha CPA	Meeting	16-Apr-13	CoAL has made a concerted effort to obtain the correct information from the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. A number of meetings have been held with the Department, and CoAL has requested further clarity on the status of land claims on the project area.
Land claims must be verified with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. Further engagements is required regarding the BEE aspects with the communities	Musekwa Land Claims Trust	Meeting	19-Apr-13	CoAL has made a concerted effort to obtain the correct information from the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform. A number of meetings have been held with the Department, and CoAL has requested further clarity on the status of land claims on the project area.
I support the Greater Soutpansberg and Mopane Project. I am on the Exco of the Mulambwane CPA under Chief SA Sithagathaga. We have farms next to Mapuri e.g. Lekkerlag.	Mr RA Ramuhala CPA Executive	Written Comment on the Registration Form	06-May-13	Noted.
I, Chief SA Sithagathaga, am the chief of the Mulambwane tribe. The area of Mopane is also under my jurisdiction. There are other farms for which I have title deeds. There are farms like Lekkerlag where we are benefiting from game farming and a lodge.	Chief S.A. Sithagathaga Mulambwane tribe	Written Comment on the Registration Form	08-May-13	Thank you for your registration document that we have received. Please note that we are also engaging with the Mulambwane CPA regarding the properties mentioned in the Mopane area and meetings are arranged with them regarding the properties. As a registered party you will receive information on the project, be invited to public meetings and be notified of the availability of public documents.
We feel that the necessary arrangement for housing in our area should be solely the responsibility of any mining company. They should also consider the fact that they don't employ as many people as the farming community, but statistically for each breadwinner there is about 6 dependants that will live from his or her salary, which will mean that it will end up in a squatter camp where a micro economy will develop and will pose a serious threat to the local economy and safety.	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Written comment via Email	25-Jul-13	CoAL does not support the establishment of new mining towns, the company will look at existing towns and the sourcing of local labour. For example at Vele the contractors that operate the mine have strict requirements that they employ local people. In the beginning of a mine you need people with skills while training people. At Vele, 82% of the labourers are local. There is a Bus service that runs from Musina every day.
Economical impact studies should address the fact that this is an agricultural area and that it is not been influenced by frost which make this the perfect area	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining	Written comment via Email	25-Jul-13	During the EIA Phase an economic impact assessment will be performed by Mosaka Economists. The focus of the economic impact analysis is macro-economic, stressing linkages between the

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>for winter vegetable production. It should also take into account the social interaction and how many families will be economically affected in this area for the mining activities will not employ as many people as agriculture. Specific comments includes: § Social interaction and how many families will be economically affected in this area for the mining activities will not employ as many people as agriculture. § Who will be responsible for the Relocation of labour families staying on the farm if land will be utilise for the purpose of a mine activities and infrastructure § Families on the farms are not skilled for jobs on the mine – impact need to be taken into account § Where will the families be relocated to, and who will be responsible for the infrastructure for such a relocation area. Suggestion that this could form part of the proposed Community Trust to address all these concerns.</p>	Committee			<p>project and the remainder of the relevant economy. Environmental externalities may affect other economic sectors and are included in the tools of the macro-economic impact assessment. Also, the local, regional and national socio-economic impact is assessed. It is necessary to establish a baseline for the current economic activities in and adjacent to the Chapudi Project area and do an estimation of the potential impact of the proposed development. Issues to be investigated and reported upon, include: - Possible impacts on local population including the quality of life; - Impacts on the natural environment and associated costs including the cost of possible mitigation measures; - Potential impacts on the local municipality, the Limpopo Province and South Africa as an entity; and - The economic sustainability of the project taking into consideration the associated economic risks. As such a comparison of the impacts that the project will have on the agricultural sector will be weighed against the positive economic development that the project will bring to the region, as is essential in projects of this nature. This will be performed in current monetary units and converted to macro-economic parameters like Gross Domestic Product (GDP), Employment and Payments to Households.</p>
<p>The concern has been raised by the community in regards to impact on infrastructure namely: electricity and roads, how does one prioritize mining or farming.</p>	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Written comment via Email	25-Jul-13	<p>CoAL is working with the Limpopo Government to define the infrastructure requirements for all land uses and industries. This will form part of a feasibility study to ensure that the necessary infrastructure is established to ensure that no sector of the society is negatively affected by new development.</p>
<p>Existing fallow land that has been restored at Coniston could be a potential risk for squatting camps around the mining area. A Proper management policy on squatting around the mining areas need to be managed very firmly.</p>	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Written comment via Email	25-Jul-13	<p>The impact on influx of employment seekers will be evaluated as part of the Social Impact Assessment. Consideration of the Coniston property will be included.</p>
<p>Valuation. We want to know how the total valuation process is going to work, what aspects will be considered. If CoAL can give us a base line within the next three weeks as discussed in meeting with Mopani's committee. This process must be relevant to all farms in the mining area.</p>	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Written comment via Email	25-Jul-13	<p>CoAL is in the process of compiling the Valuation Policy as discussed at the Mopane Landowners Committee. This will be applicable to all the GSP Projects.</p>
<p>We are fully supporting the Chapudi Project as it will give us Job Opportunities and develop within my area of jurisdiction. Please contact me at any time. I will be happy if I can be contacted when the specialist studies are being conducted especially the</p>	Chief Phike Tshivhidzo, Musekwa Community	Written Comment via Comment sheet	31-Jul-13	Noted

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
cultural and heritage resources, biodiversity and wetlands.				
I am a legitimate land claimant of the Musekwa Community. I am an interested and affected party as the Chapudi Project stretches over my land valuable land from Sandriver to Nzhelele River. My land stretches from Sutherland 693MS to M'tamba vlel 654MS including Wildebeesthoek 661MS. I am fully supporting the Chapudi Project as it will give my community job opportunities and development in the area. I will be happy if I can be contacted when the specialist studies are being conducted especially the cultural and heritage.	Ewart Tshivhidzo, Musekwa Community	Written Comment via Comment sheet	31-Jul-13	Noted
As a legitimate and verified land claimant, I support the Chapudi Project as many people will be employed and the infrastructure development and economic development. Engage us in everything you encounter.	Mrs Mufanadozo Johanna Tshivhidzo, Musekwa Community	Written Comment via Comment sheet	31-Jul-13	Noted
The project will bring job opportunities and economic development; we are for (support) the Chapudi Project.	Kuvha Samuel Musekwa and Emanuel Tshivhidzo, Musekwa Community	Written Comment via Comment sheet	31-Jul-13	Noted
What is MbeuYashu's plan on recruitment and employment of local people to ensure they are prioritized? He further commented that when the Impact studies are done local communities should be engaged throughout the process.	Ewart Tshivhidzo Musekwa Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Recruitment will start with local people and where skills are lacking, the district and then the province will be considered. A proper recruitment procedure will be drafted and communication to the local communities. Where we look for contractors and suppliers; we will go on a campaign to optimize their involvement as well as to encourage partnerships where skills are lacking. We want to leave a legacy in the area.
We know that coal has minerals that are not good for humans. Dust from coal causes infertility, child-deaths.		Meeting	30-Nov-13	Not answered in meeting – will be answered via separate response
Is it possible for MbeuYashu to conduct skills development programmes prior to construction commencing to ensure local people get the information?	Waterpoort Community Member	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Not answered in meeting – will be answered via separate response
Other areas such as Johannesburg started as a train station and mining has caused large scale economic	Mr MWC Sitjje Tshivula CPA	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Noted

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
development in the area, this is what we are hopeful for this development. Venetia mine development assisted the people in that area with housing and other benefits. The question is when are your mines starting, you will get water, technologies are advanced. The people that are blocking this development is people that seems not to have financial problems, we have problems of poverty and need the mine.				
There is much talk about Black Economic Empowerment, but it seems the white people are the ones that have a problem with the mine development; therefore you also need to look at white economic empowerment to reconcile these differences peacefully and ensure a sustainable future. Equality needs to be implemented, let's all accommodate each other.	Octor Musekwa Musekwa Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	We have outlined the policy for MbeuYashu. Seek to promote local economic development, encompassing all, both black and white. If there is a need for goods / services we will look at local zone, then outside the area. Even these public participation activities we attempt to spend with suppliers from the region.
The Waterpoort community issue about of their population was not true and he thinks Mr Ramano got distorted information because he didn't engage the right people. They are also not satisfied with the transport allowance arrangements as they were referred to either the Chief's kraal or to somebody from Nzhelele area to claim their allowances and therefore do not believe CoAL is treating them fairly.	Mavhunga Maphari Waterpoort Community	Meeting	30-Nov-13	We are of the view that we need further engagements – we have requested information, received letter. We will engage and address transport matters.
Please explain the 40% of shares in MbeuYashu, representing 10.4% of the total company to the community. Surely, there should be a model available, explaining to the people (as you stated "the communities involved")? How does this translate into Rands/cents per person/family over the mine's life time and the post mining years?	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Value to be created in future as the project is implemented. Only realised when project is profitable.
He said that they welcome any kind of development into the area. He advised communities to organize themselves, so that they could be empowered through this development. As a community they are working on a document to develop a trust to benefit the communities.	Tshifiwa Ncube Tshivula Royal Council	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Noted
I want to appeal to communities to rally behind MbeuYashu. All the communities must get together and work on a model of how we will share. People are uncertain and have expectations.	Prince Ndou Nemamilwe	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Noted
What criteria will be used when employing local	Ewart	Meeting	29-Nov-13	Recruitment will be done for appropriate skilled people first in the

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
people?	Tshividzo Musekwa Community			local areas, then broader to district level and then provincial level.
Advised that MbeuYashu provides training before the operation commenced to develop the necessary skills required. Added that the Department of Education be brought in to instill an interest and awareness in the field of mining at an early age	S. Mafukhadhuva	Meeting	29-Nov-13	Noted
He expressed concern as he did not see any plans for residences. This may have the unintended consequence of creating squatter camps or informal settlements	Patrick Nemamiliwe Nemamiliwe CPA	Meeting	29-Nov-13	CoAL and MbeuYashu have housing development programmes, which seeks to work together with the local and regional municipal structures to partner with them to utilise the existing infrastructure for housing and other services
Please explain the distribution of the community participation and benefits	Mr Sebola	Meeting	29-Nov-13	Within the 26% BEE stake, 40% is held for community participation.
He and others welcomed the mining project to the area, saying that it would bring much needed revenue.	David Nyathela	Meeting	29-Nov-13	Noted

8 CLOSURE AND REHABILITATION ASPECTS

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
Our organization is concerned about the environment. Please provide examples of where rehabilitation was successful after mining development.	Ravhutsi Makeulula Dzomo la Mupa	Meeting	30-Nov-13	If the Vele operation is taken as an example, all sensitive resources have been identified and are marked on a map. These resources are then avoided and fenced, and if they cannot be avoided specific protocols and consultation processes are followed to mitigate the impact on them.
How will rehabilitation be done, the mining is 60 years and the groundwater will take another 100yrs to recover – who will feed the nation in this period. Agriculture has been active in the area for the past 110yrs and can go on for another 120yrs – looking for ways to ensure food security.	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee	Meeting	30-Nov-13	The rehabilitation programme has been addressed in the Environmental Impact Assessment and management programme report. We have also committed to engage with all stakeholders on a regional study jointly, which will include all these developments to determine what is feasible for all activities.
Does not believe the mine can be rehabilitated successfully. At Tshikondeni mine dumps were left and houses subsiding.	Ben Dzomo la Mupo	Meeting	30-Nov-13	Cobus responded that they would have all the necessary information to protect the environment before starting with the mining process. The Rehabilitation Plan forms part of the reports that will be made available for public comment.

9 CUMULATIVE IMPACT ASPECTS

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
The cumulative effect of mining on the Limpopo valley's water resources. I believe that there will be huge pressure on water resources, seeing that the Makhado mine is already operational without having long term water resources available.	Dr Ben van der Waal Vhembe Biosphere Reserve	Written comment on the BID	27-May-13	This is incorrect. For one, the Makhado Mine is not operating, nor has it received a mining licence to continue. In respect of the water requirements for the mine, a Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) has been signed between the Nzhelele Irrigation farmers and CoAL and is based on the acquisition of Existing Lawful Use (ELU) from the farmers to supply the mine. In terms of the MoA the farmers will relinquish 7.7% of their ELU in terms of section 25(2) of the National Water Act 36 of 1998. The total water entitlement that will be surrendered by the farmers amount to the equivalent of 226 ha, 7.7% of the total water allocation from the Nzhelele Dam or 1 896 478 m3 per annum. In addition, one of the conditions of the MoA is the creation of "New Water" which will improve the overall availability of water in the catchment. MbeuYashu will also be conducting a significant study on sustainable water supply during the Feasibility Phase for the Mopane Project.
Why is minerals not mined systematically?	Dr Ben van der Waal Vhembe Biosphere Reserve	Written comment on the BID	27-May-13	It is the intention to phase the mining in the Greater Soutpansberg area and MbeuYashu is in consultation with the Department of Mineral Resources with respect to this as they are constrained by the "use it or lose it" rule as stipulated in the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act 28 of 2002. The intention is to commence mining in the Mopane Project area only in 2019, after further exploration and the conclusion of the Feasibility Phase. It is also important to note that the mining at the Jutland section only commences during 2032 as we strive to stagger the mining of the resources and the life of mine could extend past the 30 year Mining Right applied for.
For example one mine after another over a 500 year period, and then only as raw material instead of coal energy source utilised to our shame (and to enrich a few people) Why not focus on the development of renewable energy sources and invest in it. Think of future generations.	Dr Ben van der Waal Vhembe Biosphere Reserve	Written comment on the BID	27-May-13	The product is primarily coking coal for the steelmaking processes, with thermal coal as a by-product. Whilst work is currently continuing in the fields of renewable energy, it is not yet a cost effective alternative. In the meantime, in order to sustain the economy and provide for growth, the country still has to produce energy from thermal coal.
Cumulative impact on the aesthetic by light pollution, noise, traffic, chemicals. The character of the	Dr Ben van der Waal	Written comment	27-May-13	This is part of the scope of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), which will include determining the cumulative impact

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
bushveld is gone forever and not attractive for camping or hunting anymore.	Vhembe Biosphere Reserve	on the BID		associated with the Greater Soutpansberg Project
We can tell you that at the very least our clients hold the view that in relation to the abovementioned applications and also the remaining abovementioned projects which your clients are intent to undertake, a Regional Strategic Environmental Impact Assessment ("RSEIA") ought to be undertaken in order to allow IAP's to fully assess the collective impact of the proposed mining activities in the Province.	Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	27-Aug-13	The regional study, as mentioned, will be done during the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies as noted in the schedule included in the Background Information Document. During these studies and phases more detailed information will be available regarding water requirements, project phasing and potential impacts of the various projects.
In the first numbered paragraph of your letter under reply you appear to refer to our letter of 27 August 2013 in which we made reference to the advisability of conducting a Regional Strategic Environmental Impact Assessment. The proposal that such a study be undertaken is of course not new. In this regard we refer you to the Section 10(2) objections submitted by the Makhado Action Group ("MakAG") almost 3 (three) years ago on or about 24 March 2011.	Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	09-Sep-13	The regional study, as mentioned, will be done during the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies as noted in the schedule included in the Background Information Document. During these studies and phases more detailed information will be available regarding water requirements, project phasing and potential impacts of the various projects. The feasibility study and therefore regional study will be conducted prior to application for environmental authorisation in terms of NEMA and application for an Integrated Water Use License in terms of the National Water Act is made.
ESKOM Power line: New planned ESKOM Power line for Coal of Africa will not be permitted to be erected on Kings Kloof because of Kings Kloof's Mining activities and therefore cannot occur near mining areas.	Mrs Joan Ivy Buitendag, Z-Berg Development Corporation (Pty) Ltd	Written Comment via Comment sheet	29-Jul-13	The proposed routes for the Eskom power lines do not impede on Kings Kloof. Note: This power line is not erected for and by CoAL.
I am against the mining development. Some of my concerns are as follow: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground water pollution • Air Pollution • Drop in property value • Road deterioration • Increase in crime. Currently there is no crime. • Poaching • Noise pollution • Damaging of land and properties because of mining activities and blasting. • Destroying of the ecosystem • Decrease in scarce game and bird species • Farm will lose its purpose of as a game farm. • There is a scarce butterfly species only present is this area. 	Jan van Waveren, Jannie van Waveren Trust Farm Grootbomen 476 MS	Written Comment via Comment sheet	31-Jul-13	Your concerns have been noted. As detailed in the Scoping Report: Chapter 8 (Plan of Study) a number of specialist studies will be undertaken during the EIA Phase to determine the environmental, social and economic impacts associated with the proposed mining activities. Mitigation measures will be determined to prevent the impacts, and where this is not possible, minimise the impacts to an acceptable level. These will be presented during our Open Day and addressed in detail in the EIA/EMP report.

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
I again state that I am against this mine and expect to be compensated for any loss I suffer as a result of the mining activities.				
Quoted an old saying: "A child that has not cried will die being held in a cradle". It is clear that there will be an impact on the water resources sustaining livelihoods in the region. We are not satisfied that the regional studies are only done in 2016, let it be done and completed now, so that the water issue can be settled.	Phile van Zyl VMRSF ZZ2	Meeting	30-Nov-13	He said that they already had indicated that they would like to sit down with all different stakeholders including business people, farmers etc. to discuss the way forward. If I take Gauteng as an example, millions of people live there, but there are also scarce water resources within the area. Water is imported from other areas that have an abundance of water. As part of our further studies we are going to address and bring other solutions that could possibly result in economic growth for the region, as tourism and agricultural sectors cannot alone stimulate the required growth needed in this area. Let's sit on a platform together and find a solution together.
Please clarify what additional work would be done as part of the regional study, what would the benefits be of doing such a regional study if you have already done the Groundwater model on a regional basis.	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	Meeting	29-Nov-13	The regional study will take all mining development in the region into consideration, hopefully with the landowners cooperation additional groundwater data will be obtained to ensure the accuracy of the model, some of the assumptions will be verified, longer term modelling will be done over dry and rainy seasons giving additional data within the model over seasons. MbeuYashu would need to define the commitment of the regional study in writing in consultation with the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholder Forum and government departments to ensure the objectives and outcomes are clearly captured.
Do you not think the timing of the regional study is too late?	Gerhard Minnaar Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholder Forum	Meeting	29-Nov-13	It is important that the regional study be done at the time where more technical information is available for the mine developments, therefore being able to accurately model the impacts as well as the effects of any mitigation measures implemented as part of the planning and design phases. We are now only working on a concept design, during the pre-feasibility various options will be considered and evaluated and then in the feasibility phase detail designs must be done.
Is the regional study a legal requirement?	Rudolf Otto Waterpoort Mining Committee Chairman	Meeting	29-Nov-13	The regional study is not required by legislation, but MbeuYashu is making this commitment out of goodwill and our commitment to co-existence. Hopefully we have demonstrated, we have nothing to hide, we share the facts, yes we want to mine, but want to make informed decisions and find a sustainable solution. We want to take stakeholders along on this journey.
The focus point of the regional study should be sustainability; if this focus point shifts it will not be worthwhile doing it.	Bertus Otto	Meeting	29-Nov-13	In agreement
We do not believe that an operation with a life of 50 –	Bertus Otto	Meeting	29-Nov-13	This country's economic development has been built on mining and

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
60 years is sustainable in the long term.				agriculture. If we work together a solution of co-existence can be found. There are many people that want these mining resources. Here you have a partner who says he wants to work with you to find a solution of co-existence.

10 CORPORATE ASPECTS

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>To your knowledge and that of the DMR grave environmental misgivings exist in respect of both the Makhado and Vele projects. Under the circumstances there is no basis for contending that the new pending applications / projects pass muster under section 23 of the MPRDA.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>In terms of Section 23 the Minister must make a decision based on the Environmental Impact Assessment conducted. The EIA for the Greater Soutpansburg Projects are still underway upon which the Minister will make a decision.</p>
<p>A further issue requires address. Your client has recently announced that it intends suspending operations at Phase 1 of the Vele Project, ostensibly in order to progress to Phase 2. It is common knowledge that Phase us beset by practical and commercial difficulties, including certain flood damage that occurred earlier this year and IAP's are entitled to be fully informed of the prevailing circumstances and your clients' plans in: order to assess the level: of financial exposure your clients have in relation to the discontinued mining activities at the Vele Project and the viability of simply progressing: to Phase 2; in turn an important consideration in order to establish whether your client is indeed capable of complying with any rehabilitation obligations it may have in relation to existing projects and the impact thereof upon future operations. Our clients' concerns are: exacerbated by the qualified audit your client received last year and the apparent suggestion that your client may well be trading under insolvent circumstances, there being expressed doubt as to its ability to continue trade as a going concern. In this respect, we are constrained to inform you that your client's corporate identity remains nebulous and hence, problematical. You will recall that we have previously requested details of the applicant in the Makhado Project which appeared not be registered in South Africa. An off shore entity was registered in South Africa only on 10 Marh 2012, however, the correspondence which you</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>27-Aug-13</p>	<p>Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly. This process relates to the Mopane project which is located within the GSP.</p> <p>In terms of financial ability, again it is the responsibility of the Department of Mineral Resources to ascertain whether a company has the financial ability to develop a project prior to the granting of a Mining Right.)</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>direct to IAP's remain devoid of critical corporate information as is required: by the prevailing companies legislation. The above mentioned projects appear to involve a bewildering array of corporate entities and we require from you a full exposition of the corporate structure involved in all these projects, In addition, the commercial interests which stand to be prejudiced by the proposed mining activities have an annual value of many hundreds of millions of Rands. Of obvious concern to our clients is your clients' financial, ability and whether it they indeed have the financial wherewithal to meet the requirements of section 54 of the MPRDA</p>				
<p>Who will CoAL supply to?</p>	<p>Steven Mafela – Waterpoort Community</p>	<p>Meeting</p>	<p>30-Nov-13</p>	<p>The mineral to be produced is coking coal utilized for manufacturing steel and will supply local markets. Thermal coal will also be produced as a secondary product and will be supplied to both domestic and export clients. Thermal coal will be domestically supplied to ESKOM.</p>
<p>Mr Dave Dewsnap read a letter submitted to him by Mr James Hayes, who live in the Western Cape, and am an interested party with regard to Coal of Africa's proposed mining in this area as contemplated in section 32 of NEMA. Unfortunately, due to work commitments, he was unable to present the questions set out below in person, however Mr Dewsnap agreed to present these questions on his behalf: "I also want to state categorically that for this purpose, I act on my own behalf and not on behalf of any entity. In the annual financial statements for the year ending June 2013, under the section with Corporate Governance, Principle 5 deals with Timely and Balanced Disclosure, and inter alia, the following is stated: The Company is committed to ensuring that:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All investors have equal and timely access to material information concerning the Company – including its financial situation, performance, ownership and governance • Company announcements are factual and presented in a clear and balanced way <p>The recent comprehensive groundwater impact study conducted by an independent consultant on behalf of Coal of Africa, is available on your website. It is however a document covering 80 pages of detailed</p>	<p>James Hayes Interested Party Western Cape</p>	<p>Meeting</p>	<p>30-Nov-13</p>	<p>MbeuYashu will respond to the letter, and requested a copy of the letter be submitted to the meeting. They further requested that it seems the comments are also referring to the Mopane Groundwater study and should also be included in the comments on that project's EIA/EMP. I disagree that we cannot mine in the area. We will find a sustainable solution.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>technical terminology, which is largely incomprehensible for both the layman and investors. Consequently, I submitted the groundwater impact study to two senior, renowned and experienced professors who specialize in groundwater studies, both who had carried out significant research in this field, and undertake the training of specialists, such as the person who compiled your groundwater impact assessment report. Both these professors are of the firm opinion that the impact on the groundwater regime of the proposed mining project at Mopane will be "extreme".</p>				
<p>Furthermore, there appear to be no grounds whatsoever for the Department of Water Affairs to issue water license to Coal of Africa in view of the contents of your own report. This is materially relevant information, which in my view, in conflict with sound corporate governance principles and consented undertakings on your part, has not been presented in a clear, transparent and untrammelled manner. Inevitably, there is the likelihood that stakeholders, including investors, may be misled as to the true nature and viability of your various projects.</p>	<p>James Hayes Interested Party Western Cape</p>	<p>Meeting</p>	<p>30-Nov-13</p>	<p>MbeuYashu will respond to the letter, and requested a copy of the letter be submitted to the meeting. They further requested that it seems the comments are also referring to the Mopane Groundwater study and should also be included in the comments on that project's EIA/EMP. I disagree that we cannot mine in the area. We will find a sustainable solution.</p>
<p>In the aforementioned financial statements, on the balance sheet, development, exploration and evaluation expenditure is recorded as a material asset, valued as \$279 078 000- approximately R2.8 billion. Of the total net assets of the company, this figure represents in excess of 80% of the net assets of the company. In your accounting policy, you state in layman's terms, that exploration costs are written off where it is not considered possible to recoup these expenses by way of successful development and exploitation of the area of interest. In your income statement for the same year, you did not write off any development costs. In other words Coal deemed all the exploration work to be of value as at the end of December last year, and that all the work thus far conducted, will result in successful mines.</p>	<p>James Hayes Interested Party Western Cape</p>	<p>Meeting</p>	<p>30-Nov-13</p>	<p>MbeuYashu will respond to the letter, and requested a copy of the letter be submitted to the meeting. They further requested that it seems the comments are also referring to the Mopane Groundwater study and should also be included in the comments on that project's EIA/EMP. I disagree that we cannot mine in the area. We will find a sustainable solution.</p>
<p>In contradistinction, the groundwater impact study clearly suggests that you will be unable to mine in this</p>	<p>James Hayes Interested</p>	<p>Meeting</p>	<p>30-Nov-13</p>	<p>MbeuYashu will respond to the letter, and requested a copy of the letter be submitted to the meeting. They further requested that it</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>area. What therefore begs explanation is the breakdown of the exploration rights that you have capitalized, and the fraction that has become redundant consequent upon the release of the groundwater impact assessment report, and further, the fraction that will be written down in this current financial year. Do you intend writing down certain of these "assets" as early as in your interim financial statements, and if not, which financial policy would you rely on for your election? In view of the company's precarious financial position as appears from "emphasis of matter" articulated by your auditors that as a going concern, there is vivid doubt as to the company's ability to continue trade, do you deem it prudent to make an early disclosure of these facts to your shareholders? Do you agree that although your financials have been published, these latest events constitute material post-year-end events and developments that should be disclosed to the shareholders as a matter of urgency?</p> <p>Thirdly – will the long and short term assets of this company exceed its long and short term liabilities after you have written down these exploration assets?</p> <p>The article by Loni Prinsloo, which appeared in the Sunday Times of 27 October captioned: "Coal seals BEE deal to push its projects", appears to cast a serious shadow of doubt over Coal of Africa's assessment report and the involvement of Mr Joe Mathebula in the senior management of your company, as this article stated: "Mr Joe Mathebula appears to have a cosy relationship with one of CoAL's headaches – the Department of Water Affairs". How does CoAL intend persuading shareholders, stakeholders, farmers, communities, the Government and other interested and affected parties that your business practices are indeed "ethical and responsible", as you claim in your Corporate Governance Code?</p> <p>His comment relates to leadership and governance; We are excited about the objective focusing on co-existence. Cobus Bronn indicated that they implemented a turnaround strategy, what concerns him is that is mining can co-exist with other activities,</p>	<p>Party Western Cape</p>			<p>seems the comments are also referring to the Mopane Groundwater study and should also be included in the comments on that project's EIA/EMP. I disagree that we cannot mine in the area. We will find a sustainable solution.</p>
	<p>James Hayes Interested Party Western Cape</p>	<p>Meeting</p>	<p>30-Nov-13</p>	<p>MbeuYashu will respond to the letter, and requested a copy of the letter be submitted to the meeting. They further requested that it seems the comments are also referring to the Mopane Groundwater study and should also be included in the comments on that project's EIA/EMP. I disagree that we cannot mine in the area. We will find a sustainable solution.</p>
<p>His comment relates to leadership and governance; We are excited about the objective focusing on co-existence. Cobus Bronn indicated that they implemented a turnaround strategy, what concerns him is that is mining can co-exist with other activities,</p>	<p>Tshepo Take Dzomo la Mupo</p>	<p>Meeting</p>	<p>30-Nov-13</p>	<p>We feel strongly that mining can co-exist. There will be impacts, co-existing depends on how impacts are managed and mitigated. We are a mining company, so our turnaround strategy was related to mining.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
why would there be a need for people to move from a farm? I appreciated Marietjie Eksteen's presentation, although it was technical in nature and difficult to understand. I further felt that the Socio-economic presentation could have provided further information on post-mining impacts. Regarding job creation; more jobs promised, less delivered. He further raised a concern that all questions were not being answered.				Reports will be made available, we welcome suggestions on improvements over the long term view to that all can benefit. No questions are cut – 60 day comment period is given – give inputs.
Is the type of CoAL that will be mined the same as at the Mopane Project?	Mr Sebola	Meeting	29-Nov-13	The type of coal is also coking coal, more or less the same, although qualities differ.

11 OLDER PROCESSES OR OTHER COAL PROJECTS

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
The issue of cumulative impacts was again raised in the MakAG's draft scoping report submitted to your environmental assessment practitioner ("EAP") on 17 May 2011 to which no response was received.	Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	09-Sep-13	Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly. This process relates to the Mopane project which is located within the GSP.
On 24 July 2012 the MakAG submitted comments in respect of EMP amendments to 6 (six) prospecting rights which form part of the Greater Soutpansberg Project and apart from reiterating your failure to identify and describe the anticipated environmental, social and cultural impacts, including the cumulative effects, the following objections were articulated: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • limited public participation; • the scarcity of water in the region which cannot support its heavy industrialisation; • the failure of the various EMP's to describe the impact of the proposed activities on freshwater ecosystem priority areas; and 	Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys	Written Comment by Email	09-Sep-13	Comments on the Prospecting EMP amendments were received and responded to. Neither CoAL nor MbeuYashu caused a statement, we do not have control or influence over how journalists decide to report in newspapers. Please refer back to the actual Final EMP Amendment for the Prospecting Programme, regarding what was actually stated in the report.

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>• that all your activities in the area have been conducted without proper consultation with affected communities as far as the long term sustainable development of the region is concerned. While no response to these comments was received, on 24 August 2012 you caused a statement to be published in the Zoutpansberger to the effect that no formal objections had been received to the Greater Soutpansberg Project. This was of course untrue in view of what we say below.</p>				
<p>On or about 4 July 2012 and following events during an earlier RMDEC meeting, the MakAG released a media statement in respect of the process that had characterised your various projects. Immediately upon the publication of the media statement, on 5 July 2012 you disseminated a response to the MakAG in which you stated, inter alia, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • “CoAL acknowledges and respects the rights and actions of members of civil society to engage through the media on issues of concern. In the interest of achieving mutually acceptable goals, however, we urge the MakAG to continue to engage directly with the company and indeed with the numerous stakeholders in the area, with discussions and inputs based on fact.” • “We are fully committed to complying with the extensive suite of legislation that governs activities in South Africa and we believe that mining companies can, and should, contribute to the social, economic and environmental sustainability of the communities and the natural environment in which they operate.” • “The projects in this coalfield (the Greater Soutpansberg Project) are not new and their integration may be a positive development for the region — it will mean that the economic and social contributions can be maximised and coordinated. It also means that environmental planning and management may be undertaken on a regional scale, with consideration for potential regional impacts and offsets, rather than in isolated silos.” 	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>The regional study, as mentioned, will be done during the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies as noted in the schedule included in the Background Information Document. During these studies and phases more detailed information will be available regarding water requirements, project phasing and potential impacts of the various projects. The feasibility study and therefore regional study will be conducted prior to application for environmental authorisation in terms of NEMA and application for an Integrated Water Use License in terms of the National Water Act is made.</p>
<p>Significantly, the same response refers in detail to the Vele Colliery situated 43 (forty three) kilometres west of Musina and the fact that during its construction</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly. This process relates to the Mopane project which is located within the GSP.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>phase, Vele would offer direct employment to 400 (four hundred) people on site which would increase to 600 (six hundred) employment opportunities in due course. Disturbingly, and without any SENS announcement, phase one of the Vele Colliery has been terminated; a scant year after the glowing promises which had but a single purpose, viz, to coerce concerned stakeholders into subscribing to your proposals and submit to your overtures. Lately a broad spectrum of divergent and disjointed reasons have been advanced in the media for this decision; however, the IAP's / stakeholders are entitled to and in fact, insist upon a full and unfettered disclosure in this regard in order to assess the overall impact of the decision on remaining projects and indeed, the viability of those projects in view of the obvious consequences of the decision and the effect on your apparent precarious financial position.</p>	<p>Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>			
<p>Under the heading "Community Engagement" you made much of the leadership dispute in respect of the Mudimeli Community and how "the communities have expressed their full support for the Makhado Project through a memorandum of understanding". Nothing could be further from the truth and to your knowledge, at a RMDEC meeting during August 2012, you were instructed to enter into a public participation process with the Mudimeli Community, which you subsequently failed to do. During yet a further RMDEC meeting on 14 February 2013, you conceded your failure to the Regional Manager whereupon that meeting was promptly adjourned. It is a matter of recorded history that since February 2013 the Mudimeli Community has heard nothing further from you; your failure now extending to in excess of 12 months as calculated from August 2012.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly. This process relates to the Mopane project which is located within the GSP.</p>
<p>Under the heading "New Order Mining Right Application and Integrated Water Use License Application Process", you asserted that "CoAL complied with the requirements set out in the notification from the Regional Manager, and submitted an EMP, which substantially complied with the provisions of Section 39 (of the) MPRDA read with MPRDA Regulation 50 and 51. The EMP was</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly. This process relates to the Mopane project which is located within the GSP.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>submitted on 24 August 2011 (within the 180 day period).” To your knowledge this is untrue. Copious correspondence has been exchanged with regard to your failures, none of which has elicited any response from you. Furthermore, at 2 (two) belatedly convened RMDEC meetings this aspect of the application was argued in full. On the second occasion on 7 June 2012, we submitted detailed heads of argument. You were represented by an attorney on the day who undertook to submit written answering heads of argument to the Regional Manager in due course. Notwithstanding the effluxion of some 15 (fifteen) months thereafter, nothing further has been heard from either you or your attorney, or for that matter, from the Regional Manager; hence, our submissions remain unchallenged.</p>	<p>Attorneys</p>			
<p>While you correctly state further that the Minister is required to approve the EMP within 120 (one hundred and twenty) days from its submission date if it complies with the requirements set out in Section 39(4) of the MPRDA, to your knowledge, and on the written advice of your EAP, the submission on 24 August 2011 was incomplete and there was a written undertaking that parts 2 and 3 of the EMP would be submitted during November 2011 and February 2012. To your knowledge, parts 2 and 3 have not been filed, either timeously or at all. Under the circumstances, the EMP as submitted never complied with and still does not comply with the provisions of Section 39 of the MPRDA, the Regional Manager has not issued any recommendation to the Minister that the EMP may be approved and the Minister has not approved the EMP, notwithstanding that the prescribed 120 (one hundred and twenty) day period to which you refer expired on 23 December 2011. Yet a further misstatement in your afforested response deserves scrutiny. You alleged at the time that the MakAG had failed to draw a distinction between the approval of the EMP and the application for a New Order Mining Right. While you have correctly quoted the provisions of Section 23(5) [incorrectly referred to in your response as Section</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly. This process relates to the Mopane project which is located within the GSP.</p>

Comment	Stakeholder / Organisation	Comment source	Date received	Response
<p>23(4)], the fallacious nature of your expectation becomes apparent when read in conjunction with the provisions of Section 23(1)(d) as read further with Section 23(3).</p>				
<p>By way of example, Mr Taylor recently received an advice from your EAP regarding the Generala project which abuts / overlaps the Makhado Project. The advice stated that the investigation into the most cost-effective water supply in respect of the Generala project remains incomplete. While reference is thereafter made to the studies in respect of the Makhado Project, significantly, the directly affected IAP's in respect of the Makhado Project have not been appraised of the outcome of these studies. It is simply inconceivable that what is likely a single water resource will not be severely impacted by both these projects. The fact that these studies remain incomplete notwithstanding you having devoted several years thereto; the results which ought to form part of the EMP which is now long overdue, is ominous to say the least. If anything, it serves as significant support for the contention raised in our letter of 27 August 2013 that the ancillary EIA's, the water studies and IWULA's ought to be completed before further time and resources are wasted on the NOMR applications.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly. This process relates to the Mopane project which is located within the GSP.</p> <p>In terms of the Greater Soutpansberg Project, as mentioned previously a regional study, including water resources, will be done during the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies as noted in the schedule included in the Background Information Document. During these studies and phases more detailed information will be available regarding water requirements, project phasing and potential impacts of the various projects. The feasibility study and therefore regional study will be conducted prior to application for environmental authorisation in terms of NEMA and application for an Integrated Water Use License in terms of the National Water Act is made.</p>
<p>A critical failure on the part of your EAP occurred in relation to our letter of 4 October 2012. Also to that letter we received no response. It follows that on an overall conspectus of what is set out herein and in the substantial raft of earlier correspondence, your application process in respect of the Makhado Project remains flawed and the persistent rumours which you disseminate to the effect that your "rights" will be granted before the end of the year contribute handsomely to the rising sense of foreboding our clients have in relation to the bona fides of your approaches in relation also to the other 5 (five) projects to which we refer in our letter of 27 August 2013.</p>	<p>Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum: Represented by Christo Reeders Attorneys</p>	<p>Written Comment by Email</p>	<p>09-Sep-13</p>	<p>The Makhado Colliery Project's Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme Process were concluded at the end of 2012. A final EIA/EMP report was submitted to DMR on 24 September 2012 as per the DMR's directive to submit a revised document. Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly. This process relates to the Mopane project which is located within the GSP.</p>

APPENDIX A7: COMMENTS, RESPONSES AND REGISTRATION FORMS

From: Ackerman Pieter [mailto:AckermanP@dwa.gov.za]
Sent: 16 July 2013 01:24 PM
To: 'Greater Soutpansberg Project E-mail Address'
Cc: Meulenbeld Paul
Subject: Comments on BID

Good day Lizinda

At this stage our comments include:

1. Water Use Authorisation to be applied for and obtained. Section 21 (c) and (l) questionnaire to be completed.
2. Sand River at Waterpoort together with tributaries to be excluded from the mine.
3. Mutumbu River to be excluded from the mine.
4. Soutpansberg mountain springs and fountains to be excluded from the mine.
5. Mining to be excluded from the mountain itself. Mining only to be allowed from the foot onwards to the north.
6. More legible and detail Master Plans to be supplied.
7. Detail pollution plume models to be provided. Geohydrological studies to be submitted.
8. Regional groundwater to the projected point of impact to be addressed.
9. Detail Stormwater management Plans to be provided.
10. EIA/ EMP's to be provided.
11. Details of water treatment to be provided.
12. Detail of water sources to be provided
13. Details of waste management to be provided.
14. Ecological risk assessments to be provided.
15. PES, EIS of watercourses to be provided.
16. Reserve to be addressed.

All the best.

Pieter Ackerman (PrLArch)
Department of Water Affairs and Forestry (DWA)
Sub Directorate Environment and Recreation (E&R)
Tel: 012 336 8217
Cell: 082 807 3512
Fax: 012 336 6608

CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear P Ackerman,
Department of Water Affairs

WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF THE MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR THE CHAPUDI PROJECT

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation / comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

We take note of your comments and will address this in detail in the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Plan (EIA/EMP) for the Chapudi Project. Amongst others, the following is planned for the EIA Phase:

Groundwater:

- Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime.
- Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed.
- Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine.
- Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer.

Surface water:

- 1:100 flood-lines for all major streams / rivers
- Clean & dirty water separation / storm water management plans
- Impact on water quality & quantity as a result of mining
- Water monitoring programme

Aquatic systems:

- Delineation of rivers and wetlands
- Determination of PES/EIS of wetlands and water courses

Biodiversity:

- Ecosystem services of the Chapudi Project area
- Biodiversity proxy (sensitivity) of the Chapudi Project area
- Protected / conservation areas

The layout of the proposed mining and infrastructure layout plans will be revisited once the above impact assessments are completed. In general the following principles will apply:

- All mining and infrastructure will be placed outside of the 1:100 year flood line of major streams / rivers
- No activities within environmentally sensitive / protected areas

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

CHAPUDI PROJEK

AGTERGRONDINLIGTINGSDOKUMENT KOMMENTAARVORM

Vul asseblief die Kommentaarvorm vir die Chapudi Projek in en stuur dit voor 31 Julie 2013 terug aan ons.

Stuur hierdie Kommentaarvorm terug aan Lizinda Dickson van Naledi Development Restructured (Edms.) Bpk.
 Posbus 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182; Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672
 E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Titel:	Mrs. Mrs.	Voornaam:	Joan Ivy	
Voorletters:	J.I.	Van:	Buitendag	
Instansie:	Z-Berg Development Corporation (Pty) Ltd			
Eiendom (indien van toepassing):	King's Kloof			
Tel. No.:	081 444 6181	Faks:		
E-pos:	zbergdevmining@gmail.com	Sel:	072 499 4450	
Die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument is beskikbaar by die openbare plekke of dit kan van Naledi se webwerf afgelaai word by www.naledidev.co.za				

Kommentaar:	<p>OBJECTIONS:</p> <p>1. Water rights - Objections regarding King's Kloof water rights as well as neighbouring farms affecting King's Kloof's water rights Refer to my previous objections - In writing - to Coal of Africa, DMR and Water affairs in effect to above.</p> <p>2. Escom Power line: New planned Escom power line for Coal of Africa will not be permitted to be erected on King's Kloof because of King's Kloof Mining activities and there-for cannot occur near mining area.</p> <p>I request a vicit as soon as possbile from a Coal of Africa delegate to discuss the above matters, and my concern.</p> <p>Copies to: 1. DMR Polokwane 2. Water affairs 3. Escom</p>
	Hier gesels in aparte dokument word

Joan Ivy Buitendag
Naam


Handtekening

29/07/2013
Datum

Dankie vir u deelname



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Me J I Buitendag,

WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR CHAPUDI PROJECT

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response to your contribution below:

- It is not anticipated that the water rights of King's Kloof will be affected. This will be confirmed during further surface and groundwater impact studies planned for the EIA Phase.
- The proposed routes for the Eskom power lines do not impede on Kings Kloof. This power line is not erected for and by CoAL.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

fransis

From: Peter Marx [Peter.Marx@coalofafrica.com]
Sent: 05 August 2013 18:20
To: Rowena Slack; Vanessa Viljoen; Carien <carien@naledidev.co.za>
(carien@naledidev.co.za); Lizinda Grobbelaar; Florence Duval; Marietjie Eksteen Eksteen
(marietjie@jacanacc.co.za)
Subject: FW: Re:

Peter Marx
Greater Soutpansberg Project

Coal of Africa Limited
2nd Floor, Gabba Building, The Campus 57 Sloane Street, Bryanston, 2021
Tel: +27 11 575 4363 | DL:
Fax: +27 86 672 6868 | Mobile: +27 82 337 5553

<mailto:Peter.Marx@coalofafrica.com>
www.coalofafrica.com

Disclaimer

This e-mail is intended only for the person to whom it is addressed. If an addressing or transmission error has misdirected this e-mail, please notify the author by replying to this e-mail. If you are not the intended recipient you may not use, disclose, print or rely on this e-mail. Coal of Africa Limited may monitor outgoing and incoming e-mails and other telecommunications on its e-mail and telecommunications systems. If this e-mail is not related to the business of Coal of Africa Limited, it is sent by the above named in their individual, non-business capacity and is not on behalf of Coal of Africa Limited.

-----Original Message-----

From: Peter Marx
Sent: 05 August 2013 06:19 PM
To: 'joan Buitendag'
Subject: RE: Re:

Thank you Joan,

It was merely a suggestion whereby I thought you could benefit from the information we would have made available to you. We will however honour your wishes.

Can you please confirm that you have received an email from Meritjie Eksteen?

Kind Regards.

Peter Marx
Greater Soutpansberg Project

Coal of Africa Limited
2nd Floor, Gabba Building, The Campus 57 Sloane Street, Bryanston, 2021
Tel: +27 11 575 4363 | DL:
Fax: +27 86 672 6868 | Mobile: +27 82 337 5553

<mailto:Peter.Marx@coalofafrica.com>
www.coalofafrica.com

Disclaimer

This e-mail is intended only for the person to whom it is addressed. If an addressing or transmission error has misdirected this e-mail, please notify the author by replying to

this e-mail. If you are not the intended recipient you may not use, disclose, print or rely on this e-mail. Coal of Africa Limited may monitor outgoing and incoming e-mails and other telecommunications on its e-mail and telecommunications systems. If this e-mail is not related to the business of Coal of Africa Limited, it is sent by the above named in their individual, non-business capacity and is not on behalf of Coal of Africa Limited.

-----Original Message-----

From: joan Buitendag [mailto:zbergdevmining@gmail.com]

Sent: 05 August 2013 05:02 PM

To: Peter Marx

Subject: Re:

Good day Peter,

after your visit to King's Kloof, and discussions, regarding water and electricity, the management of Z-Berg Development Corporation came to the conclusion that the water on King's Kloof should be reserved for mining on King's Kloof and should not be linked to any other mining companies.

There-for we will not give any permission to Coal of Africa to enter on King's Kloof to do a study on our water.

We regret this and hope that you will find this in order.

Regards,

Joan Buitendag
Z-Berg Development Corporation (Pty) Ltd.

On 8/1/13, Peter Marx <Peter.Marx@coalofafrica.com> wrote:

>
>
>
> Sent from Samsung Mobile
>
>
> _____
> This outbound email has been scanned by the IS Mail Control service.
> For more information please visit <http://www.is.co.za>
> _____
>

This inbound email has been scanned by the IS Mail Control service.
For more information please visit <http://www.is.co.za>

CHAPUDI PROJEN AGTERGRONDINLIJTINGSBOKUMENT

Vul asseblief die Kommentaarvorm vir die Chapudi Projek in en stuur dit voor 31 Julie 2013 terug aan ons.
 Stuur hierdie Kommentaarvorm terug aan Lizinda Dickson van Naledi Development Restructured (Edms.) Bpk.
 Posbus 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182; Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1572
 E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Titel:	MNR	Voornaam:	PIETER WILLEM ADRIAAN	
Voorletters:	PWA	Van:	ESPACH	
Instansie:	BARK BOERDERY			
Eiendom (indien van toepassing):	WILDEBEE SHOER 661			
Tel. No.:	015 293 2136	Faks:	015 293 0297	
E-pos:		Set:	MUS 1 015 293 1530	

Die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument is beskikbaar by die openbare plekke of dit kan van Naledi se webwerf afgelaai word by www.naledidev.co.za

Kommentaar:

DIE PLAAS WILDEBEE SHOER 661 IS VOLGENS GEOLOGIESE WERKSAE BAIE RYK AAN ONDER-GRONDSE WATER. HUIDIGE PROEFBOORGATE LEWELTANS 15000 5000 10000 LITER PER UUR. TANS IS DAAR 35 METER ONDER BESPROEING EN GAAN BA DIT UITBREI NA 10 METERAAL WAARVOOR DAAR GENOEG ONDERGRONDSE WATER BESKIKBAAR IS.


WELKE PLAAS HEB OEWELIGE POTENSIAAL VR BESPROEING. DIE WATER IS OETERS EN IS VAN BAIE GOEIE GEHALTE VIR BESPROEING. DAAR IS OOR GROOT POTENSIAAL VR BROWDINGAME IN VERSKILLENDE LOP.

WERDE EINDOM MET N WYE WERKSAE WERKSAE PLANE GROOT SOOS TAMBOEIE KLEINETARIE EN ANDER IN TOTAAL 34 GROOT KLEINETARIE

DIE EINDOM IS 1033 METERAAL EN HUISIES GROOT WERKSAE WERKSAE WERKSAE EN WERD OOR VAN DIE SKAARTE SOOS KUIPLOS TARENTHE, KUIPSPRINGERS EN ANDER

WERDE EINDOM IS UITERS BESKIK WIE WINTER PRODUKSIE AANGESIEN RYD NIE VOERLOM IN DIE WINTER NIE

Heg gerus 'n aparte dokument aan

GETEKEN
 Pieter Willem Adriaan  31-07-2013
 Naam Handtekening Datum

Dankie vir u deelname



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mr P W A Espach,

WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR CHAPUDI PROJECT

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In response to your comments please find a short response:

- Detailed surface and groundwater investigations will be conducted during the EIA Phase to identify current land and water use, as well as the potential impact thereon as a result of the proposed mining activities. Your contribution will be fed to our water specialist to assist with their investigations.
- Detailed fauna and flora surveys will be conducted during the EIA Phase to identify all rare and protected species within the proposed MRA area. Your contribution will be fed to our biodiversity specialist to assist with their investigations.

Also refer to the response provided to the Waterpoort Mining Committee which is repeated below for your convenience:

1. Water and Waste Management Aspects

A detailed groundwater impact assessment will be undertaken by WSM Leshika in conjunction with AGES during the EIA Phase, and will include the following:

- Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime.
- Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed.
- Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine.
- Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer.

Special attention will be given to the potential mixing of saline and fresh groundwater zones, e.g. during mining of the Chapudi West Section a dewatering cone will form around the pit area which could result in inflow from the surrounding saline alluvial aquifer (fed from the salt pans), resulting in the cross contamination of the lower fresh water aquifers.

2. Air, Noise and Visual Pollution

During the EIA Phase an air quality assessment of the operational phases of the proposed project will be undertaken by evaluating (where possible) both fugitive and point source emissions, utilising the AerMod View dispersion model to predict the off-site air quality impacts. Pollutants that will be assessed from mining activities are Particulate Matter and Nuisance Dust, sources to be investigated include all stack emissions, and fugitive sources such as exposed storage piles, material transfer activities and vehicle entrained dust.

An assessment of compliance will be conducted using available health risk screening levels obtained for the pollutants identified. Comparison will be made to both locally and internationally available health risk levels for these pollutants. Once impacts have been identified, recommendations will be made highlighting the methods available to be implemented to limit these impacts.

During the EIA Phase, a noise impact assessment will be performed by Gudani Consulting. The purpose of an environmental noise impact assessment is to determine and quantify the acoustical impact on the surrounding environment and identified noise-sensitive developments using a sound propagation model known as the Concave model, as defined in SANS 10357:2004. In addition, the noise emission into the environment due to additional traffic will be calculated using the sound propagation model described in SANS 10210. The result will be a quantification of projected noise levels considering the likely and projected ambient sound levels. The significance will be determined considering the defined magnitude of the noise level, the extent as well as the duration of the projected noise impact, as well as the probability that this impact may take place. The total projected cumulative noise level will be compared to the appropriate acceptable rating levels as defined in SANS 10103:2008. Should the significance of the impact be high, recommendations will be made regarding the implementation of reasonable mitigation measures to reduce the impact.

The potential impact associated with blasting will be addressed in the EIA Phase.

The potential visual impact will be addressed in the EIA Phase. Detail visual impact modelling will only be conducted after completion of the Feasibility Study.

3. MPRDA Process and Mining Right Area

Any agreements will be incorporated into a legal contract. Should CoAL sell the company, these contracts will still be binding under law.

4. Socio-Economic Aspects

CoAL does not support the establishment of new mining towns; the company will look at existing towns and the sourcing of local labour. For example at Vele the contractors that operate the mine have strict

requirements that they employ local people. In the beginning of a mine you need people with skills while training people. At Vele, 82% of the labourers are local. There is a Bus service that runs from Musina every day. The impact on influx of employment seekers will be evaluated as part of the Social Impact Assessment.

During the EIA Phase an economic impact assessment will be performed by Mosaka Economists. The focus of the economic impact analysis is macro-economic, stressing linkages between the project and the remainder of the relevant economy. Environmental externalities may affect other economic sectors and are included in the tools of the macro-economic impact assessment. Also, the local, regional and national socio-economic impact is assessed. It is necessary to establish a baseline for the current economic activities in and adjacent to the Chapudi Project area and do an estimation of the potential impact of the proposed development. Issues to be investigated and reported upon, include:

- Possible impacts on local population including the quality of life;
- Impacts on the natural environment and associated costs including the cost of possible mitigation measures;
- Potential impacts on the local municipality, the Limpopo Province and South Africa as an entity; and
- The economic sustainability of the project taking into consideration the associated economic risks.

As such a comparison of the impacts that the project will have on the agricultural sector will be weighed against the positive economic development that the project will bring to the region, as is essential in projects of this nature. This will be performed in current monetary units and converted to macro-economic parameters like Gross Domestic Product (GDP), Employment and Payments to Households.

CoAL is working with the Limpopo Government to define the infrastructure requirements for all land uses and industries. This will form part of a feasibility study to ensure that the necessary infrastructure is established to ensure that no sector of the society is negatively affected by new development

CoAL is in the process of compiling the Valuation Policy as discussed at the Mopane Landowners Committee. This will be applicable to all the GSP Projects.

In terms of your proposal regarding a Trust, due consideration will be given by CoAL on this positive concept.

5. Public Participation

The commenting period on the Background Information Document is the first opportunity for comment. Further comment periods will be available on the Scoping Report and the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme, as well as opportunities on the Public meeting to raise concerns. In parallel to these formal opportunities, stakeholders are always welcome to submit letters with comments / concerns that needs to receive attention.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mr P Heine,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received. Thank you for the update; as soon as the case has been created, the documentation will be uploaded for your attention and consideration, and we will notify you.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

From: Thomas Langley [<mailto:tylangley@xnets.co.za>]
Sent: 31 July 2013 04:05 PM
To: coal.gsp@gmail.com
Cc: madelene@secrabje.co.za; dawid.langley@gmail.com
Subject: Chapudi mynregte.

Aandag : Lizinda Dickson.

Mnre. Naledi Developement Restructured (Edms) Bpk.

As 'n inwoner sedert geboorte, met onderbreking tussenin, maar nooit sonder wortels nie, maak ek ten sterkste beswaar teen enige mynaktiwiteite, soos nou onder bespreking, en veral teen steenkoolmynontwikkeling. Ek weet uit eie kennis dat hier nou reeds vir omtrent meer as sewentig jaar vir steenkool geprospekteer word en dat hier wel steenkool is, maar blykbaar van 'n baie lae kwaliteit, sodat al die vorige prospekteerders handdoek ingegooi het en vertrek het. Dit beteken net een ding : sou steenkool wel hier ontgin word, dit meer nadelig vir die omgewing en sy permanente inwoners sal wees as tot hulle en die omgewing en die natuur se voordeel. Dit is ook my verwagting en oortuiging dat steenkool, as die mees-besoedelende brandstof homself in 'n eindfase bevind. Alhoemeer ander kragbronne word ontdek, bestaandes word ontwikkel en/of opgradeer en windkrag en sonkrag, waarvan hier by uitstek 'n oorvloed is, word daaglik alhoemeer aangewend !

Ek ondersteun dus die Waterpoort Mynkomitee se memorandum, waar dit standpunt teen die aansoek inneem, ten volle.

Die rondprospekteerdery is alreeds permanent-skendend : moet asseblief nie enige verdere letsels toelaat of toevoeg by die bestaandes nie !!!!!

Geliewe die Waterpoort Mynkomitee se memorandum hiermee saam te lees.

Die uwe,

THOMAS LANGLEY.

(Meneer Langley is die laaste Volksraadslid vir die kiesafdeling Soutpansberg, 'n voormalige ambassadeur van Suid-Afrika en 'n Bonsmara Stoetboer in die distrik.)

Plaas Ringer 403 MS, distrik Soutpansberg.

Posbus 95, Waterpoort. 0905.

Telefoon : 015 575 1680



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mr T Langley,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response to your contribution below:

- The Chapudi Project has the potential to produce good quality hard coking coal and a domestic thermal coal product. The technical studies of the Chapudi Project show that the project has an economically viable return.

Please also refer to the response on the Waterpoort Mining Committee submission, repeated below for your convenience:

1. Water and Waste Management Aspects

A detailed groundwater impact assessment will be undertaken by WSM Leshika in conjunction with AGES during the EIA Phase, and will include the following:

- Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime.
- Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed.
- Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine.
- Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer.

Special attention will be given to the potential mixing of saline and fresh groundwater zones, e.g. during mining of the Chapudi West Section a dewatering cone will form around the pit area which could result in

inflow from the surrounding saline alluvial aquifer (fed from the salt pans), resulting in the cross contamination of the lower fresh water aquifers.

2. Air, Noise and Visual Pollution

During the EIA Phase an air quality assessment of the operational phases of the proposed project will be undertaken by evaluating (where possible) both fugitive and point source emissions, utilising the AerMod View dispersion model to predict the off-site air quality impacts. Pollutants that will be assessed from mining activities are Particulate Matter and Nuisance Dust, sources to be investigated include all stack emissions, and fugitive sources such as exposed storage piles, material transfer activities and vehicle entrained dust.

An assessment of compliance will be conducted using available health risk screening levels obtained for the pollutants identified. Comparison will be made to both locally and internationally available health risk levels for these pollutants. Once impacts have been identified, recommendations will be made highlighting the methods available to be implemented to limit these impacts.

During the EIA Phase, a noise impact assessment will be performed by Gudani Consulting. The purpose of an environmental noise impact assessment is to determine and quantify the acoustical impact on the surrounding environment and identified noise-sensitive developments using a sound propagation model known as the Concave model, as defined in SANS 10357:2004. In addition, the noise emission into the environment due to additional traffic will be calculated using the sound propagation model described in SANS 10210. The result will be a quantification of projected noise levels considering the likely and projected ambient sound levels. The significance will be determined considering the defined magnitude of the noise level, the extent as well as the duration of the projected noise impact, as well as the probability that this impact may take place. The total projected cumulative noise level will be compared to the appropriate acceptable rating levels as defined in SANS 10103:2008. Should the significance of the impact be high, recommendations will be made regarding the implementation of reasonable mitigation measures to reduce the impact.

The potential impact associated with blasting will be addressed in the EIA Phase.

The potential visual impact will be addressed in the EIA Phase. Detail visual impact modelling will only be conducted after completion of the Feasibility Study.

3. MPRDA Process and Mining Right Area

Any agreements will be incorporated into a legal contract. Should CoAL sell the company, these contracts will still be binding under law.

4. Socio-Economic Aspects

CoAL does not support the establishment of new mining towns; the company will look at existing towns and the sourcing of local labour. For example at Vele the contractors that operate the mine have strict requirements that they employ local people. In the beginning of a mine you need people with skills while

training people. At Vele, 82% of the labourers are local. There is a Bus service that runs from Musina every day. The impact on influx of employment seekers will be evaluated as part of the Social Impact Assessment.

During the EIA Phase an economic impact assessment will be performed by Mosaka Economists. The focus of the economic impact analysis is macro-economic, stressing linkages between the project and the remainder of the relevant economy. Environmental externalities may affect other economic sectors and are included in the tools of the macro-economic impact assessment. Also, the local, regional and national socio-economic impact is assessed. It is necessary to establish a baseline for the current economic activities in and adjacent to the Chapudi Project area and do an estimation of the potential impact of the proposed development. Issues to be investigated and reported upon, include:

- Possible impacts on local population including the quality of life;
- Impacts on the natural environment and associated costs including the cost of possible mitigation measures;
- Potential impacts on the local municipality, the Limpopo Province and South Africa as an entity; and
- The economic sustainability of the project taking into consideration the associated economic risks.

As such a comparison of the impacts that the project will have on the agricultural sector will be weighed against the positive economic development that the project will bring to the region, as is essential in projects of this nature. This will be performed in current monetary units and converted to macro-economic parameters like Gross Domestic Product (GDP), Employment and Payments to Households.

CoAL is working with the Limpopo Government to define the infrastructure requirements for all land uses and industries. This will form part of a feasibility study to ensure that the necessary infrastructure is established to ensure that no sector of the society is negatively affected by new development

CoAL is in the process of compiling the Valuation Policy as discussed at the Mopane Landowners Committee. This will be applicable to all the GSP Projects.

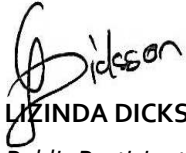
In terms of your proposal regarding a Trust, due consideration will be given by CoAL on this positive concept.

5. Public Participation

The commenting period on the Background Information Document is the first opportunity for comment. Further comment periods will be available on the Scoping Report and the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme, as well as opportunities on the Public meeting to raise concerns. In parallel to these formal opportunities, stakeholders are always welcome to submit letters with comments / concerns that needs to receive attention.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Lizinda Dickson', written in a cursive style.

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

From: Machaba Motlatso (PTG) [<mailto:MachabaMo@dwa.gov.za>]
Sent: 31 July 2013 03:11 PM
To: Greater Soutpansberg Project E-mail Address
Cc: Maumela Doris (PTG)
Subject: RE: NOTICE THAT DMR HAS ACKNOWLEDGED RECEIPT OF THE MINING RIGHT APPLICATIONS (ADMINISTRATIVE ACCEPTANCE) FOR THE CHAPUDI PROJECT SRM0005097

Dear Lizinda

The Department has no objection with regard to the application of the mining right, however should the Mining Right Application be authorized, the Coal of Africa Limited should apply for integrated water use license in terms of the National Water Act of 1998. Please note that before you lodge a water use license application, there will be a need to have a pre application consultation. No water use should take place before an authorization as it will be regarded as an unlawful water use.

Should you need any clarity, don't hesitate to contact me.

Regards
Motlatso Machaba
DWA
Tel No: 015 290 1272
Cell No: 082 885 6125
Email: machabamo@dwa.gov.za

CHAPUDI PROJECT

01 August 2013

Dear Motlatso Machaba,
Department of Water Affairs

WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR CHAPUDI PROJECT

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response to your contribution below:

- A pre-application meeting will be scheduled prior to the submission of the Integrated Water Use Licence application.
- It is important to note that the approach for the Chapudi Project is to first apply for a NOMR and follow the required Regulations in conducting the EIA and compile an EMP in terms of the MPRDA. Once this process is completed and the applicant has obtained further detail in respect of its planned development, the applications for environmental authorisation in terms of the NEMA and an IWUL in terms of the NWA will be conducted as separate processes.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mr O Musekwa,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

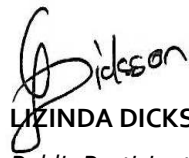
Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response to your contribution below:

- The purpose of the Public Participation Process is to provide interested and affected parties with information on the planned projects and the Environmental Impact Assessment processes. It further creates opportunities for IAPs to raise comments and concerns regarding the project and/or process. The purpose of the Public Participation Process is not to determine who should benefit from mining development.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

Chapudi Projek

Attention: Lizinda Dickson

Naledi Development Restructured (Edms.) Bpk.

P O Box 15283,

Sinoville,

Pretoria,

0182;

Fax: 086 236 1672

E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

25 July 2013

To Whom It May Concern:

Thank you for the opportunity to give our feedback on behalf of the Waterpoort Mining Committee.

Firstly we like to emphasize that we are totally against mining in our area. Since it is out of our hands, we do except the fact that Coal of Africa is trying their best to facilitate the whole debacle.

How ever there are a few points that need to be addressed:

1. We are very concerned in regards to water pollution and water usage by the mining activities, for this area is and always will be a water scarce area. Our water in this area has been managed by farmers for the last 100 years and the concern by the community is that these recourses will be affected by mining due to drainage of these recourses.
2. Air pollution will have a disastrous affect in this area, take into account that our main wind direction is from East to West and that this will make farming impossible. This area has got the ability to produce about 60% of vegetables for South Africa's consumption in winter time.
3. For game and cattle farmers in the vicinity, noise pollution is always a concern especially when blasting is going to occur. This blasting will also have an affect on the structures on farms and water recourses, especially boreholes that will collapse and fracturing that will have an influence on water recourses.
4. There is a need for a report and model for what visual influence mining activities will have on our area. This question has been raised by the whole community regards to hunting and tourism.
5. We feel that the necessary arrangement for housing in our area should be solely the responsibility of any mining company. They should also consider the fact that they don't employ as many people as the farming community, but statistically for each breadwinner there is about 6 dependants that will live from his or her salary, which will mean that it will end up in a squatter camp where a micro economy will develop and will pose a serious threat to the local economy and safety.
6. Economical impact studies should address the fact that this is an agricultural area and that it is not been influenced by frost which make this the perfect area for winter vegetable production. It should also take into account the social interaction and how many families will be economically affected in this area for the mining activities will not employ as many people as agriculture.
7. The concern has been raised by the community in regards to impact on infrastructure namely: electricity and roads, how does one prioritize mining or farming.

8. Valuation. We want to know how the total valuation process is going to work, what aspects will be considered. If Coal can give us a base line within the next three weeks as discussed in meeting with Mopani's committee. This process must be relevant to all farms in the mining area.
9. Trust Fund. In pervious meetings we discussed this matter. Coal asks for suggestions from our side. We feel that there must be a Trust Fund established for all the farms with mining rights and all the farms in a 15km radius from the direct mining activities. We suggest that a percentage of each ton of coal mined in the area been put into the Trust Fund. Each year Coal of Africa is mining it will strengthens the Trust Fund. This fund to be used to pay out farmers, should they not be able to keep on farming as a result of mining and related activities.
10. All the relevant agreements with the farmers, should Coal of Africa sell its mining rights, should be kept in place by the new mining owners.
11. We would like to keep the opportunity open for further response and comment as we feel there should be more time given to consult with the community and land owners.

Regards

Mining committee: Waterpoort

Rudolf Otto

0724122593



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mr Rudolf Otto
Waterpoort Mining Committee

WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR CHAPUDI PROJECT

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu Issued Capital would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response to your contribution below:

1. Water and Waste Management Aspects

A detailed groundwater impact assessment will be undertaken by WSM Leshika in conjunction with AGES during the EIA Phase, and will include the following:

- Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime.
- Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed.
- Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine.
- Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer.

Special attention will be given to the potential mixing of saline and fresh groundwater zones, e.g. during mining of the Chapudi West Section a dewatering cone will form around the pit area which could result in inflow from the surrounding saline alluvial aquifer (fed from the salt pans), resulting in the cross contamination of the lower fresh water aquifers.

2. Air, Noise and Visual Pollution

During the EIA Phase an air quality assessment of the operational phases of the proposed project will be undertaken by evaluating (where possible) both fugitive and point source emissions, utilising the AerMod

View dispersion model to predict the off-site air quality impacts. Pollutants that will be assessed from mining activities are Particulate Matter and Nuisance Dust, sources to be investigated include all stack emissions, and fugitive sources such as exposed storage piles, material transfer activities and vehicle entrained dust.

An assessment of compliance will be conducted using available health risk screening levels obtained for the pollutants identified. Comparison will be made to both locally and internationally available health risk levels for these pollutants. Once impacts have been identified, recommendations will be made highlighting the methods available to be implemented to limit these impacts.

During the EIA Phase, a noise impact assessment will be performed by Gudani Consulting. The purpose of an environmental noise impact assessment is to determine and quantify the acoustical impact on the surrounding environment and identified noise-sensitive developments using a sound propagation model known as the Concave model, as defined in SANS 10357:2004. In addition, the noise emission into the environment due to additional traffic will be calculated using the sound propagation model described in SANS 10210. The result will be a quantification of projected noise levels considering the likely and projected ambient sound levels. The significance will be determined considering the defined magnitude of the noise level, the extent as well as the duration of the projected noise impact, as well as the probability that this impact may take place. The total projected cumulative noise level will be compared to the appropriate acceptable rating levels as defined in SANS 10103:2008. Should the significance of the impact be high, recommendations will be made regarding the implementation of reasonable mitigation measures to reduce the impact.

The potential impact associated with blasting will be addressed in the EIA Phase.

The potential visual impact will be addressed in the EIA Phase. Detail visual impact modelling will only be conducted after completion of the Feasibility Study.

3. MPRDA Process and Mining Right Area

Any agreements will be incorporated into a legal contract. Should CoAL sell the company, these contracts will still be binding under law.

4. Socio-Economic Aspects

CoAL does not support the establishment of new mining towns; the company will look at existing towns and the sourcing of local labour. For example at Vele the contractors that operate the mine have strict requirements that they employ local people. In the beginning of a mine you need people with skills while training people. At Vele, 82% of the labourers are local. There is a Bus service that runs from Musina every day. The impact on influx of employment seekers will be evaluated as part of the Social Impact Assessment.

During the EIA Phase an economic impact assessment will be performed by Mosaka Economists. The focus of the economic impact analysis is macro-economic, stressing linkages between the project and the remainder of the relevant economy. Environmental externalities may affect other economic sectors and are included in the tools of the macro-economic impact assessment. Also, the local, regional and national socio-

economic impact is assessed. It is necessary to establish a baseline for the current economic activities in and adjacent to the Chapudi Project area and do an estimation of the potential impact of the proposed development. Issues to be investigated and reported upon, include:

- Possible impacts on local population including the quality of life;
- Impacts on the natural environment and associated costs including the cost of possible mitigation measures;
- Potential impacts on the local municipality, the Limpopo Province and South Africa as an entity; and
- The economic sustainability of the project taking into consideration the associated economic risks.

As such a comparison of the impacts that the project will have on the agricultural sector will be weighed against the positive economic development that the project will bring to the region, as is essential in projects of this nature. This will be performed in current monetary units and converted to macro-economic parameters like Gross Domestic Product (GDP), Employment and Payments to Households.

CoAL is working with the Limpopo Government to define the infrastructure requirements for all land uses and industries. This will form part of a feasibility study to ensure that the necessary infrastructure is established to ensure that no sector of the society is negatively affected by new development

CoAL is in the process of compiling the Valuation Policy as discussed at the Mopane Landowners Committee. This will be applicable to all the GSP Projects.

In terms of your proposal regarding a Trust, due consideration will be given by CoAL on this positive concept.

5. Public Participation

The commenting period on the Background Information Document is the first opportunity for comment. Further comment periods will be available on the Scoping Report and the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme, as well as opportunities on the Public meeting to raise concerns. In parallel to these formal opportunities, stakeholders are always welcome to submit letters with comments / concerns that needs to receive attention.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

**WATERPOORT MINING COMMITTEE
WATERPOORT**

**P.O. Box 60
Vivo
0924**

**Rudolf Otto (Chairman)
Tel: 072 412 2593**

Public Participation Manager
Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 15283
Sinoville
Pretoria
0182

For attention: Mrs Lizinda Dickson

By e-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Dear Madam

Resulting from the Landowners' Meeting of Saturday, 24 August 2013, some aspects came to light.

The Landowners of Waterpoort unanimously decided to become part of the Vhembe Mineral Resources Shareholders' Forum of which Mr Phile van Zyl is the chairman.

Landowners raised numerous concerns regarding the process, the current state of affairs and the way in which we dealt with the process thus far.

Therefore, it was unanimously resolved that the proposed access for impact studies by specialists on the farms should be preliminarily postponed, pending a legal opinion regarding the way in which the process has been dealt with thus far.

We therefore request that further correspondence with us be directed through our legal representative, Mr Christo Reeders, who will be representing our interests in future.

We trust that you find the above in order.

Yours faithfully

Rudolf Otto
Waterpoort Mining Committee



WATERPOORT MYN KOMMITEE

WATERPOORT

Posbus 60

Vivo

0924

Aandag: Rudolf Otto (Voorsitter)

Aangaande: Brief ontvang van Waterpoort Myn Kommittee

Beste Rudolph,

In reaksie op die brief aan Naledi ontvang van jou op 27 Augustus namens die Waterpoort Mynkomitee, versoek ons die komitee om hulle besluit in heroorweging te neem.

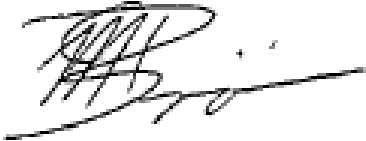
Die redes hiervoor is:

1. Die brief soos ontvang van Mnr Christo Rheeders versoek dat 'n streekondersoek gedoen moet word, en die voorgestelde ondersoek wat deur ons spesialiste op die mynaansoekareas uitgevoer word is nodig om juis van die inligting in te win om sodanige studie moontlik te maak.
2. Die streekondersoek soos genoem gaan in groter detail uitgevoer word tydens die voorlewendvatbaarheidstudie sowel as die ondersoek na die haalbaarheid van die projekte soos geskeduleer in die BID dokument wat uitgereik is. Tydens hiedie fases sal ons akkurater inligting hê ivm hoeveel water benodig word sowel as die omvang van die omgewingsimpakte.
3. Die gesprekvoering wat tot dusver met die Waterpoort Boerevereniging gevoer is, het ten doel gehad om alle kommunikasie op 'n oop en deursigtige wyse met alle belanghebbendes te bevorder, en verskeie van julle lede het reeds voor die vergadering gehou op 24 Augustus toestemming verleen om sodanige inligting op hul plase in te samel.
4. Soorgelyke studies is reeds voltooi in ander projekareas, en studies is ook tans in proses op ander plase.
5. Dis werklik betreurenswaardig dat alle aksie deur ons spesialisspanne deur jul huidige standpunt vertraag word, waarvan die uitkoms van die studies juis daarop gemik is om meer agtergrondinligting te bekom om die voorgenome mynbouaktiwiteite daarteen te toets en potensiële impakte te identifiseer.
6. Coal of Africa is bereid om met die nuwe forum te konsulteer om knelpunte van die grondeienaars en ander lede aan te spreek, maar ek versoek dringend dat daar oorweging geskenk word aan ons

versoek om intussen toegang te verleen aan ons spesialiste, soos aanvanklik ooreengekom, in belang van die verkryging van in-diepte agtergrondinligting oor die area.

Ek vertrou dat hierdie versoek gunstig oorweeg sal word.

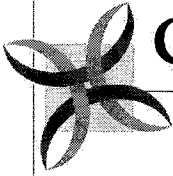
Groete,



Cobus Bronn

Bedryfshoof – Coal of Africa

Cc: Mnr Philé van Zyl, Voorsitter: Vhembe Minerale Hulpbronne Aandeelhouers Forum



CHRISTO REEDERS ATTORNEYS

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW • MINING LAW • COMMERCIAL LITIGATION

27 August 2013

Public Participation Manager
Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
PO Box 15283
Sinoville
Pretoria
0182

Attention: Ms Lizinda Dickson

By e-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Dear Madam

VARIOUS APPLICATIONS FOR MINING RIGHTS IN THE NAME OF COAL OF AFRICA LIMITED AND OTHERS OVER SEVERAL IMMOVABLE PROPERTIES INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE FARM SCHUITDRIFT 179MT (LP30/5/1/2/2/10045MR), MOUNT STUART 153MT (LP30/5/1/2/2/10047MR), RIET 182MT (LP30/5/1/2/2/10057MR), BOAS 642MS (LP30/5/1/2/2/10054MR), GENERAAL 587MS (LP30/5/1/2/2/10053MR), COEN BRITZ 646MS (LP30/5/1/2/2/10050MR), BECK 568MS (LP30/5/1/2/2/10058MR) AND BEKAF 650MS (LP30/5/1/2/2/10044MR) – COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS “THE GENERAAL PROJECT”, ALLIED TO THE CHAPUDI (INCLUDING CHAPUDI WEST), VELE, JUTLAND, MAKHADO AND MOPANE PROJECTS

1. We address you on behalf of the recently formed Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum (“the Forum”) and, *inter alia*, certain of its founding - and other members, including but not limited to Bertie van Zyl (Pty) Ltd, the Makhado Action Group, the Mudimeli Community and the various interested and affected opposition groups represented by Messrs W M Schultz, J Klaff, J H Dreyer, P Dreyer, G Downie, J D Bosman, P G Carshagen, J Fourie, C J vd Merwe, D v Niekerk, C Minnaar, J A Henning, R Otto, DJ Dewsnap, J Hayes, C J Willemse, D Johnsen, K Osmers and A Taylor who hereby note opposition to the abovementioned applications / projects. A copy of the Forum’s constitution and the minutes of the founding meeting are attached hereto for your attention, respectively marked **Annexure “A”** and **Annexure “B”**. For

the avoidance of doubt, this letter is directed to you on behalf of the aforementioned stakeholders specifically consequent upon recent purported public meetings (including last Saturday, 24 August 2013) which merely served to exacerbate our clients' concerns.

2. We also refer to your undated Background Information Document ("BID") in respect of the Generaal Project and your letter of 24 July 2013 which purports to advise of the acceptance by the Department of Mineral Resources of the relevant abovementioned applications.
3. To your knowledge a critical element of a public participation process is the advice to interested and affected parties ("IAP's") of the date of acceptance of an application for any of the rights available under the Mineral and Petroleum Resources and Development Act, No. 28 of 2002 ("the MPRDA") allied to a copy of the acceptance letter, the purpose of which is, *inter alia*:
 - 3.1. the exercise by IAP's of their rights under Section 10(2) of the MPRDA within the prescribed 30 (thirty) day timeframe;
 - 3.2. the calculation of the prescribed timeframes as set out in, *inter alia*, Sections 16(4), 23(4) (as the case may be) and 39(1) as read with Section 39(4).
4. The provisions of Regulation 3 are woefully inadequate as a mechanism for bringing to the attention of IAP's the acceptance by the DMR of any of the aforementioned rights applications. Under the circumstances, little purpose will be served by submitting a BID which baldly announces the acceptance of an application as aforementioned, however which fails to provide either the date of acceptance or a copy of the DMR's acceptance letter. In fact, so simplistic would it be to provide this information that your failure to do so appears to be a deliberate ploy in order to frustrate IAP's timeously and effectively exercising their rights.
5. Our clients have no knowledge of the date of acceptance of the applications to which you refer. There is no indication of the locality of the noticeboards at whichever Magistrate's Courts the various acceptance notices might have appeared. Suffice it to say that in Polokwane the Magistrate's Court has been destroyed by fire and fully 3 (three) buildings now accommodate court activities. We utilise the services of a local law firm to inspect whichever

noticeboards might be available and we have been unable to locate any of the prescribed Regulation 3 notices.

6. As appears from the Generaal Project BID, the various applications cover vast tracts of land and the collective impact of your clients' proposed mining activities cannot conceivably be assessed by mere reference to merely the Generaal BID, or for that matter, to any of the BID's that relate to any of the remaining abovementioned projects. In the result, the unilaterally imposed date of 9 August 2013 by which "*written comments, inputs and concerns on the project*" with regard to the Generaal BID must be submitted is practically untenable and cannot be achieved unless significantly more detailed information is provided. Precisely the same situation obtains also to all the remaining abovementioned projects in respect of which you equally unilaterally simply announce compliance dates (including but not limited to the dates 6 September 2013 and 18 September 2013 in respect of comments upon the scoping reports of the Generaal and Chapudi Projects) without the collective group of IAP's having any inkling of your fractured discussions with selective interest groups with whom you meet on an exclusive basis. You will recall that in respect of the Makhado Project we requested you a year ago to inform us of the legislative framework upon which you relied for the announcement of these dates; a request to which we did not as much as receive an acknowledgement of receipt, much less any substantive response.
7. We can tell you that at the very least our clients hold the view that in relation to the abovementioned applications and also the remaining abovementioned projects which your clients are intent to undertake, a Regional Strategic Environmental Impact Assessment ("RSEIA") ought to be undertaken in order to allow IAP's to fully assess the collective impact of the proposed mining activities in the Province.
8. During the founding meeting of the Forum, details emerged of what appears to be yet another project intended to be advanced by your client, albeit not formally brought to the attention of the broad base of IAP's, viz. the Jutland Project. This project appears to affect the farm Sitapo 690 MS, the property of Bertie van Zyl (Pty) Ltd. The same property is the subject matter of a competing application for a NOMR submitted to the DMR by a third party. Plainly there is confusion and various applications appear to have been accepted in respect of the same property. The same situation might obtain in

respect of other properties affected by the various abovementioned projects. Howsoever constituted, the situation stands to be clarified forthwith and until it has, any requests for access to any properties affected by any of the abovementioned projects for "specialist assessments" are premature and we are advising our clients not to accede thereto pending the resolution of the confusion that has arisen, the meeting which is proposed and the completion of the RSEIA.

9. We note from the BID that you intend following a staggered approval process in relation to at least the ancillary activities which would require environmental authorisation under the NEMA EIA regulations and an integrated water use license under the National Water Act, No. 36 of 1998. As you are aware, in the event that the mining rights which form the subject matter of the abovementioned applications (and others referred to) should be granted, mining operations ought to commence within 12 (twelve) months after the date of grant. At this early stage we warn you that your proposed process is unacceptable in view of the objections and opposition which will follow not only to the abovementioned applications, but also the ancillary applications aforementioned. Under the circumstances, it is highly unlikely that the ancillary processes will have been completed and approved before your clients will become obliged to commence mining operations. Any attempts to commence any mining activities without the prerequisite ancillary approvals will be strenuously opposed as also any attempt to *ex post facto* regularise the commencement of any unapproved listed activity in terms of Section 24G of NEMA.
10. We refer to previous exchanges of correspondence with you in respect of the Makhado Project. It is plainly apparent from the water studies which accompanied the incomplete EMP submitted in respect of the aforementioned application that your client has been unable to identify adequate water resources to sustain merely this project, much less any of the other projects which are being proposed. The water studies carried out in respect of the Makhado Project have been characterised by strong criticism emanating from the University of the Free State who conducted the peer review. It is simply inconceivable that adequate water resources can be identified in order to render any of the abovementioned projects viable, much less as a collective whole, taking into account the close proximity of certain of the proposed projects to one another. Little if any purpose will be served by proceeding

with the various applications until and unless there are unequivocal and empirically verifiable data which would suggest that the available water resources can sustain the totality of the projects that are proposed to be undertaken by your clients and concomitantly continue to sustain our clients' commercial interests. Disturbingly, your client and several other corporate entities who are applicants for prospecting / mining rights in the Limpopo Province rely on waste water from the Polokwane Local Authority to supplement the shortfall in water resources that would be required to render all the projects viable. It is for this reason, *inter alia*, that we propose the RSEIA aforementioned, allied to the submission of IWULA's in respect of all the proposed projects prior to finalising the NOMR applications and as a component of the public participation process so that our clients are in a position to fully assess the viability of your clients' proposals.

11. To your knowledge and that of the DMR grave environmental misgivings exist in respect of both the Makhado and Vele projects. Under the circumstances there is no basis for contending that the new pending applications / projects pass muster under section 23 of the MPRDA.
12. A further issue requires address. Your client has recently announced that it intends suspending operations at Phase 1 of the Vele Project, ostensibly in order to progress to Phase 2. It is common knowledge that Phase 1 is beset by practical and commercial difficulties, including certain flood damage that occurred earlier this year and IAP's are entitled to be fully informed of the prevailing circumstances and your clients' plans in order to assess the level of financial exposure your clients have in relation to the discontinued mining activities at the Vele Project and the viability of simply progressing to Phase 2; in turn an important consideration in order to establish whether your client is indeed capable of complying with any rehabilitation obligations it may have in relation to existing projects and the impact thereof upon future operations. Our clients' concerns are exacerbated by the qualified audit your client received last year and the apparent suggestion that your client may well be trading under insolvent circumstances, there being expressed doubt as to its ability to continue trade as a going concern. In this respect, we are constrained to inform you that your client's corporate identity remains nebulous and hence, problematical. You will recall that we have previously requested details of the applicant in the Makhado Project which appeared not be registered in South Africa. An off shore entity was registered in South Africa only on 10 March

2012, however, the correspondence which you direct to IAP's remain devoid of critical corporate information as is required by the prevailing companies legislation. The abovementioned projects appear to involve a bewildering array of corporate entities and we require from you a full exposition of the corporate structure involved in all these projects. In addition, the commercial interests which stand to be prejudiced by the proposed mining activities have an annual value of many hundreds of millions of Rands. Of obvious concern to our clients is your clients' financial ability and whether it / they indeed have the financial wherewithal to meet the requirements of section 54 of the MPRDA.

13. As appears from what we say herein, there are more questions than answers and we propose that your clients consent to a meeting in order to address our clients' concerns, particularly in respect of material which does not form part of any of the BID's. Once this meeting has occurred, our clients will then formulate detailed comments in respect of your clients' proposals and inasmuch as our clients remain unaware of the date of acceptance of the abovementioned applications, we reserve our clients' rights to submit comments in terms of Section 10(2) of the MPRDA aforementioned and to participate in the subsequent prescribed processes, irrespective of whether the initial timeframes or the dates by which you have unilaterally demanded comment upon the various submissions have lapsed.
14. Pending resolution of the issues raised herein, our clients' rights remain reserved.

Yours faithfully,



CHRISTO REEDERS ATTORNEYS

"A"

CONSTITUTION

OF THE

VHEMBE MINERAL RESOURCES STAKEHOLDERS FORUM

1. **NAME**

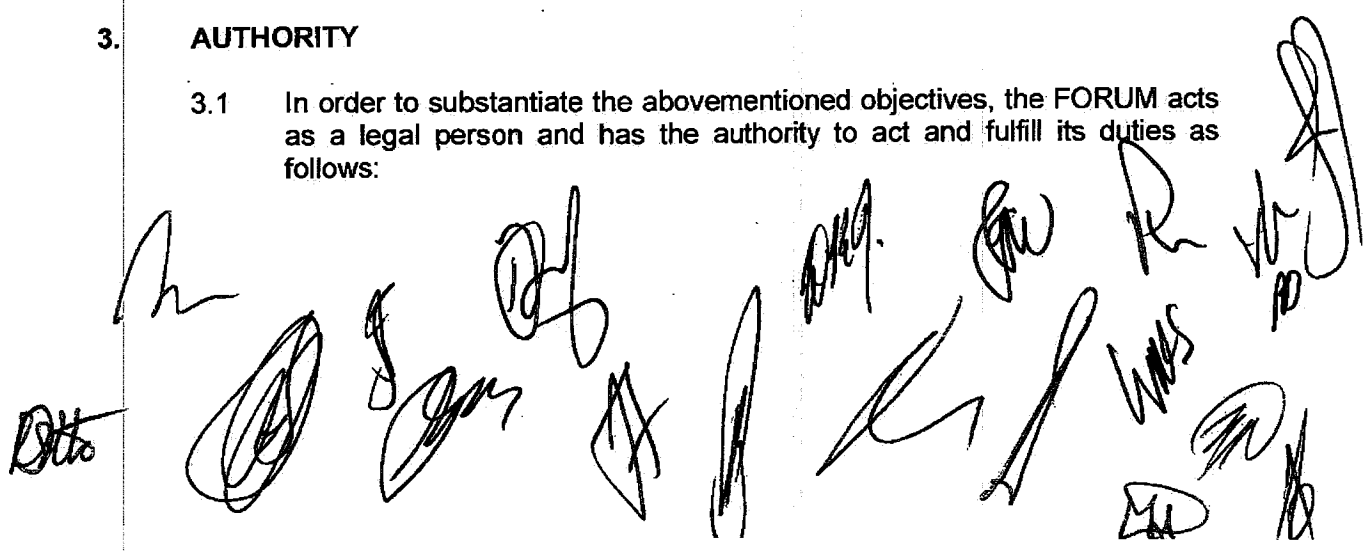
The name of the forum is the VHEMBE MINERAL RESOURCES STAKEHOLDERS FORUM, hereinafter referred to as the FORUM.

2. **PURPOSE**

- 2.1 To combine the landowners and other stake holders possibly affected by the activities of Coal of Africa Ltd or any other similar or connected entity/ies with other affected parties to form a united FORUM thereby enabling the collation of ideas and opinions which will result in the economic development of the community dependant on the farming activities in the area North of the Soutpansberg (hereinafter referred to as the COMMUNITY).
- 2.2 Considering the rights and authority of this FORUM, to collaborate with other interested parties and to do everything possible to promote a responsible, healthy and stable COMMUNITY.
- 2.3 To promote the business and economic progress of the COMMUNITY.
- 2.4 To strive towards the preservation of the environment.

3. **AUTHORITY**

3.1 In order to substantiate the abovementioned objectives, the FORUM acts as a legal person and has the authority to act and fulfill its duties as follows:



- 3.1.1 To own any fixed or moveable property, purchased or otherwise obtained, to sell it, to hire or to rent it, to pawn and/or to mortgage it, to use or offer it as security and/or to alienate or to dispose of it and to give or to receive any other businesslike rights and in general, any legal matters concerning the above.
- 3.1.2 To lend and/or invest any funds or money it may have against appropriate security on such conditions as determined from time to time.
- 3.1.3 To borrow or to receive money, to enter into a loan of any kind and to provide the necessary security as required.
- 3.1.4 To open a bank account from which withdrawals may be made and to request overdraft facilities.
- 3.1.5 To guarantee or to stand surety, where necessary, for any person or legal person and to sign for surety deeds and/or Deeds of Security.
- 3.1.6 To enter into lawsuits and to defend the actions and to accept any differences of arbitration regarding the execution of such lawsuits or arbitration and/or any commission of investigation, to appoint the necessary legal practitioners and to compensate appropriately.
- 3.1.7 To appoint officials to do the work connected thereto empowering them with such authority relating to salaries and other obligations as may from time to time be determined.
- 3.1.8 To indemnify office bearers, officials and employees against any damages occurring during the course of their duties.
- 3.1.9 Where necessary, to provide life Insurance for office bearers, officials and employees.
- 3.1.10 To support any actions towards the promotion of the abovementioned goals, monetarily or otherwise.
- 3.1.11 To present and to receive gifts and/or donations of any kind, and
- 3.1.12 To determine the membership fees of the FORUM.
- 3.1.13 To do everything possible and to take the necessary precautionary measures to ensure the implementation of the abovementioned goals.
- 3.1.14 To conduct business transactions in any of the official languages as decided upon by the FORUM.
- 3.1.15 To ensure that party politics is not practiced in the FORUM.

A collection of approximately 15 handwritten signatures and initials in black ink, located at the bottom of the page. The signatures vary in style, with some being highly stylized and others more legible. Some initials include the number '140' written below them.

3.2 Should the FORUM not be in sitting, the powers as stipulated in the Constitution are bestowed upon and carried out by management.

4. **AFFILIATION**

In order to realize the abovementioned objectives, the FORUM may affiliate with organisations that share similar goals.

5. **FINANCES**

5.1 The financial year of the FORUM extends from 1 July to 30 June of each year.

5.2 The FORUM must open a bank account in its own name and deposit all monies received therein and make payments from the account.

6. **MEMBERSHIP**

6.1 Membership of the FORUM is open to any person who owns land or is a stakeholder that may be affected by the aforesaid activities and who endorses the objectives of the FORUM and whose membership fees are fully paid up.

6.2 All membership applications must be completed on the prescribed application forms. Membership fees are payable annually in advance on or before the 7th day of July.

6.3 A person, who applies for membership and is accepted as such, thereby acknowledges that he must abide by the rules of the FORUM on all accounts.

6.4 Membership fees for the ensuing year are determined during the last meeting of the financial year.

7. **TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP**

The FORUM is compelled to terminate the membership of any member should that member fail to honour his financial obligations towards the FORUM or refuse to honour the rules and duties relating to membership.

A collection of approximately 15 handwritten signatures and initials in black ink, scattered across the bottom of the page. Some are large and stylized, while others are smaller and more compact. They appear to be signatures of various individuals, possibly members or officials of the FORUM.

8. GENERAL REGULATIONS RELATING TO VOTING PROCEDURES

8.1 TRANSFER OF VOTING RIGHTS

Proxy or any other method cannot transfer voting rights.

8.2 NOMINATIONS

Nominations for the posts of Chairman, Secretary and Additional Member will take place by means of written ballots. A member must be nominated by at least two persons.

8.3 ELECTION OF OFFICE BEARERS

Elections for the filling of a vacancy for the posts mentioned in Clause 8.2 above will take place by means of ballot papers on an elimination of candidate's basis. If more than two candidates are nominated the candidate with the least votes will be eliminated for the following round of elections. Should a deadlock arise, the voting procedure will be repeated until final results are achieved.

8.4 VOTING PROCEDURES

8.4.1 Each member of the FORUM only has one vote at the meetings of the FORUM.

8.4.2 Voting, with the exception of 8.2 and 8.3 above, transpires with the show of hands except if the majority of members wish it to be otherwise.

9. MANAGEMENT OF THE FORUM

9.1 Management controls the operating of the FORUM. Management is appointed annually at the Annual General Meeting by a majority vote on an elimination of candidates basis as stated above and comprises the following:

- 9.1.1 The Chairman
- 9.1.2 The Secretary
- 9.1.3 Five Additional Members

9.2 Management may co-opt additional members;

A collection of approximately 15 handwritten signatures and initials in black ink, scattered across the bottom of the page, primarily under the 9.2 clause. The signatures vary in style, including some that appear to be initials like 'W', 'R', 'M', and others that are more elaborate and cursive.

- 9.3 A quorum at a management meeting comprises at least two members of the management.
- 9.4 Management has the authority and performs all duties as described in Clause 3 above and operates on behalf of the FORUM. Furthermore Management is authorized to delegate and to do everything in its power to ensure that the aims and objectives as mentioned in 2 above are carried out.

10. MEETINGS

- 10.1 A correctly convened and scheduled general meeting is the highest authority of the FORUM.
- 10.2 Members meetings must be held at least once a year on a date, at a time and place as determined by the FORUM.
- 10.3 The Secretary must give timeous written notice of the intended meeting at least 14 (FOURTEEN) days prior to the intended meeting.
- 10.4 A quorum for a general meeting consists of at least two persons or one fifth of the number of members whose membership fees have been paid, whichever is the largest. If no quorum exists, then the members present, if the majority so decide, must arrange a follow-up meeting not less than 14 (FOURTEEN) days or more than 30 (THIRTY) days after the original date. Appropriate notice of the meeting must be given to all members and they must be informed that for that meeting the members present will form a quorum. If correct notice of the meeting has been given a member who is absent from the meeting cannot use the excuse of not having received notice of the meeting.
- 10.5 The Chairman, or in his absence the Secretary must attend all general and management meetings as Chairman. Should both be absent, the meeting must choose their own Chairman.
- 10.6 The FORUM must convene an annual general meeting during the months of May or June in order to elect the office bearers for the ensuing year.

11. RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERS

In addition to the requirement that a member must pay his membership fees and abide by the Constitution of the FORUM, he also has the following rights and responsibilities:

- 11.1 To observe the rules of the FORUM;

The bottom of the page contains several handwritten signatures and initials in black ink. On the left, there is a signature that appears to be 'M'. To its right are several other signatures, some of which are more stylized and difficult to decipher. One signature clearly shows the letters 'WMS'. There are also some initials, including what looks like 'M' in a circle. The signatures are scattered across the bottom half of the page, overlapping the text of clause 11.1.

- 11.2 To protect the interests of the FORUM and to further its goals;
- 11.3 To present issues at meetings, to participate in discussions, to make suggestions, to second and to vote;
- 11.4 To avail himself for management or any other committee, to be a delegate or to vote for any proposed member;
- 11.5 Any member may resign by informing the Secretary of his intentions to do so in writing;
- 11.6 Management may expel a member if he is found to be guilty of transgressing the rules of the FORUM.

12. ALTERATIONS TO THE CONSTITUTION

- 12.1 The first Constitution of the FORUM to be confirmed at the first general meeting with an ordinary majority.
- 12.2 The Constitution may only be altered if the following requirements are adhered to:
 - 12.2.1 Prior to the proposed change proclamation must be submitted to the general meeting and thereafter it must be recorded on the notice for the next meeting (second meeting).
 - 12.2.2 At least two-thirds of the members present at the second meeting must, by means of ballot papers, be in favour of such a change.
- 12.3 Additions to the Constitution are dealt with in the same way as 12.2 above.

13. INTERPRETATION

The general meeting decides on all matters not provided for in these regulations as well as the interpretation of any rules.

14. DISSOLUTION

- 14.1 The FORUM may be dissolved by means of a decision formed by at least two thirds of the total number of members of the FORUM present in person at a general meeting especially called for that particular purpose.

A collection of approximately ten handwritten signatures and initials in black ink, scattered across the bottom of the page. Some are large and stylized, while others are smaller and more compact. They appear to be signatures of individuals involved in the document's creation or approval.

14.2 In the case of dissolution, the debt of the FORUM must firstly be settled and thereafter any other obligations. The assets will then be placed under the trusteeship of the lawyers JOUBERT & MAY of Tzaneen until such time as a new organisation with similar aims and objects is established.

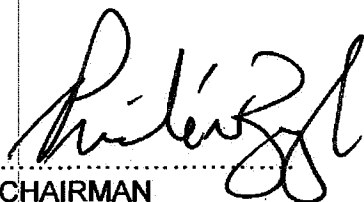
15. LIABILITY OF MEMBERS

The members of the FORUM will not be liable for any claims against the forum and or any liabilities incurred by the Forum in any amount whatsoever.

16. VALIDITY

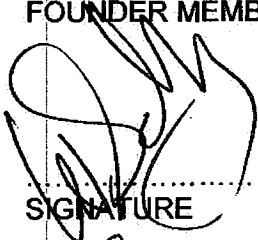
This Constitution is accepted in accordance with Clause 12 above at the general meeting held at Pretoria on 14 August 2013.

RATIFIED:


.....
CHAIRMAN


.....
SECRETARY


FOUNDER MEMBERS:


.....
SIGNATURE

W.M. SCHULTZE
.....
NAME PRINTED


.....
SIGNATURE

J. KCAFF
.....
NAME PRINTED


.....
SIGNATURE

J.H. DREYER
.....
NAME PRINTED

1


SIGNATURE


POT. DREYER
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

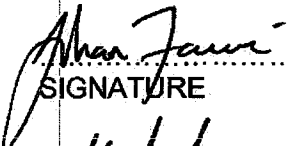
Grant Downie
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

I.D. Bosman
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

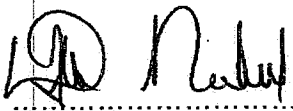
P.G. CARSHAGEN
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

J. FOURIE
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

CT. vD. MERWE
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

Don Nicker
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE


G.C. MIMMAR
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

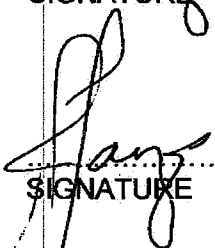
J.A. Henning
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

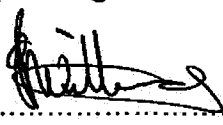
Rudolf
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

DS DEUSNAF
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE


James Hayes
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

C.S. Wilkense
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

Danie Johnson
NAME PRINTED


SIGNATURE

A. S. TAYLOR
NAME PRINTED

SIGNATURE

NAME PRINTED

SIGNATURE

NAME PRINTED

14 AUGUST 2013
DATE

PRESENSIE

STEENKOOLMYNBEDRYGWIGHEDE
AKSIEGROEP

WOENSDAG 14 AUGUSTUS 2013

NAAM	ADRES	KONTAKNR	EPOS
James Hayes	84 Mills Street, Strand	084 4587789	jhayes@complextad.co.za
Jacques Willemse	Hendriene Boesberg, Weisep	083 2367799	jacques@vodafone.co.za
Grant Downie	Doreen Estate Tshipise	084 840 0926	doreen@limpopo.co.za
DAVE DEWSNAP	Soro Game Reserve Vivo	082 825 2918	gros10@mweb.co.za
Rudolf Otto	Secolope 470 MS Waterpoort	072 412 2593	rudolf@secolope.co.za
Mannie Gertsen	Vera 55/56 Madamini	0833267688	Sheldrake@live.com
Gerhard Minnaar	Sheldrake / Baobab natuur Reserve	0828093523	
Wally Schultz	Box 214 Louis Trichardt	079 298 2676	schultzj.life@gmail.com
Johan Fournie	Box 3652 Louis Trichardt 0920	0824506440	johan.bakunamastata@gmail.com
Jane Henning	Vera 54 80 Nelspruit 1218	0832687025	jane-henning@uweb.co.za

NAAM	ADRES	KONTAKNR	EPOS
CHRISTO REEDERS.	27 HANOVER GATE, 24 5TH ST, KILLARNEY	082 882 0826	hrs@croftormys.co.za
JACKE KLAFF	P.O. BOX 1, Mossburn	0828082471	jackeklauff@superspeed.co.za
TOMMY TAYLOR (A.V.)	33 Valley Rd, Kewthorn, Cape Town 7708	083 812 7165	ATA920A@1AFRICA.COM
Thabn Bosman	7 Mandeste, Petrus Steyn,	083 268 0756	idbosman@worldentm.co.za,
Paul Carshagan	Bus 29 Keiriz 9810	0824168794	pauc@internet-sa.co.za
JULIAN DREYER	POSBUS 95214, WATERSKLOOF, 0145	0827729620	julian@kancircle.co.za
Pierre Dreyer	Posbus 377 Midstream 1692	082 782 9691	Pierre@sdj.co.za
DANIE VAN NIEKECK	Bus 261 Dendron 0715	0832326311	mensures@munb.co.za
André van Niekeck	Bus 63 Dendron 0715	083 232 6300	a13@mweb.co.za
Elise Tempelhoff	Meko 24, Oudkloof 2006	083 309 1192	eliset@peel.co.za
PHILÉ JAN Z-L	POSBUS 19, Mooketsi, 0825	0836278528	elise.tempehoff@gmail.com philc@zed.co.za

"B"

MINUTES OF THE FOUNDING MEETING OF THE VHEMBE MINERAL RESOURCES STAKEHOLDERS FORUM HELD AT THE AGRISA BUILDING, CENTURION ON 14 AUGUST 2013 AT 10H00

Present:

See Appendix 1

Apologies:

None

Discussion:

1. Mr P van Zyl chaired the meeting. He welcomed the group and provided a brief explanation of the purpose of the meeting. He emphasised that the objective of the formation of the Forum is to ensure that all Applicants for prospecting and/or mining rights in the Limpopo province are to follow a transparent application process, that interested and affected parties are fully informed of any Applicants' activities, including but not limited to the progress of the relevant application, to ensure further that all enabling and governing legislation is fully complied with and to place stakeholders in a position to take whichever action may be deemed appropriate in the event that any transgressions of the relevant legislation should occur.
2. The name of the Forum was debated and the abovementioned name, viz. The Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum was finally accepted.
3. The attached constitution was discussed and accepted by all parties present as the constitution for The Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum. It was agreed further that the office bearers would be expanded in order to accommodate the broad interests of all stakeholders and that a steering committee would be appointed at a later meeting, the latter which stands to be convened in terms of the constitution.
4. All existing action groups who hitherto have been dealing individually in response to various pending applications for prospecting / mining rights, will in due course become members of The Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum.

5. The attendees present indicated their support for the aims and objectives of The Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum and were duly accepted as members.
6. Election of office bearers:
 - 6.1. Chairperson – Philé van Zyl
 - 6.2. A Taylor
 - 6.3. I D Bosman
 - 6.4. GC Minnaar
 - 6.5. RP Otto
 - 6.6. Wally Schultz
 - 6.7. CJ Willemse

General:

7. In view of the objectives of the Forum it was proposed that existing action groups who have been individually dealing with applications for mining rights elsewhere in the Limpopo Province, however, applications which may impact upon the rights of the stakeholders of The Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum, shall obtain mandates from their constituents to join The Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum.
8. The meeting was declared closed at 13h30.



Christo Reeders Attorneys
Attention: Mr Christo Reeders

Letter directed to Naledi Development Restructured, Public Participation Managers

04 September 2013

Dear Sir,

In response to the letter received from Mr Christo Reeders, dated 27 August 2013, we hereby request a meeting with the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum and representatives of Coal of Africa Limited as requested in terms of paragraph 13 of said letter.

The purpose of the proposed meeting will be to allow the Forum to discuss concerns they may have regarding the mining project development plans of the company within the Limpopo region, and we suggest that the discussion be based on the contents of the letter.

We furthermore request that this meeting be held without legal representation from both parties, in order to facilitate free and open discussion. Both parties will reserve the right to respond legally post this meeting.

We are available to meet with the Forum in the Makhado/Tshipise area on either Thursday afternoon, 12th September 2013 or on Friday morning, 13th September 2013.

We would also like to suggest that we ask Naledi as CoAL's independent public participation consultants, to be present to record the proceedings for both parties' records.

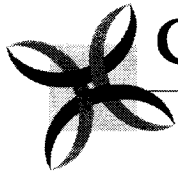
I trust that this request will receive your favourable consideration.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Cobus Bronn", with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Cobus Bronn
Chief Operations Officer
Coal of Africa Ltd

CC: Mr Philè van Zyl



09 September 2013

CoAL of Africa Limited
2nd Floor, Gabba Building
The Campus
57 Sloane Street
Bryanston
Johannesburg
2021

Attention: Mr C Bronn

Dear Sirs

CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESSED TO THE WATERPOORT MINE COMMITTEE

1. As you are aware, we act on behalf of the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum and its constituent members.
2. We refer to our letter of 27 August 2013 to which we received merely a cursory response late last week. In the interim, your undated letter directed to the Waterpoort Mine Committee on 30 August 2013 has been handed to us for reply.
3. In the first numbered paragraph of your letter under reply you appear to refer to our letter of 27 August 2013 in which we made reference to the advisability of conducting a Regional Strategic Environmental Impact Assessment. The proposal that such a study be undertaken is of course not new. In this regard we refer you to the Section 10(2) objections submitted by the Makhado Action Group ("MakAG") almost 3 (three) years ago on or about 24 March 2011.
4. The issue of cumulative impacts was again raised in the MakAG's draft scoping report submitted to your environmental assessment practitioner ("EAP") on 17 May 2011 to which no response was received.

5. On 24 July 2012 the MakAG submitted comments in respect of EMP amendments to 6 (six) prospecting rights which form part of the Greater Soutpansberg Project and apart from reiterating your failure to identify and describe the anticipated environmental, social and cultural impacts, including the cumulative effects, the following objections were articulated:
 - 5.1. limited public participation;
 - 5.2. the scarcity of water in the region which cannot support its heavy industrialisation;
 - 5.3. the failure of the various EMP's to describe the impact of the proposed activities on freshwater ecosystem priority areas; and
 - 5.4. that all your activities in the area have been conducted without proper consultation with affected communities as far as the long term sustainable development of the region is concerned.
6. While no response to these comments was received, on 24 August 2012 you caused a statement to be published in the Zoutpansberger to the effect that no formal objections had been received to the Greater Soutpansberg Project. This was of course untrue in view of what we say below.
7. On or about 4 July 2012 and following events during an earlier RMDEC meeting, the MakAG released a media statement in respect of the process that had characterised your various projects. Immediately upon the publication of the media statement, on 5 July 2012 you disseminated a response to the MakAG in which you stated, *inter alia*, the following:
 - 7.1. "CoAL acknowledges and respects the rights and actions of members of civil society to engage through the media on issues of concern. In the interest of achieving mutually acceptable goals, however, we urge the MakAG to continue to engage directly with the company and indeed with the numerous stakeholders in the area, with discussions and inputs based on fact."
 - 7.2. "We are fully committed to complying with the extensive suite of legislation that governs activities in South Africa and we believe that mining companies can, and should, contribute to the social,

economic and environmental sustainability of the communities and the natural environment in which they operate.”

- 7.3. “The projects in this coalfield (the Greater Soutpansberg Project) are not new and their integration **may be** a positive development for the region – it will mean that the economic and social contributions can be maximised and coordinated. It also means that **environmental planning and management may be undertaken on a regional scale**, with consideration for **potential regional impacts and offsets**, rather than in isolated silos.”
8. Significantly, the same response refers in detail to the Vele Colliery situated 43 (forty three) kilometers west of Musina and the fact that during its construction phase, Vele would offer direct employment to 400 (four hundred) people on site which would increase to 600 (six hundred) employment opportunities in due course. Disturbingly, and without any SENS announcement, phase one of the Vele Colliery has been terminated; a scant year after the glowing promises which had but a single purpose, *viz.* to coerce concerned stakeholders into subscribing to your proposals and submit to your overtures. Lately a broad spectrum of divergent and disjointed reasons have been advanced in the media for this decision; however, the IAP's / stakeholders are entitled to and in fact, insist upon a full and unfettered disclosure in this regard in order to assess the overall impact of the decision on remaining projects and indeed, the viability of those projects in view of the obvious consequences of the decision and the effect on your apparent precarious financial position.
9. Under the heading “*Community Engagemen!*” you made much of the leadership dispute in respect of the Mudimeli Community and how “*the communities have expressed their full support for the Makhado Project through a memorandum of understanding*”. Nothing could be further from the truth and to your knowledge, at a RMDEC meeting during August 2012, you were instructed to enter into a public participation process with the Mudimeli Community, which you subsequently failed to do. During yet a further RMDEC meeting on 14 February 2013, you conceded your failure to the Regional Manager whereupon that meeting was promptly adjourned. It is a matter of recorded history that since February 2013 the Mudimeli Community

has heard nothing further from you; your failure now extending to in excess of 12 months as calculated from August 2012.

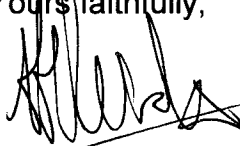
10. Under the heading "*New Order Mining Right Application and Integrated Water Use License Application Process*", you asserted that "*CoAL complied with the requirements set out in the notification from the Regional Manager, and submitted an EMP, which substantially complied with the provisions of Section 39 (of the) MPRDA read with MPRDA Regulation 50 and 51. The EMP was submitted on 24 August 2011 (within the 180 day period).*"
11. To your knowledge this is untrue. Copious correspondence has been exchanged with regard to your failures, none of which has elicited any response from you. Furthermore, at 2 (two) belatedly convened RMDEC meetings this aspect of the application was argued in full. On the second occasion on 7 June 2012, we submitted detailed heads of argument. You were represented by an attorney on the day who undertook to submit written answering heads of argument to the Regional Manager in due course. Notwithstanding the effluxion of some 15 (fifteen) months thereafter, nothing further has been heard from either you or your attorney, or for that matter, from the Regional Manager; hence, our submissions remain unchallenged.
12. While you correctly state further that the Minister is required to approve the EMP within 120 (one hundred and twenty) days from its submission date if it complies with the requirements set out in Section 39(4) of the MPRDA, to your knowledge, and on the written advice of your EAP, the submission on 24 August 2011 was incomplete and there was a written undertaking that parts 2 and 3 of the EMP would be submitted during November 2011 and February 2012. To your knowledge, parts 2 and 3 have not been filed, either timeously or at all. Under the circumstances, the EMP as submitted never complied with and still does not comply with the provisions of Section 39 of the MPRDA, the Regional Manager has not issued any recommendation to the Minister that the EMP may be approved and the Minister has not approved the EMP, notwithstanding that the prescribed 120 (one hundred and twenty) day period to which you refer expired on 23 December 2011.
13. Yet a further misstatement in your aforestated response deserves scrutiny. You alleged at the time that the MakAG had failed to draw a distinction between the approval of the EMP and the application for a New Order Mining Right. While you have correctly quoted the provisions of Section 23(5)

[incorrectly referred to in your response as Section 23(4)], the fallacious nature of your expectation becomes apparent when read in conjunction with the provisions of Section 23(1)(d) as read further with Section 23(3).

14. Without undertaking a detailed analysis of your response, merely the aforementioned abbreviated overview, allied to the passage of 12 (twelve) months, reveal serious and fundamental flaws in your understanding of matters, the processes which you have followed hitherto, the veracity of your statements and the practical implementation of your various proposals. The Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum was formed precisely since its members have found the divisive and fractured consultation process you have elected to follow to be unacceptable (the "isolated silo process" to which you referred and in fact appears to have been followed, notwithstanding contrary suggestions). We have had ample opportunity to consult with the various members and it transpires that a consistent objection amongst all the members is that none of the various stakeholder groupings is aware of the status of your consultations with other stakeholder groupings and in particular, the cumulative impact upon the collective group of stakeholders of all your proposed activities.
15. By way of example, Mr Taylor recently received an advice from your EAP regarding the Generaal project which abuts / overlaps the Makhado Project. The advice stated that the investigation into the most cost-effective water supply in respect of the Generaal project remains incomplete. While reference is thereafter made to the studies in respect of the Makhado Project, significantly, the directly affected IAP's in respect of the Makhado Project have not been apprised of the outcome of these studies. It is simply inconceivable that what is likely a single water resource will not be severely impacted by both these projects. The fact that these studies remain incomplete notwithstanding you having devoted several years thereto; the results which ought to form part of the EMP which is now long overdue, is ominous to say the least. If anything, it serves as significant support for the contention raised in our letter of 27 August 2013 that the ancillary EIA's, the water studies and IWULA's ought to be completed before further time and resources are wasted on the NOMR applications.

16. If anything, matters are exacerbated by the failure of both you and your EAP to respond to critical correspondence. You will note that this letter is replete with references to correspondence to which there has been no response.
17. A critical failure on the part of your EAP occurred in relation to our letter of 4 October 2012. Also to that letter we received no response. It follows that on an overall conspectus of what is set out herein and in the substantial raft of earlier correspondence, your application process in respect of the Makhado Project remains flawed and the persistent rumours which you disseminate to the effect that your "rights" will be granted before the end of the year contribute handsomely to the rising sense of foreboding our clients have in relation to the *bona fides* of your approaches in relation also to the other 5 (five) projects to which we refer in our letter of 27 August 2013.
18. Under the circumstances, little purpose will be served by feigning surprise and dismay at the stakeholders now insisting upon a process which you had yourself suggested more than a year ago. In order to place this matter on an appropriate footing, we suggest you respond in detail to our letter of 27 August 2013; whereafter our clients will further consider the meeting which you proposed.
19. We look forward to hearing from you.

Yours faithfully,



CHRISTO REEDERS ATTORNEYS



Christo Reeders Attorneys
Attention: Mr Christo Reeders

Letters directed to Naledi and Mr Cobus Bronn

10 September 2013

Dear Sir,

In response to the letters received from Mr Christo Reeders dated 27 August 2013, our letter dated 4 September 2013 in which we requested a meeting with the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum (“**Forum**”) and representatives of Coal of Africa Limited (copy attached), and the subsequent letter dated 9 September 2013, we wish to respond as follows:

The purpose of the proposed meeting was to allow the **Forum**, as a collective of various individual land owners, to discuss the concerns that each of their individual members may have regarding the company’s proposed Greater Soutpansberg Project and we suggested that the discussion be based on the contents of the letter dated 27th August 2013. We furthermore requested that this meeting be held *without* legal representation from both parties, in order to facilitate an initial focused, free and open discussion. Both parties would *reserve the right to respond legally post this meeting and, if need be, convene further meetings with legal representation present*. We were available to meet with the **Forum** in the Makhado/Tshipise area on either Thursday afternoon, 12th September 2013 or on Friday morning, 13th September 2013.

In the light of the letter received on Monday 9th September 2013, and subsequent telephonic discussions between Mr Riaan van der Merwe (on behalf of CoAL) and Mr Phile van Zyl, where Mr van Zyl indicated that he will not agree to a meeting with CoAL without the presence of *his* legal representative, the company regrettably has to advise that it is not willing to participate in the proposed meeting on the basis proposed.

The intent of having the first meeting with the Forum without legal representation from either party was two-fold:

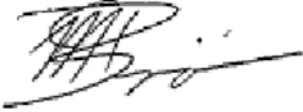
(i) to consult with each land owner and/or a representative association of the collective of land owners and (ii) to facilitate a focused, constructive and open discussion aimed at preventing unnecessary legal action and associated costs. It is also concerning that both letters include comments and statements regarding other Coal of Africa projects for which licencing has either already been granted or is being considered by the regulator, and for which the public consultation processes have been concluded.

We regret this turn of events, as it was our intent to engage the **Forum** in an open and transparent manner to facilitate the free flow of relevant correct information, an opportunity which is now being denied to **Forum members**.

In a further attempt to facilitate constructive consultation with all **Forum members**, we copy this letter to all the Forum’s members individually with an open invite to meet - on the basis originally proposed by the Forum - on a date mutually convenient to all.

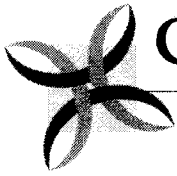
We remain open for contact.

Yours faithfully,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Cobus Bronn', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Cobus Bronn
Chief Operations Officer
Coal of Africa Ltd

CC: Mr Philé van Zyl



20 September 2013

CoAL of Africa Limited
2nd Floor, Gabba Building
The Campus
57 Sloane Street
Bryanston
Johannesburg
2021

Dear Sirs

**THE GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECT AND OPPOSITION THERETO BY
THE VHEMBE MINERAL RESOURCES STAKEHOLDERS FORUM**

1. We refer to the abovementioned matter and in particular, to the following correspondence:
 - 1.1. our letter of 9 September 2013;
 - 1.2. your letter of 10 September 2013;
 - 1.3. the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum's letter to you of 12 September 2013;
 - 1.4. the Waterpoort Mine Committee's letter to your Public Participation Manager dated 27 August 2013;
 - 1.5. several requests for information received directly by Forum members from your Public Participation Manager after 12 September 2013.
2. During the past three (3) weeks, apart from the above captioned correspondence, we have directed extensive correspondence to both you and your Public Participation Manager in which we raised a number of aspects which ought to be addressed formally in the course and scope of your Public Participation Process ("PPP") with all interested and affected parties and other stakeholders; however, which hitherto have not been addressed; either not

satisfactorily or not at all. In this regard we refer to certain correspondence that had been directed to you as long ago as 18 August 2011, as well as the records made during a meeting on 19 August 2013.

3. It is customary that in matters of this nature the comments of IAP's are to be subsumed into formal reports and then resubmitted to IAP's in order to satisfy them that their concerns have been adequately addressed. This commonly accepted procedure appears not have been followed in several instances.
4. Your aforementioned replying correspondence do no more than merely suggest yet a further meeting and notwithstanding being called upon to substantively deal with the issues we have raised, you persist in your failure to do so. No purpose whatsoever will be served by convening yet a further meeting if, as has been the case historically, the discussions are never reflected in any subsequently amended formal documents. Irresistibly, your failure must now be construed as a refusal to address the legitimate queries which are of importance to the IAP's and other stakeholders. The mere fact that the issues raised in the recent correspondence remain alive in the submissions of the IAP's must unequivocally impute that your management of these issues is unsatisfactory.
5. Under the circumstances, we contend that your PPP is inadequate and therefore defective. In this regard, we refer also to the PPP in respect of the Makhado Project in which you have been placed on terms by the Regional Manager at a RMDEC meeting during August 2012, notwithstanding which you persist in your refusal to engage in a meaningful and transparent PPP with particularly those IAP's.
6. With effect from 12 September 2013 your Public Participation Manager has recommenced establishing direct contact with landowners who are members of our client. The sole conclusion which stands to be distilled from these actions is that you have decided to circumvent our client because it has entirely reasonably declined to submit to the unilaterally imposed onerous conditions to which you wanted to subject any meeting with our client. In this regard, we hold instructions to convey to you that individual landowners will not meet with your Public Participation Manager pending your detailed response to outstanding requirements and correspondence; the detailed response which will form the basis of an agenda for any further and future meetings with you.

7. As we had done in respect of the Makhado Project, we reiterate the warning that your present stance renders your PPP fatally flawed and we are advising the Regional Manager accordingly. Unless we receive your substantive response to outstanding issues and correspondence by close of business on Friday, 27 September 2013, we intend approaching the Regional Manager for the purpose of convening yet another RMDEC meeting so that your obligations in respect of consultation can be formally explained to you and placed on record.

8. In the interim, our client's rights remain reserved.

Yours faithfully,



CHRISTO REEDERS ATTORNEYS



Christo Reeders Attorneys CC Naledi (PP Manager)
Attention : Mr Christo Reeders

30 September 2013

Dear Mr Reeders,

Re: Greater Soutpansberg Projects

The abovementioned project and your letter dated 20 September 2013 has reference herewith.

The status of the Greater Soutpansberg Projects is that we are currently conducting Environmental Impact Assessments and compiling Environmental Management Plans as directed by the MPRDA and enforced by DMR. During this process it is required of the applicant of a Mining Right to consult with and solicit comments from all Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Until such time that an I&AP notifies CoAL that a body or entity represents their interests, and that any communication from CoAL should be directed to a secondary party, it is incumbent upon CoAL to correspond directly with any and all I&APs.

With reference to your paragraph 2 & 3 we require clarification. We have interrogated our records and failed to find any unanswered correspondence with regard to concerns, issues and requests for further information in respect of the abovementioned projects. We would appreciate your assistance in providing this information to enable us to respond accordingly.

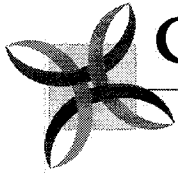
We would like to engage with your client, and will continue to issue requests to facilitate this, in order to promote meaningful and collaborative engagement between both parties. We trust that this may take place quite soon.

We remain available for further interaction and engagement

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Cobus Bronn', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Cobus Bronn
Chief Operations Officer
Coal of Africa Ltd



CHRISTO REEDERS ATTORNEYS

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW • MINING LAW • COMMERCIAL LITIGATION

7 October 2013

Coal of Africa Limited
2nd Floor, Gabba Building
The Campus
57 Sloane Street
Bryanston
Johannesburg
2021

Attention: Mr Cobus Bronn

Dear Sirs

RE: GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECTS

1. We acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 30 September 2013.
2. Your summary of your obligations to establish contact with IAP's during the initial phases of an application is correct, save for the fact that in this instance you have now been advised of the formation of the Vhembe Mineral Resources Stakeholders Forum and notwithstanding the address to you of specific correspondence requesting that you liaise with the Forum Chairperson in respect of your requirements and the manner in which you are to acquit yourself of your legislative obligations, you persist in liaising directly with interested and affected parties. The latter have now commenced directing correspondence to you which informs you that all correspondence should be directed to Mr Philé van Zyl, the Forum's Chairperson.
3. Please confirm in writing that you understand that henceforth correspondence with regard to the Greater Soutpansberg Projects and the interests of interested and affected parties is to be directed to Mr Van Zyl as set out above.
4. There is no aspect of paragraphs 2 and 3 of our letter of 20 September 2013 that requires clarification. Numerous letters have been directed to you since



Christo Reeders Attorneys

Attention : Mr Christo Reeders

04 October 2013

Dear Sir

Greater Soutpansberg Projects

1. Your letter dated 07 October 2013 has reference herewith.
2. Whilst we appreciate your notification to address all correspondence to the Forum chairperson, we must reiterate what we have stated in our letter dated 30 September 2013, *“Until such time that an I&AP notifies CoAL that a body or entity represents their interests, and that any communication from CoAL should be directed to a secondary party, it is incumbent upon CoAL to correspond directly with any and all I&APs”*. To date, we have not received any instruction or notification from any stakeholder advising the company to engage directly with the Forum. We continue to await such notification. We must, without any fear of contradiction, state our obligation to engage with each Interested and Affected Party
3. Your letter states that numerous letters have been sent to the company since 2011. However :
 - a. The Greater Soutpansberg assets were acquired by CoAL in at the end of 2011. The Black Economic Empowerment deal with Rothe was announced in February 2012. The consultation process regarding the Environmental Management Plan only commenced in 2012.
 - b. According to our records, the VMRSF was only formed on 14 August 2013.

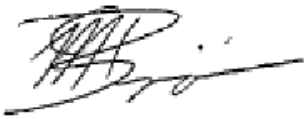
Kindly advise to which correspondence you refer.

4. All issues relating directly to the project have been responded to, and other issues will be covered in the Environmental Impact Assessment and Environmental Management Report.
5. We have sent a letter to Mr Phile van Zyl requesting a meeting – we have copied you on the request.

We are aware of the fact that the Regional Manager of the Department of Mineral Resources is copied on all your correspondence to us. We welcome the involvement of the regulatory authority in the process.

We wish to confirm our statement of intent that we will continue to engage openly and transparently with all our interested and affected stakeholders. We trust that an engagement between the organisation which you represent and CoAL/ MbeuYashu will take place soon.

Sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Cobus Bronn', with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Cobus Bronn

Chief Operations Officer : CoAL

CC Naledi Development, Pubic Participation Consultants

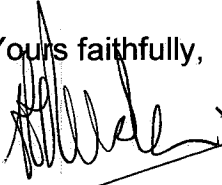
the beginning of 2011 and we have electronic delivery reports which evince your receipt of each and every letter. Having "*interrogated*" your records, you must have come across our correspondence and also your responses thereto in order for you to assert, by necessary analogy, that each and every one of our letters had received a reply. Under the circumstances, kindly provide the following details regarding your alleged responses:

- 4.1.1. The date of each of your letters;
 - 4.1.2. The date of despatch of each of the letters;
 - 4.1.3. The details of the addressees in each instance;
 - 4.1.4. Proof of delivery of each of your alleged letters.
5. The sparse responses that we have received (such as your letter under reply) constitute no more than meaningless rejoinders and fail to address the detailed concerns enumerated in our earlier correspondence. Rather than being obtuse and evasive, please let us have copies of each of the replying letters you claim to have dispatched to us, including your responses to those letters specifically mentioned in our letter of 20 September 2013.
 6. We are constrained to emphasise that our client is perfectly amenable to engage with you; however, a pre-requisite to that engagement is your detailed and substantive response to the issues raised pertinently in recent correspondence. Your persistent refusal to do so remains a significant cause of concern. Equally alarming is your unilateral imposition of terms of engagement, including but not limited to dictating the identity of individuals who may attend the engagement sessions. In this regard, we place on record that there have been detailed discussions between our client's Mr Van Zyl and your Mr Van der Merwe with regard to the convening of a meeting which meeting was cancelled by Mr Van Der Merwe at the last moment for no better a reason than that you refused to accommodate all the members of our client's delegation.
 7. Under the circumstances, it constitutes yet another significant misstatement on your part to impute that our client is unwilling to engage with you. Quite the contrary is true; hence, as matters currently stand, it is in fact your unwillingness to engage with our client other than on your unilaterally imposed

onerous terms that serves to frustrate the "*meaningful and collaborative engagement*" which you seek to achieve.

8. As has been the case in respect of previous correspondence, we are also copying the office of the Regional Manager on this correspondence so that there can in due course be no dispute with regard to correspondence that we have directed to you, your failure to respond thereto and your failure to conduct a transparent public participation process.

Yours faithfully,



CHRISTO REEDERS ATTORNEYS



GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECTS

8 November 2013

Dear Mr Christo Reeders,

WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE GREATER SOUTPANSBERG PROJECTS

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation and comments provided to date on the Greater Soutpansberg Projects MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response from MbeuYashu on your contribution below.

Water & Waste Management Aspects

As indicated in the Scoping Report, a reconnaissance was done to identify potential water sources to support the mine water requirements, of which the Nzhelele Dam is one. The final option will only be selected after completion of the Feasibility Study, which will quantify the overall (cumulative) water requirements of the GSP projects.

The regional study, as mentioned, will be done during the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies as noted in the schedule included in the Background Information Document, in consultation and collaboration with provincial and local government, as well as other affected stakeholders. During these studies and phases more detailed information will be available regarding water requirements, project phasing and potential impacts of the various projects.

Please refer all queries about CoAL's other projects to CoAL directly. This process relates to the Greater Soutpansberg Projects, i.e. Mopane, Generaal and Chapudi.

Public Participation

The dates of acceptance from the DMR are included in the Scoping Report, under Chapter 2, and clearly stipulate the MPRDA process and the required submissions dates. The process of engagement is clearly

addressed in Section 8.3 of the Scoping Report. Please note that this process relates to the Mopane Project, not the Generaal Project.

The MPRDA does not provide for regulated I&AP comment periods on the Scoping Report but only refers to a comment period for organs of state, being 30 days. This period coupled with public participation good practice in allowing an I&AP comment period, 30 days was allowed for comment on the Scoping Report.

Responses have been provided where possible and where aspects related to the Greater Soutpansberg Project Mining Right Application process in terms of the MPRDA. In terms of our records all correspondence in terms of the Greater Soutpansberg Project received from your office has been responded to where applicable. Copies of all written comments received on the Greater Soutpansberg up to the date of the Scoping Report completion was attached to the Scoping Report made available for comment.

The status of the Greater Soutpansberg Projects is that we are currently conducting Environmental Impact Assessments and compiling Environmental Management Plans as directed by the MPRDA and enforced by DMR. During this process it is required of the applicant of a Mining Right to consult with and solicit comments from all Interested and Affected Parties (I&APs). Until such time that an I&AP notifies CoAL that a body or entity represents their interests, and that any communication from CoAL should be directed to a secondary party, it is incumbent upon CoAL to correspond directly with any and all I&APs.

MbeuYashu must disagree with your statement that the company has been placed on terms by the Regional Manager, this is untrue. We further disagree that the Public Participation Processes is flawed. The Public Participation Process followed is compliant with what is required by legislation.

We further also disagree with your statement that we are not allowed to liaise directly with interested and affected parties. Until such a time as we have received correspondence from each and every interested and affected party requesting that correspondence not be sent to them but in their stead to their Power of Attorney Mr Philè van Zyl, we will continue to comply with legislation and engage with interested and affected parties directly. Also note that some of the individuals whom you purport to represent have indicated their distancing from the Forum, notably even members of the Forum committee.

All the issues raised by the VMRSF in relation to the GSP have been adequately dealt with. The company initiated several attempts to engage, and proposed that this be done without legal representation for the purpose of meaningful engagement. The company's view is it that wishes to conduct open and transparent engagement, which is not necessarily a process towards litigation.

MPRDA Process and Mining Right Area

The concern regarding Regulation 3 being inadequate should be addressed to DMR, MbeuYashu does not have influence over legislative requirements. The dates of acceptance from the DMR are included in the

Scoping Report, under Chapter 2, and clearly stipulate the MPRDA process and the required submissions dates.

Please note that MbeuYashu, or CoAL or its subsidiaries do not own prospecting rights on the farm Sitapo. The Jutland Section forms part of the Mopane project, close to the Mopane town.

It is important to note that the approach for the Greater Soutpansberg Projects (Mopane, Generaal and Chapudi) is to first apply for a NOMR and follow the required Regulations in conducting the EIA and compile an EMP in terms of the MPRDA. Once this process is completed and the applicant has obtained further detail in respect of its planned development, the applications for environmental authorisation in terms of the NEMA and an IWUL in terms of the NWA will be conducted as separate processes.

The regional study, as mentioned, will be done during the pre-feasibility and feasibility studies as noted in the schedule included in the Background Information Document. During these studies and phases more detailed information will be available regarding water requirements, project phasing and potential impacts of the various projects.

The staggered approach, feasibility studies, as well as other permitting requirements was included in the implementation plan as submitted to DMR. The feasibility study and therefore regional study will be conducted prior to application for environmental authorisation in terms of NEMA and application for an Integrated Water Use License in terms of the National Water Act is made.

The MPRDA requirement is to commence with implementation of the Implementation Plan within 12 months. Seeing it was included in the Implementation Plan, time is allowed for its completion.

Corporate Aspects

In terms of Section 23 the Minister must make a decision based on the Environmental Impact Assessment conducted. The EIA for the Greater Soutpansberg Projects are still underway upon which the Minister will make a decision.

In terms of financial ability, again it is the responsibility of the Department of Mineral Resources to ascertain whether a company has the financial ability to develop a project prior to the granting of a Mining Right.)

Older Processes

The Makhado Colliery Project's Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme Process was concluded at the end of 2012. A final EIA/EMP report was submitted to DMR on 24 September 2012 as per the DMR's directive to submit a revised document.

Please refer all questions which do not relate to the Greater Soutpansberg to Coal of Africa directly.

Comments received on the Greater Soutpansberg Prospecting EMP amendments were received and responded to in the previous processes. Neither CoAL nor MbeuYashu caused a media statement, we do not have control or influence over how journalists decide to report in newspapers. Please refer back to the actual Final EMP Amendment for the Prospecting Programme, regarding what was actually stated in the report.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification related to the Greater Soutpansberg Projects' (Mopane, Generaal & Chapudi) MPRDA Process.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

Cc Mr Philé van Zyl



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mr S J Otto,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response to your contribution below:

A detailed groundwater impact assessment will be undertaken by WSM Leshika in conjunction with AGES during the EIA Phase, and will include the following:

- Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime.
- Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed.
- Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine.
- Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer.

Special attention will be given to the potential mixing of saline and fresh groundwater zones, e.g. during mining of the Chapudi West Section a dewatering cone will form around the pit area which could result in inflow from the surrounding saline alluvial aquifer (fed from the salt pans), resulting in the cross contamination of the lower fresh water aquifers.

Please also refer below to the response given to the Waterpoort Mining Committee repeated below for your convenience:

1. Water and Waste Management Aspects

A detailed groundwater impact assessment will be undertaken by WSM Leshika in conjunction with AGES during the EIA Phase, and will include the following:

- Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime.
- Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed.
- Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine.
- Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer.

Special attention will be given to the potential mixing of saline and fresh groundwater zones, e.g. during mining of the Chapudi West Section a dewatering cone will form around the pit area which could result in inflow from the surrounding saline alluvial aquifer (fed from the salt pans), resulting in the cross contamination of the lower fresh water aquifers.

2. Air, Noise and Visual Pollution

During the EIA Phase an air quality assessment of the operational phases of the proposed project will be undertaken by evaluating (where possible) both fugitive and point source emissions, utilising the AerMod View dispersion model to predict the off-site air quality impacts. Pollutants that will be assessed from mining activities are Particulate Matter and Nuisance Dust, sources to be investigated include all stack emissions, and fugitive sources such as exposed storage piles, material transfer activities and vehicle entrained dust.

An assessment of compliance will be conducted using available health risk screening levels obtained for the pollutants identified. Comparison will be made to both locally and internationally available health risk levels for these pollutants. Once impacts have been identified, recommendations will be made highlighting the methods available to be implemented to limit these impacts.

During the EIA Phase, a noise impact assessment will be performed by Gudani Consulting. The purpose of an environmental noise impact assessment is to determine and quantify the acoustical impact on the surrounding environment and identified noise-sensitive developments using a sound propagation model known as the Concave model, as defined in SANS 10357:2004. In addition, the noise emission into the environment due to additional traffic will be calculated using the sound propagation model described in SANS 10210. The result will be a quantification of projected noise levels considering the likely and projected ambient sound levels. The significance will be determined considering the defined magnitude of the noise level, the extent as well as the duration of the projected noise impact, as well as the probability that this impact may take place. The total projected cumulative noise level will be compared to the appropriate acceptable rating levels as defined in SANS 10103:2008. Should the significance of the impact be high, recommendations will be made regarding the implementation of reasonable mitigation measures to reduce the impact.

The potential impact associated with blasting will be addressed in the EIA Phase.

The potential visual impact will be addressed in the EIA Phase. Detail visual impact modelling will only be conducted after completion of the Feasibility Study.

3. MPRDA Process and Mining Right Area

Any agreements will be incorporated into a legal contract. Should CoAL sell the company, these contracts will still be binding under law.

4. Socio-Economic Aspects

CoAL does not support the establishment of new mining towns; the company will look at existing towns and the sourcing of local labour. For example at Vele the contractors that operate the mine have strict requirements that they employ local people. In the beginning of a mine you need people with skills while training people. At Vele, 82% of the labourers are local. There is a Bus service that runs from Musina every day. The impact on influx of employment seekers will be evaluated as part of the Social Impact Assessment.

During the EIA Phase an economic impact assessment will be performed by Mosaka Economists. The focus of the economic impact analysis is macro-economic, stressing linkages between the project and the remainder of the relevant economy. Environmental externalities may affect other economic sectors and are included in the tools of the macro-economic impact assessment. Also, the local, regional and national socio-economic impact is assessed. It is necessary to establish a baseline for the current economic activities in and adjacent to the Chapudi Project area and do an estimation of the potential impact of the proposed development. Issues to be investigated and reported upon, include:

- Possible impacts on local population including the quality of life;
- Impacts on the natural environment and associated costs including the cost of possible mitigation measures;
- Potential impacts on the local municipality, the Limpopo Province and South Africa as an entity; and
- The economic sustainability of the project taking into consideration the associated economic risks.

As such a comparison of the impacts that the project will have on the agricultural sector will be weighed against the positive economic development that the project will bring to the region, as is essential in projects of this nature. This will be performed in current monetary units and converted to macro-economic parameters like Gross Domestic Product (GDP), Employment and Payments to Households.

CoAL is working with the Limpopo Government to define the infrastructure requirements for all land uses and industries. This will form part of a feasibility study to ensure that the necessary infrastructure is established to ensure that no sector of the society is negatively affected by new development

CoAL is in the process of compiling the Valuation Policy as discussed at the Mopane Landowners Committee. This will be applicable to all the GSP Projects.

In terms of your proposal regarding a Trust, due consideration will be given by CoAL on this positive concept.

5. Public Participation

The commenting period on the Background Information Document is the first opportunity for comment. Further comment periods will be available on the Scoping Report and the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme, as well as opportunities on the Public meeting to raise concerns. In parallel to these formal opportunities, stakeholders are always welcome to submit letters with comments / concerns that needs to receive attention.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

25 July 2013

TO: Chapudi Projek
Attention: Lizinda Dickson
Naledi Development Restructured (Edms.) Bpk.
P O Box 15283,
Sinoville,
Pretoria, 0182;
Fax: 086 236 1672
E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

FROM : Francois Pauer
Cell : 083 376 7723
Fax : 086 297 3351
francois.pauer@gmail.com

Re : Concern issues regarding the planned mining activities on the following properties:

Chapudi	752MS
Sterkstroom	689MS
Albert	686MS
Vleifontein	691MS

In reference with the input provided by Waterpoort Mining committee, where serious concerns were raised regarding to the planned mining activities by the Chapudi project.

This document act as an addendum to the issues raised by Waterpoort Mining committee, and focus more on the issues related to the above farms and will be addressed as an entity.

Water : The above property accommodate a large “vleiland” area (Vleifontein) and Aqua sphere (Sterkstroom), that is critical on the water supply on the farms and wider area. We currently protecting and manage this resource with extreme care, as this “vleiland” source to underground water.

I would like to know how this issue will be addressed, and if drilling going to take place that could contaminate (Fresh & Salt water) in the above cases?

What will the guarantee and penalty be if pollution / contamination / drainage (water level) of the above water occur?

If the water supply were contaminated or lost on the above farms, the property will lose value and could be disastrous.

Furthermore, do I have a wide range of Fauna & Flora that are unique to this area, and one of the main income derive from hunting & eco tourism.

I feel that your organization (Rio Tinto by default) already drilled enough samples, and I can to foreseen the benefit on doing any extra exploration on my farms.

Regards



Francois Pauer



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mr F Pauer,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response to your contribution below:

- The Chapudi Project has the potential to produce good quality hard coking coal and a domestic thermal coal product. The technical studies of the Chapudi Project show that the project has an economically viable return.
- Regarding exploration on your farm, we don't envisage undertaking further drilling on your properties in the foreseeable future.

Please refer to the response on the Waterpoort Mining Committee letter, which is repeated below for your convenience:

1. Water and Waste Management Aspects

A detailed groundwater impact assessment will be undertaken by WSM Leshika in conjunction with AGES during the EIA Phase, and will include the following:

- Define the aquifer characteristics and develop a conceptual model of the groundwater regime.
- Set up a numerical groundwater model based on the conceptual model developed.
- Model the impact of mining on the groundwater system, determining inflows to the pits and water level variations over the life of mine.

- Determine the groundwater/surface water interaction with specific reference to the Sand River and the interaction with the alluvial aquifer.

Special attention will be given to the potential mixing of saline and fresh groundwater zones, e.g. during mining of the Chapudi West Section a dewatering cone will form around the pit area which could result in inflow from the surrounding saline alluvial aquifer (fed from the salt pans), resulting in the cross contamination of the lower fresh water aquifers.

2. Air, Noise and Visual Pollution

During the EIA Phase an air quality assessment of the operational phases of the proposed project will be undertaken by evaluating (where possible) both fugitive and point source emissions, utilising the AerMod View dispersion model to predict the off-site air quality impacts. Pollutants that will be assessed from mining activities are Particulate Matter and Nuisance Dust, sources to be investigated include all stack emissions, and fugitive sources such as exposed storage piles, material transfer activities and vehicle entrained dust.

An assessment of compliance will be conducted using available health risk screening levels obtained for the pollutants identified. Comparison will be made to both locally and internationally available health risk levels for these pollutants. Once impacts have been identified, recommendations will be made highlighting the methods available to be implemented to limit these impacts.

During the EIA Phase, a noise impact assessment will be performed by Gudani Consulting. The purpose of an environmental noise impact assessment is to determine and quantify the acoustical impact on the surrounding environment and identified noise-sensitive developments using a sound propagation model known as the Concave model, as defined in SANS 10357:2004. In addition, the noise emission into the environment due to additional traffic will be calculated using the sound propagation model described in SANS 10210. The result will be a quantification of projected noise levels considering the likely and projected ambient sound levels. The significance will be determined considering the defined magnitude of the noise level, the extent as well as the duration of the projected noise impact, as well as the probability that this impact may take place. The total projected cumulative noise level will be compared to the appropriate acceptable rating levels as defined in SANS 10103:2008. Should the significance of the impact be high, recommendations will be made regarding the implementation of reasonable mitigation measures to reduce the impact.

The potential impact associated with blasting will be addressed in the EIA Phase.

The potential visual impact will be addressed in the EIA Phase. Detail visual impact modelling will only be conducted after completion of the Feasibility Study.

3. MPRDA Process and Mining Right Area

Any agreements will be incorporated into a legal contract. Should CoAL sell the company, these contracts will still be binding under law.

4. Socio-Economic Aspects

CoAL does not support the establishment of new mining towns; the company will look at existing towns and the sourcing of local labour. For example at Vele the contractors that operate the mine have strict requirements that they employ local people. In the beginning of a mine you need people with skills while training people. At Vele, 82% of the labourers are local. There is a Bus service that runs from Musina every day. The impact on influx of employment seekers will be evaluated as part of the Social Impact Assessment.

During the EIA Phase an economic impact assessment will be performed by Mosaka Economists. The focus of the economic impact analysis is macro-economic, stressing linkages between the project and the remainder of the relevant economy. Environmental externalities may affect other economic sectors and are included in the tools of the macro-economic impact assessment. Also, the local, regional and national socio-economic impact is assessed. It is necessary to establish a baseline for the current economic activities in and adjacent to the Chapudi Project area and do an estimation of the potential impact of the proposed development. Issues to be investigated and reported upon, include:

- Possible impacts on local population including the quality of life;
- Impacts on the natural environment and associated costs including the cost of possible mitigation measures;
- Potential impacts on the local municipality, the Limpopo Province and South Africa as an entity; and
- The economic sustainability of the project taking into consideration the associated economic risks.

As such a comparison of the impacts that the project will have on the agricultural sector will be weighed against the positive economic development that the project will bring to the region, as is essential in projects of this nature. This will be performed in current monetary units and converted to macro-economic parameters like Gross Domestic Product (GDP), Employment and Payments to Households.

CoAL is working with the Limpopo Government to define the infrastructure requirements for all land uses and industries. This will form part of a feasibility study to ensure that the necessary infrastructure is established to ensure that no sector of the society is negatively affected by new development

CoAL is in the process of compiling the Valuation Policy as discussed at the Mopane Landowners Committee. This will be applicable to all the GSP Projects.

In terms of your proposal regarding a Trust, due consideration will be given by CoAL on this positive concept.

5. Public Participation

The commenting period on the Background Information Document is the first opportunity for comment. Further comment periods will be available on the Scoping Report and the Environmental Impact Assessment and Management Programme, as well as opportunities on the Public meeting to raise concerns. In parallel to these formal opportunities, stakeholders are always welcome to submit letters with comments / concerns that needs to receive attention.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

Please complete the Comment Sheet for the Chapudi Project and return on or before 31 July 2013.

Return this comment sheet to Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
 P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
 E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Title:	CHIEF	First Name	PHIKE PHIMEAS
Initials	P. P.	Surname	TSHIVHIDZO
Organisation	MUSEKWA COMMUNITY LAND CLAIM		
Property (if applicable)	LAND CLAIMANT : TSHIANAME WHICH INCLUDE WATERPOORT 695 MS, KAIKBYLE 709MS etc.		
Tel number		Fax:	
E-mail:		Cell:	0828499293

The Background Information Document is available at the Public Places or can be downloaded from Naledi's website: www.naledidev.co.za

Comments	<p>We are fully supporting the Chapudi project as it will give us job opportunities and development within my area of jurisdiction,</p> <p>Be free to contact me at any time of the week.</p> <p>- I will be happy if I can be contacted when the specialist studies are being conducted especially the cultural and Heritage resources, Biodiversity and wetlands.</p>
----------	---

Please feel free to attach a separate document

TSHIVHIDZO .P. PHIMEAS *Phimeas* 29-07-2013
 Name Signature Date

Thank you for your participation

Please complete the Comment Sheet for the Chapudi Project and return on or before 31 July 2013.

Return this comment sheet to Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
 P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
 E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Title:		First Name	NTHUMUDZE EWART	
Initials:	N.E	Surname	TSHIVHIDZO	
Organisation	MUSEKWA COMMUNITY LAND CLAIM			
Property (if applicable)	LAND CLAIMANT OF THE PORTION BETWEEN SUTHERLAND 693 MS and M'EMBA VLEI			
Tel number		Fax:		
Email:	tshivhidzo@webmail		Cell:	0824288148
The Background Information Document is available at the Public Places or can be downloaded from Naledi's website: www.naledidev.co.za				

Comments

I am the legitimate land claimant of the MUSEKWA Community. I am an interested and affected party as the Chapudi Project is on my valuable land that stretches from SANDRIVER to M'HELELE RIVER.

My land stretches from Sutherland 693MS to M'emba vlei 654MS including Wildebeesthoek 661MS, etc.

I am fully supporting the Chapudi project, because it will provide my community with job opportunity and development in our area.

I will be the happiest man if I can be contact when the specialist studies are being conducted especially the cultural and heritage resources.

Please feel free to attach a separate document

TSHIVHIDZO M. EWART  30-07-2013
 Name Signature Date

Thank you for your participation

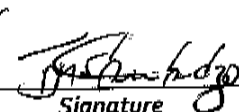


Please complete the Comment Sheet for the Chapudi Project and return on or before 31 July 2013.

Return this comment sheet to Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
 P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
 E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Title:	Mrs	First Name	MUFAMADZO JOHANNAH
Initials	M.J.	Surname	TSHIVHIDZO
Organisation	MUSEKWA COMMUNITY LAND CLAIM		
Property (if applicable)	Bushy Rise 702MS, Qualipon 655MS. etc		
Telephone number		Fax:	
Email:		Cell:	0722041169
The Background Information Document is available at the Public Places or can be downloaded from Naledi's website: www.naledidev.co.za			

Comments	AS a legitimate and verified Land Claimant I hereby support the CHAPUDI PROJECT, as many people will be employed and the infrastructure development and economic development. Engage us in every thing that you encounter.
	Please feel free to attach a separate document

Tshivhidzo M. Johannah  30/07/2013
 Name Signature Date

Thank you for your participation

Kha vha dadze bammbiri heli la u bva mulomo nga Thandela ya Chapudi vha li humise hu sa athu u swika la 31 Fulwana 2013

Kha vha humisele bammbiri heli kha Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
P. O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
E mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Vhune:	Mr	Dzina	KUVHA SAMUEL
Dzinathangeli	K.S	Tshifani	MUSEKWA
F:hiimiswa	MUSEKWA COMMUNITY LAND CLAIM		
Ndaka	Qualipon 655 MS, etc		
Lutingo		Fekisi:	
Email:		Lutingokhwalwa:	0712830451
Bammbiri Tsumba Vhubvamafhungo li a wanala fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi na u nga raffhiwa kha lubuvhisia lwa Naledi www.naledidev.co.za			

Maambiwa

The project will bring job opportunities and economic development.

Kha vha pfe vho vhofohalowa u nga tou zwi nwala kha linwe bammbiri vha rumela nalo

Musekwa K. Samuel.
Dzina

Samuel
Tsaino

31/07/2013
Datumu

Ri livhuwa u di dzhenisa havho kha hezwi



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Emanuel Tshivhidzo,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and will be taken into consideration.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Lizinda Dickson".

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Ewart Tshivhidzo,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and will be taken into consideration.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Lizinda Dickson".

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Kuvha Samuel Musekwa,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and will be taken into consideration.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mufanadozo Johanna Tshivhidzo,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and will be taken into consideration.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com



CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Chief Phike Phineas Tshivhidzo,

WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR CHAPUDI PROJECT

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and will be taken into consideration.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,

LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

CHAPUDI PROJEK

AGTERGRONDINLICHTINGS-DOKUMENT KOMMENTAARVORM

Vul asseblief die Kommentaarvorm vir die Chapudi Projek in en stuur dit voor 31 Julie 2013 terug aan ons.

Stuur hierdie Kommentaarvorm terug aan Lizinda Dickson van Naledi Development Restructured (Edms.) Bpk.
 Posbus 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182; Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672
 E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Titel:	Mnr	Voornaam:	Jan
Voorletters:	JW	Van:	van Waveren
Instansie:	Jannie van Waveren Trust		
Eiendom (indien van toepassing):	Grootbomen 476 MS		
Tel. No.:	084 5153608	Faks:	015 2930223
E-pos:	alphasind@hotmail.co.za	Sel:	083 2299235

Die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument is beskikbaar by die openbare plekke of dit kan van Naledi se webwerf afgelaai word by www.naledidev.co.za

Kommentaar:	<p>Ek is gekant teen die myn.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Van my griewe is as volg - grond water besreeding - Lug besreeding - verswakking van eiendoms waarde - verswakking van die toestand van terreine - Toename in misdraat. Daar is tans geen misdraat nie - 'Poaching' - Klank gasas en besreeding - Besreeding van grond en eiendom a.g.v myn - bedrywighede en 'blasting' - Vernietiging van ekosisteme. - Vernietiging van skaars wilden voël spesies - Plaas gaan sy drol en nut as wildsplaas verloor. - Daar is n skaars skaarstier spesie wat siegelaar voortien. <p>*Ek stel weer dat ek gekant is teen die myn en verstaan ten volle ver goeding vir enige stude gelei a.g.v die myn.</p>
-------------	---

Heg gerus 'n aparte dokument aan

Jan van Waveren		30/07/2013
Naam	Handtekening	Datum

Dankie vir u deelname

CHAPUDI PROJEK

AGTERGRONDINLIGTINGSDOKUMENT KOMMENTAARVORM

Vul asseblief die Kommentaarvorm vir die Chapudi Projek in en stuur dit voor 31 Julie 2013 terug aan ons.


Stuur hierdie Kommentaarvorm terug aan Lizinda Dickson van Naledi Development Restructured (Edms.) Bpk.
 Posbus 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182; Tel: 012 543 9093; Faks: 086 236 1672
 E-pos: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Titel:	Mnr	Voornaam:	Jan
Voorletters:	JW	Van:	van Waveren
Instansie:	Jannie van Waveren Trust		
Eiendom (indien van toepassing):	Grootbomen 476 MS		
Tel. No.:	084 5153608	Faks:	015 2930223
E-pos:	alphasind@hotmail.co.za	Sel:	083 2299235

Die Agtergrondinligtingsdokument is beskikbaar by die openbare plekke of dit kan van Naledi se webwerf afgelaai word by www.naledidev.co.za

Kommentaar:	Ek is gekant teen die myn.
	Van my griewe is as volg:
	- grondwater besreeding
	- Lug besreeding
	- verswakking van eiendoms waarde
	- verswakking van die toestand van terpplate
	- Toename in misdaad. Daar is tans geen misdaad nie
	- 'Poaching'
	- Klank geraas en besreeding
	- Beskadiging van grond en eiendom a.g.v myn - hardywigheide en 'blasting'
	- Vernietiging van ekosisteme.
	- vernietiging van skaars wilden voël spesies.
	- Plaas gaan sy doel en nut as wildsplaas verloor.
- Daar is n skaars skoenlapper spesie wat deesdae voorkom.	
*Ek stel weer dat ek gekant is teen die myn en verwag ten volle vergoeding vir enige skade geleë a.g.v die myn.	

Heg gerus 'n aparte dokument aan

Jan van Waveren		30/07/2013
Naam	Handtekening	Datum

Dankie vir u deelname

CHAPUDI PROJECT

02 August 2013

Dear Mr J van Waveren,

**WRITTEN COMMENTS RECEIVED ON THE NOTIFICATION OF MINING RIGHT APPLICATION FOR
CHAPUDI PROJECT**

Coal of Africa Limited ("CoAL") and Rothe Investments (Pty) Ltd ("Rothe") who jointly own 100% of MbeuYashu would like to thank you for your participation comments provided to date in the Chapudi Project MPRDA process.

Your comments have been received and have been taken into consideration. In short please find a response to your contribution below:

- As detailed in the Scoping Report: Chapter 8 (Plan of Study) a number of specialist studies will be undertaken during the EIA Phase to determine the environmental, social and economic impacts associated with the proposed mining activities. Mitigation measures will be determined to prevent the impacts, and where this is not possible, minimise the impacts to an acceptable level.
- These will be presented during our Open Day and addressed in detail in the EIA/EMP report.

Thank you for your contribution. Please do not hesitate to contact us for any further clarification.

Best Regards,



LIZINDA DICKSON

Public Participation Manager

(Naledi Development (Pty) Ltd)

Tel: (012) 543 9093, Fax: 0862361672; coal.gsp@gmail.com

CHAPUDI PROJECT COMMENT SHEET

Please complete the Comment Sheet for the Chapudi Project and return before 6 September 2013.

Return this comment sheet to Lizinda Dickson of Naledi Development Restructured (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 15283, Sinoville, Pretoria, 0182, Tel: (012) 543 9093; Fax: 086 236 1672
E-mail: coal.gsp@gmail.com

Title:	Miss	First Name	Nhutshilo Lodricah	
Initials	N-L	Surname		
Organisation	Chapudi Project			
Property (if applicable)	N/A			
Tel number	N/A	Fax:	N/A	
Email:	Nhutshilolife23@gmail.com		Cell:	0723959863
The Scoping Report is available at the Public Places or can be downloaded from Naledi's website: www.naledidev.co.za				

Comments	<p>As an applicants of chapudi project I comment the chapudi project that has the potential to produce good quality hard cooking coal and a domestic coal products. As an applicants I can foresee the development of chapudi project. The mine infrastructure best suit the topography and mining activities. The mine infrastructure also suit the assessments and stake holder reliable to the environmental development. The division sections of the mine has been developed adequately to meet the high standard of mining industry. I can take your mind to the cooking coal yields were chapudi develop this area to highest at most. Not forgetting an extra ordinary stormwater management infrastructure. Where clean water run-off and dirty water run-off without failing. The water storage and dump area and pipes connected according to the development area. That is why I have applied I have realised that chapudi project has an approach to apply for a mining right and follow the required regulations in conducting the EIA and compile an EMP in terms of the MPRDD. It is crucial for the mine to avoid compliance by starting the construction and mining activities by abiding to all the legislative requirement before the necessary permits/licences. As an applicant the Mining Work programme should be implemented successfully. I therefore recommend to participate fully in decision making.</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">Please feel free to attach a separate document</p>
----------	---

Nhutshilo Lodricah
Name

Signature

05-09-2013
Date

Thank you for your participation

fransis

Subject: Chapudi projek

-----Original Message-----

From: erikahelm@mweb.co.za [mailto:erikahelm@mweb.co.za]
Sent: 26 August 2013 08:54 AM
To: Peter Marx
Cc: Florence Duval; Rowena Slack
Subject: RE: Chapudi projek

Peter,

Dankie vir jou verduideliking, ek verstaan nou beter. Het Rio Tinto prospektering gedoen in die gebied tydens hulle besit van die reg?

Jy praat van prospektering en eksplorاسie - is dit nie twee verskillende goed nie? Volgens my kennis is prospektering vir minerale en eksplorاسie vir gas?

Dankie vir jou moeite.

Erika

From: Peter Marx <Peter.Marx@coalofafrica.com>
To: "erikahelm@mweb.co.za" <erikahelm@mweb.co.za>
Copies to: Florence Duval <Florence.Duval@coalofafrica.com>, Rowena Slack <Rowena.Slack@coalofafrica.com>
Subject: RE: Chapudi projek
Date sent: Mon, 26 Aug 2013 06:39:31 +0000

From: erikahelm@mweb.co.za [mailto:erikahelm@mweb.co.za]

To: Peter Marx

Subject: Chapudi projek</p>

Hi Erika,

Dankie vir jou naavraag. Die verwysing na prospektering werk as volg:

*Terwyl ons 'n propekteer reg besit kan ons prospekteeer *As die prospekteeer reg nie meer verleng kan word nie moet ons

dit beskerm met ?n myreg aansoek

*Nadat die prospekteeer reg verval het en voor die mynreg

toegeken word, mag ons nie prospekteeer nie *Wanneer die mynreg toegeken is kan ons weer prospekteeer

As gevolg van hierdie prosesse moet ons wag vir die toekenning van die mynreg voordat ons verdere eksplorاسie kan doe nom genoeg inligting in te win voordat ons die haalbaarheid studies kan begin. Dit beteken nie da tons weer vir n prospekteeer reg aansoek doen nie, maar wel verder prospekteeer.

Ek hoop dit beantwoord jou vraag.

Vriendelike groete

Peter Marx
Project Coordinator

Coal of Africa Limited
2nd Floor, Gabba Building, The Campus 57 Sloane Street, Bryanston, 2021

Tel: +27 11 575 4363 | DL:
Fax: +27 86 672 6868 | Mobile: +27 82 337 5553

<mailto:Peter.Marx@coalofafrica.com>
www.coalofafrica.com

Disclaimer

This e-mail is intended only for the person to whom it is addressed. If an addressing or transmission error has misdirected this e-mail, please notify the author by replying to this e-mail. If you are not the intended recipient you may not use, disclose, print or rely on this e-mail. Coal of Africa Limited may monitor outgoing and incoming e-mails and other telecommunications on its e-mail and telecommunications systems. If this e-mail is not related to the business of Coal of Africa Limited, it is sent by the above named in their individual, non-business capacity and is not on behalf of Coal of Africa Limited.

-----Original Message-----

From: erikahelm@mweb.co.za [mailto:erikahelm@mweb.co.za]
Sent: 26 August 2013 08:17 AM
To: Peter Marx
Subject: Chapudi projek

Hi Peter,

Na aanleiding van Saterdag se vergadering wil ek net graag die volgende navraag doen.

In die vergadering is daar genoem dat julle nou aansoek gedoen het vir mynregte, julle het Rio Tinto se prospekterregte oorgeneem, wat besig is om te verval of van dit het reeds verval. Daarna sal julle dan aansoek doen om prospekter regte.

Dit klink vir my verkeerd om. Word daar nie eers vir prospektering aansoek gedoen aangesien julle 'n vermoede het van die spesifieke mineraal op die plase, doen dan prospektering om die vermoede te bevestig en na aanleiding van die resultate of dit wel geskik is en voldoende is word daar aansoek gedoen vir mynregte om die spesifieke mineraal te myn.

Ek sal dit waardeer as jy vir my 'n bietjie daaromtrent kan verduidelik.

Groete
ERIKA

This inbound email has been scanned by the IS Mail Control service.
For more information please visit <http://www.is.co.za>

This outbound email has been scanned by the IS Mail Control service.
For more information please visit <http://www.is.co.za>

No virus found in this message.
Checked by AVG - www.avg.com
Version: 10.0.1432 / Virus Database: 3211/6107 - Release Date:
08/25/13
